

# Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(244 through 263 )

(start at page 58))))))))))

## 244th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - October 4, 2018

( , )

(:08). Video on U Council. (:17). Mr. Keshe's father passed away 2 days ago. A video in tribute. 1 minute silence. (:20). Mr. Keshe starts. The instigator of this knowledge, brings back man to a new dimension. The teaching of today is not easy because those opposite to everything we have taught in the moving away from physicality, and what has been known for us, in the teaching of today a new dimension will come into play, the dimension of non-tangibility in space T. (:22). We'll understand T in a totally different way, from now on, .. We came from matter state into PI in understanding the work and operation and how to create the plasma and how the creation of the PI will lead into the condition of what we call physicality, what it will bring us and take us to. When the man is ready we'll teach more. When I teach one group it means the rest of humanity is ready for the same. ... (:24). Today's teaching may be more diverse then what we are used to, but it is the direction we have to go from now on. This means we start going one step further in the space T. This is important because as a whole I think mankind is ready to move on, ready to take the next step, ready to understand the next step in progress in science and this might not be comfortable for a lot of people, but may bring new insight into the work of the KF. ... We brought the science into a position where we produced Gans, from the Gans we produced energies, and we put these Gans's into containers, (:26). and we changed the position of the containers, and we moved them as a core, in patches and everything else. As I said, I am going to influence the Iranian situation with the American government very powerfully and today is the beginning of it, sharing of the knowledge that will change the course of humanity in so many ways. The change has to come through science and its application and not through fighting, not through discussions, not through what I call different aspects of the work, which means we have to become aware and understand the knowledge in full. We have to become aware of where this new knowledge is going to bring us and to what extent. It is very harsh to say I have said so or that I have been able to do so. What is important for all of us is to understand the new knowledge very rapidly. Because I have shared this knowledge with one of the leading K Seekers, and I have always said that when I share with one I share with the totality but you have to understand. (:28). We took the matter and made Gans's and Nano coating, and with it we contained it, with it we made in the space T of the KF (draws a Star Formation) where we could see Plasma and some could see fields. As I have always said, if you look at the earth there are no jet engines or wings, there is no one to come and fuel the earth on a regular basis that the earth travels at 1,600 km/hr around itself 10,000 km in it orbit of the sun, and the sun in the galaxy, about 100,000 km and the rest of it goes to a million km and there are more speeds beyond millions of km when it comes in the ?? dimensions of the Universe of travel. When we look there are no

reactor balls, there is no dimension of the physicality, the existence of the fields creates the dimension of physicality and the teaching of today are in these lessons. We do not need reactors, cores, or Gans's but we use them to do, but as we create the fields, as we came from the matter state into the field state, and now in a different way of using the field state we can create the matter state. We use cores, but there are no cores in the U. (:30). When we used the cores we created a SF effect, but in the U there are no cores. There are no SF I think, that it leads to creation of the spaceship (SS). This next step in the knowledge is how to use the fields of the U to create the SS of the U. What will this allow us to do? If you can use the fields of the U you can transmute man in physicality to anywhere in the U. I open a new line of teaching today, which with it will show the effectiveness of how the Russians took the American boat. This is a warning to the American government, we open a book. I open my knowledge and with it, I literally demolish the knowledge of present. With the knowledge of today, there is no Navy that can touch anybody, no boycott of no one, if the world leaders understand. I was with one of the leading scientists of the KF in the past few days and I explained to him in a very direct way, and now I share with you what was said. If you look at the structure of the physicality of the body of the man in the 3 layers, as we spoke last week about the herpes. (:32). The rotation of the dynamic flow of the content of the PI on the N layers, creates the flow in the dynamic PI condition, which creates energy and the life of the planet, or the skin of the man. It's a combination of the N structured Gans's with interaction with each other influencing in different dimensions and strengths, creates the physicality of the man. (Can somebody leave that picture on the site please.) What does this mean? If you understand this you enter into the new knowledge of the U. Whatever we thought up to now will become meaningless. We become totally part of the knowledge but the jewel in the crown of the science of the U. As you saw and I explained before, when you brought 3 layers of the Gans's together, you created the skin of the man, depending on which layer of the skin you took the color changes, to blue, white, the transparency of the eye to the touch of the skin, to the roughness of the skin, how you position them in respect to each other allows in the gap of the tightness, even the hair grow. It dictates the grow of the hair by its interaction, what comes out, what color it's going to be, what shape that hair will have. (:34). Hair doesn't grow out of nowhere. If you look at the hair of the man it is literally like a plant, tree or herb, it needs the embedment of the skin in a different condition and position that allows its growth through the gap. We still have an airtight condition even with the hair growing through. It's not that they make a hole in it, it is the way the layers accommodate themselves that in the space of another manifestation in the tangibility can manifest itself, what we call a hair. This is how simple creation is to create matter state of its own. If you look, it's like a ??, a potato, you seed it in, you create an energy around it and it grows. There is no difference between that and a plant. This is a simple ??? But now what is important for us to understand, where the combination of these fields put together, and controlled in a way that ?? body creates this containment, gives the shape of the body. And the interaction of the fields on the totality dictates the condition and position of the organ of the man. If we create a condition in this subject that we do not need to consider it as one part, but we consider it the totality of the work of the U, we can move this (drawn body) anywhere. We can allow it to appear in any shape of form as we wish and want and wherever we want. (:36). It means that if you manage to create a hair in the body using different species of the strength of the soul of

the man (STM), what will this do if you now place it opposite each other, and be able to control the environment of the fields within a given environment inside this space. It's like a hair, or another organ. If you match this field and this one (middle layers) to another position in the space of the U and understand the totality of the strength of the fields you can transfer the body to any position in the U as you wish. Transmutation and transportation of the elements through the transfer of the fields. This gives you a new understanding, this brings into the game a new, what I call a ooftball. Up to know you all worked on the very essence of the KF, which was understanding the space of the reactor. Now you all did the spherical reactors and you created the condition of what we call the SF. Today for the creation of the field we look to the creation of the disc reactors, where fields, very much the layers of the skin, introduces to man a new dimension of the existence. (:38). Now the fields in this (between the 2 sets of reactors) is controlled. If you understand this in a very simple way, this gives the field a new dimension. Some of you might be puzzled by it, but when you create such a condition, many of you will understand if I tell you the old scenario of "beam me up Scottie". The 2 layers of the skin on either side, this being the arm, stomach, which means ?? 2 layers of the skin, ?? back up. With the back of the skin and the front skin, if you want to call it that way. Now you can make a dynamic condition that you can beam Scottie anywhere. Creation of the boxing in the spherical reactors is not so easy. A combination of disc reactors which you have to learn more how to develop it, will give you the cylindrical confirmation where you can make your envelop. In the recent teachings I have referred to this many times, whatever you put in the envelop, money, letter, a kiss, a coin, that envelop carries it, irrespective of what is in it. So your new envelop will look very much like this. (:40). This is needed for, and in conjunction for transmutation and transportation. What this place, in the military technology, which literally paralyses any military force in the U or in this planet is, if you have a ship which you are so proud of, you mastered it up with all the nuclear weapons, and now I become the famous 2 Russian aircrafts flying over, 1st layer, 2nd layer, 3rd layer dictated, it (battleship) becomes part of the Pl, but because you dictate the strength of the Pl, no communication with it, no missile will ever fly, and nothing else. Now for the first time we reveal how Russia paralyzed the American system. This system will be used in the Middle East very fast. I warned last week. We take action, but the peace we will bring. Be it the battleship, aircraft, aircraft carrier, we need only to create 2 plasmatic M fields in connection of the Gans, and good-bye war. Go back to the 5th of May reports by the Russians in the international news on how the American's most advanced battleship was paralyzed. The skin of the man. (:42). If you can create the condition of the dimension of the reality, and you understand what it means the ship will not exist, you can transport it to any destination, right in the desert. It will be very nice to see aircraft carriers sitting in the desert of Saudi Arabia. Total cost, less then a \$1,000 to do the job. If you see how the skin holds the dynamic organs within the body at different strengths be it the kidney, liver, heart. When the skin moves the heart has to move. When you run to another place, the skin that covers you, the heart doesn't ?? it goes in the containment. Now that you can create the field of motion you play the game of universal transportation. You create the containment. What you have been used to as dynamic spherical reactors has been for the communication and transportation in the body, when it comes to carrying matter states and containment matter states, you need a containment system where you can create dynamic fields that you make the envelop, then

through the interaction of the fields of the reactors you connect it to the position, (:44). and destination that you can decide the field of and whatever is the containment is instantaneously transferred. This is not taught for defense purposes it is taught as part of the universal communication. We need it as part of the knowledge, and many of you will start developing what I call discs. If you create and understand what you are creating. You see when you have a mission and it is peace you can play the game to force and enforce peace. Many of you K Seekers who worked on the cores, now if you work on these disc conditions the body will find out, very soon, is that the condition of the Gans's that you choose, M field, direction of the rotation, MG fields forces, and then you see the creation of the containment is the same, to become, allows you to create a condition that not only within this field strength, if you know what to do, with this field strength can be done. In the case of the Russian American situation, the third layer of the dynamic layer was the body of the officers. But at the same time you still can use on man's situation, ?? to bring the same situation if you know (:46). how to ?? use. If you understood this and you can position field dynamic motions, and you understand the T the way we do, you don't need any more balls, you create a dynamic flow of the fields, then has a meaning to you, then you have created your SS according to the fields you create. Go back to Book #1, as I explained, if you look while I am here on Wiki, put Hexagonal clouds on the north pole of Saturn. In a paper called the "rings of Saturn" I explained this, but now we have to explain it that you understand it very well. Why do we see the hexagonal shape in the upper clouds? ... nobody could ever understand, but they are created do to the interaction of 3 layers of the plasmatic Gans of the clouds underneath, (:48). or by interaction of 3 layers of N materials inside. Every star, planet, entity which works in the U has and possesses this cloud shape hexagonal as part of its dimensional control of its containment. The skin of the man has one, go back to the teaching of the Health, verse 31 it has been explained there extensively. If you ask for the north pole hexagonal (of Saturn) you'll see. In fact what you see is multilayering of 3 layers which gives this shape to it. It's dynamic. If you understand how this shape is created through the interaction of the 3 Gans layers of different, Tritium, H, He, or different isotopes of each other, like 3 He or 3 H, you get the containment, but you have the same underneath it. And the position of the man to understand this will allow you to creation that creation of what we call tangibility or physicality. These 3 clouds on the top and the bottom gives the creation of the sphere itself. No containment whatsoever, (:50). but the interaction of the fields of the U leads to creation of the physicality of the SS or the earth. What we see with the interaction of the fields of the U leads to creation of physicality. Then in that space and dimension, physicality in forming itself, dictates everything else which it is going to take from that environment. It's very much like the life of the man, you put an egg and sperm together, in there creation they lead to the creation of the soul, then in creation and containment of the soul by the interaction of the fields of it, lead to the condition of the physicality of the man, which through the interaction of the physicality within its environment leads to creation of the energy and the motion in the body of the man. Many of you have asked, where does the energy come from in the cell of the man. If you look at all structures of physicality as we said before, everything has 3 layers. The interaction of these 3 fields create the motion of the fields of the Pl, and then the interaction between the Pl and itself, and its containment of the fields leads to release of the energy. This solves the secret of the biology, where they did not know where the cell in the body gets

(:52). it energy and dynamism from. Now for the first time you understand, one is the cause and one the effect, but in fact the effect becomes itself the cause of the existence of the other. And this interaction leads to creation of energy within the cell of the man. Containment of the energy becomes the structure of the physicality. Maybe now the world of biology and science understands how the energy of the cell, which has been a mystery in the world of science is produced. It's the interaction of one in creating its own dimension leads to the containment of the physicality of the plasma within it and between it and the interaction of that PI with the fields which has created it leads to motion and energy, and this is how life exists. It's the pattern of existence in the U. Today's teaching opens up a lot of unknown and a lot of new ways in the world of science of the PI T. We need this that we can understand how in the space of the U we shall make the containment and with it the containment makes its own energy and fields and structure. Without the rotation of the PI which created it itself by the containment of the fields there can't be any containment itself, that it leads to the motion of the PI. Those of you who understand this and develop the new space technologies, (:54). the new line of communication, transportation, transmutation can only be created by PI and by the fields of the PI and if you understand this, the new dimension, what I call the disc plasma systems, which can't be in ?? said to be a disc, but it can create the dimension of the flow of the fields, can give you the environment which you can control and position from one to another if you understand the position of the transfer. This is how blood circulates around the body ... positioning of it. This is how the information transformation comes the brain to every cell of the body. This is how we create and convert the energies to the cells of our body and bone and the nervous system. Now the secret of creation is much more clear and you understand how your body absorbs and creates life for every cell in the body. You just have to remember which ?? shelf ?? by the strength and then you manifest what you need in that shelf as you change the strength of the MG in each of the layers. Before when we spoke about the existence of energy in the body of the planet, if you remember we said, the MG field of the sun in interaction with the MG field of the earth leads to creation of light and depending on its strength creates what we call matter state, be it O, C or whatever. (:56). But what you learned from today is a new dimension. You do not have anymore 2 but not you have 3 dynamic systems, which the interaction of the fields of each one of them on each other creates a new game of life. In the 2 dimensions you create matter in a plasma state, in the 3 interaction you create life, containment. If you understand this one thing becomes very apparent, the STM, the skull of the man, and in between the brain of the man, creates a dynamic condition for the existence of control of the man. Because he creates his own energy, each one in interaction with each other. The 2 spaces of the solar system, the sun and earth gives you matter state, when you bring the third dimension of the dynamism into it creates control and life. Because now it's not 2 fields, it's more then 2 fields. You have a field of interaction between 1 and 2, and the interaction between 2 and 3, 1 and 3, and at the same time their interaction with each other with interaction with what has created it, and this to become balanced creates energy and life. This is how life is created. This is what we understand about the creation. This is how if you understand you create your own body in the depth of the space. (:58). Because then you decide what layer and what strength and according to your emotion and the condition of the atmospheric criteria, what you'll get, your manifestation, with 4 legs or 10 legs, according to what the environment decides.

Now you see every part of the teaching is connected to each other. Now we understand more about the process of creation and about the whole cycle of creating things. You try to put 3 spherical systems on top of each other, it will be very hard. You try to create fields flow, which means in some of the systems which you'll work on to start with, what we call the disc reactors, it will be very interesting to understand something. In dynamic reactors you played this game, (draws a SF), in the space program of transportation of life you can play a totally different game. (He draws 4 reactors with 3 discs each). While you are creating control and life here and here, these interact also. Now you can understand the new game. The new life can exist inside, your SS or the body. (1:00). Transmutation and transportation. Transmutation of the fields to matter and transportation of the different fields to manifest different plasmas and different strength and at the same time transmutation of the fields in the matter states can give you gold and silver from the same composition. But there comes to you a very big question, it comes to those who don't understand it a bigger dilemma, and that is how are you going to rotate 3 plasmas. very easy. Are you going to put a machine through it and rotate it, or understand the balanced fields that in trying to balance fields together leads to rotation. You have seen this in some of the Gans units how plasmas work, and then in interaction between the 2 you can create your SS. Now the game of the space T comes a little bit closer to the reality of the space travel. Now we understand more. My condolences goes to all the research and development for creating the most advanced weapons to destroy and create sanctions. As of today they are all good for the bin. (1:02). I paralyze nations who create war by pure knowledge. When I teach like this world scientists listen and the game starts. If you know how to create these kind of fields, for one second you see it and the next second it doesn't exist. If you remember we had a guy in Canada who could disappear fields, but he couldn't see how he aligned his reactors. We all remember him. Now you understand how it is done. We can appear millions of people right in front of the Whitehouse without even them knowing. There will be more people sitting in the oval offices than those sitting outside in the green gardens. We enforce peace through knowledge. It's very simple, wherever you keep your computers, I just need to fly a couple of guys (over) without you seeing it. Goodbye the most advanced computers running, because they become part of the ?? term field, there will be no information kept in the memory and the structure. I said that a few weeks ago and now I teach it because we have to enforce peace. (1:04). This is a gift to scientists like Armen, people who work in Chinese space program, AZ, in the Russian space program who monitor the KF teachings so closely. The Iranian space program, to the Chinese space program who asked us for the fuel because they could not run the reactor they copied from us. Not only is it a flight system it creates the dimension of the existence of the matter, and creates the dimension of the existence of any entity be it in the plasma state up to the position of creating matter state itself. The field forces are so strong that in the interaction, open the gap. I'm sure you looked at many pictures and have seen it hundreds of times but nobody could ever understand how, you've seen this thing they call earth and they show magnetic fields going to the side and the sun is somewhere there, have you noticed the fields overflow around. the field flow strength to fly around it in the plasmatic condition creates the rotation, because of the inner sanctum, the Caroline Core contains a PI in the dimension (1:06). of the Gans of itself. And this leads to the rotation of the planet. These (magnetic) fields are (like) the skin of the man, and these are the organs which in interaction gives

the life to the body. There's no difference. Change the dimension of this (Core) and the name of this to the STM. Now you see how the physicality of the body which lead to the creation, now with the interaction of the motion of itself leads to the creation of the physicality of the man and the brain and then on its own leads to creation of life and existence. Teaching is very easy, but understanding and applying it will take man a long time. How do we keep them in position and constant and transfer energy from one to another and how to allow the confirmation and transportation? Because once you transfer to it you have to confirm that it is there where you took it. With the Chinese team we were looking at some of the reactors and interesting enough that the reactors have emptied themselves of their energy. What this means is, (1:08). for example, we have put CH<sub>3</sub>, or H<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> in the reactors in a large quantity and after running the operation, as you know Deuterium is black in color to gray, and Tritium is orange to yellow depending on what spectrum the H is in, and after running the system in delivering the energy the color of the ball is transparent. No color. Which means the energy transfer is so much that it has taken the ambient, what we call translucent condition ?? Means it has emptied all its energy and what we see is the collective energy of some 50 to 100 balls, very small, maybe 50 to 30 mls each. In delivering the energy and creating mayhem in the space and the stars, and if one understands this, it is needed for transportation in the space where you need to understand, as the SS you travel, you need a protection zone, and how you create the skin and the confirmation and transportation of fields ... space gap. And with it, the way you can do it, the space gap will have its own layers, it will be like a vein you are traveling through. (1:10). We are protected from totality, and distance at high speed, not only do you carry your own shielding but you create a vein like a blood you can fly through it. We call it in the present time, space tunnels, or the aircraft. But in the depth of the space you make sure the field strength in this tube that you create allows you safe transportation. You create your own tunnel in the depth of the U, in the structure of the U. The teachings will become very simple but very much in-depth. If you understand this you can bring a new dimension. Those of you who work in the space development if you can show it in the next couple of weeks, ?? those who don't want their name mentioned that they are good in translating the knowledge to physical systems, we don't really need physical systems, but you need a knowledge of understanding how to transport, to absorb, and to create motion amongst the layers. What I am going to do is take a space gap and in it, from now on you'll see new features in KF, changing ?? what I call K Seekers. You'll see new products appearing in the KF, and it's time to bring this in. (1:12). Listen to what is going to be described by Klaus, it has to do with the new medical system, but if you understand it, and can convert it, and understood what has just been said today, you can create yourself with the same kind of system what we call, your SS, or your transportation and communication system. It needs a lot of insight, understanding and development of new T. Where now you have a new dimension of disc, or we use the discs for flow of the fields. The beauty with the disc then with the balls, the different is you don't have much control of the fields. But with the PI discs you literally narrow the fields if you understand it. In narrowing the fields and their interaction with another field position you can create the condition of anything you need. Or depending on how you position it, containment, and this creation (in the center). If you place the fields. When you put the discs in this position (vertical) you have the dimension ?? because if you look all the 3 fields they interact. When you put the fields this way (horizontal) you are

dealing with the fields this way. (1:14). Where this field gets in touch with this one and creates a vortex of fields. 09

(1:24).

... as you learned it has to go back to where it came from. These are not for you to abuse the name and the position. The French have started selling products on the KF name. (1:28). Bring it under the banner of the KF. Speak with the management of the KF. The same goes for the Chinese, Romanians and the others. This way we give you more platform and you don't need to work the way you are. Is Dr. Klaus here. Would you like to explain what you are selling. Klaus explains the KF Products. ... What we have here is a product which is working and you can use it immediately. It's a Plasma Ball machine (medical). ...(1:30).

... You can order it with pre-loaded Gans's ...etc ...  
(1:38).

.. Are there any questions. Q: Have you considered a Tesla turbine ... (1:44). (it uses discs inside the turbine instead of blades ..) Keshe answers. If you go back to Tesla turbine, he was not aware of the Nano and Gans technology. If you take Tesla's system and replace them with N coated materials or with the discs, you will see a new ball game. This is something which in the ?? of the knowledge at the time, if choose 3 discs you'll find out Tesla, has done have the work for you. ... if we go into what we call neutron plasma you'll a totally different proposition. I think it would be good if you know someone knowledgeable in that field to bring a Tesla system to show and then you'll understand it. He was a genius but he was very much matter state condition. And if you change it to a N discs or go more advanced into different N layers of N discs, you'll see what we taught you in today and past teachings. (1:46). ...

... careful you're system will fly. It depends how you position your discs it gives you a dimension of what we call flight. Q: Should the discs all rotate in different directions? If you use different materials, the rotation will give different field strength. ... (1:48). They go back to questions for Klaus. Q: Klaus what are the typical rpm's for the system? About 2 to 3,000, you don't need high speed for the use. Keshe: One thing you have to realize is when you place your order, the ratio loading gives you performance, which means if you put 3 of the CO<sub>2</sub> and 3 of the Zn, that's 6, and the opposite ball you put 4 of Zn and 2 of Co<sub>2</sub>, that creates a different field. These balls should not be look at the speed they rotate at but at the loading ratio from one side to another, then you have to consider all 4 reactors together. When you use dynamic reactors always look at the ratio loading, not so much the speed. After 2.5 to 2.7 1000 rpm the field strength adds up to is very much the same on the PI then it moves up. So you have to mainly look at the ratio of your loading of each ball in respect to each other. Then you get a beautiful result. (1:50).

(1:56).

(2:00). There is another way you can use this unit. For those of you interested in the space T you can use this as a framework. For example, this arm can become the top and you can position the other 3 arms so they create a SF. For space development and if you



want to feel the fields in between. There are a lot of work done this way where you can position this at the lower levels and then you can adjust the height of the top #4, or add another #5 to the center to dictate the field forces. You can get 2 of these systems and what we just explained create a transfer of energy, but you have to change it from a ball to a disc composition. I'll show Dr. Klaus soon the combination of the same thing, it's just an attachment to be changed. This gives you a framework for a condition where you can stand in between, and not you but you can put a box inside and see how you can transmute to another point, in connection. This will be developed in time, very rapidly I hope. You will see the flexibility with the system is not just a medical application but also a space application and even for the creation of matter. In future teachings I can show you and if we have Peter he can explain to you how you can use these arms to produce matter you need, water, gold, silver, whatever in your imagination, but knowing how to use it. (2:02). This is the basic frame and how you apply it. This is the knowledge that you carry and you can extend it. It's a versatile system ...

(2:04). Any other question. Rick says, we'll see doctors of the future flying off to help somewhere and reconfiguring the system for what is needed upon arrival. ... You Dr. Klaus gave a list of elements, food, whatever. In the coming time we'll carry field strength mixtures in these systems that be it malaria, next patient has an infection, and the next something else, we'll just adjust the speed of the fields and meet the demand of whatever the need is. This units will very soon go into testing in 2 or 3 hospitals around the world. It has a lot of applications done by the doctors. The beauty with this T is that FDA has lost control over this T, because they have no tools to measure it or certify it. It's an enigma to them. But the results are there and government work by results and not by FDA, they have not managed to bring any dimension of control to say this needs to have FDA certification. (2:06). Because its use application. The governments are using this as part of introducing this T. Use application means that it works and shows that it works. The problem is FDA is trying to find a way to certify it, but the results confirm. And a number of nations are following that pattern of work. 25

(2:10). Ella shows October KF Times....

(2:12).

(2:17). Article about Diabetes patient also blindness.

.... Keshe: This is an ongoing trial by the Chinese KF. He was blind in the right eye for 3 months, ... with a huge hole on the ooft, within 6 weeks the eyesight back and ooft healed. This is used by the Chinese Health authorities as one of the most rapid changes. It has been submitted for hospital trial. ... (2:20).

... CO2 Gans water on burns. (2:22). ... If there are any questions you would like to transmit to us and you can't join the live secessions on Thursday morning you can send questions to ?/ .org. ..

(2:24). Books.

(2:26). Italians has a plasma Chair ... (2:28).

.. Lumbar zone ...

(2:32). It's good for people who sit long hours, drivers, ... (2:34) . tests ... (2:36). (difficult to understand ..)

(2:40).

(2:44).

(2:46). ... Neck piece. Emission unit for car. ..

(2:50). Red Circle lied in court ...

(2:52). Openness has a lot of strength, when you are open you can do a lot. And a lot of you are doing the same. ...

(2:54).

... The beauty of it is, life doesn't last long on this planet, but the STM travels the U.

(2:56). Do we become slave to the physicality or do we become the free birds of the U through the STM. I have chosen the second one. Life has no meaning if you don't understand where your soul will take its position after, what I call the point at the time of departure. It's very much like when you get on the plane at Heathrow airport and you don't die just because you left, your thought, physicality, your dimension of life appears in Paris or New York and a new life begins. This is the journey of the man in the space of the STM. And the sooner we realize the departure from this life is another airport where we depart and there is another airport in which we land and manifest ourselves. We call it the airport of the soul where our soul will take shape and will carry on with what it has brought. When you come to a new destination they don't put things on the airport in the airplane in your suitcase. What you put in your suitcase before departure is what you land with and you have to use. There is no use taking the jumpers, jackets and boots, if you are going to have a holiday on the beach. You'll burn yourself and visa versa. Man has to be able to understand and to put into the suitcase of life what is correct that when he arrives at the point of destination in the airport of the soul he has the fine (right) tools to enjoy the time and place. Are there any questions? (2:58).

HERE

(3:04).

(3:06).

(3:08). .. You see, if I can extend the knowledge because you're so physical. This is not much different then what you did in the spherical reactors. If you learn it through knowledge you should see through it. When you use the spherical reactors what happens. It's very simple, you don't need to be a Jewish man with a white beard who called himself Einstein. For the non-Jewish guys it's very simple. You have the ball, you put Gans's in it. The bandwidth came to here at certain speeds, the waters stayed there, this bandwidth became your Gans's. So in fact, the whole effective part of the process is this (the bandwidth). Now if you take it out, it works on the flat. Now do you see it. Now because it's in that order it becomes this (the disc). Instead of putting 3 (ball) cores on top of each other, now you are putting material on top of each other. (3:10). This is the difference, but in that process the fields cross like a rectangular magnet. But what you have is rotational field strength inside. Which this rotates this way for example. You'll find out you just need to do one thing, you don't need to rotate. You just need to introduce a PI current in the speed control. Those of you who thought of getting a motor and how you can run 3, I gave you the secrets. Now where does this PI current come from. Do you remember your MaGrav Units and where you plugged out and you put your frig on it, and you had your cable going out to your power supply. What you are putting out is a MaGrav plasma energy. Now you see where your MaGrav systems come into play. You

don't need to make a rotation of balls, you can control with a PI fields the speed of control, retracting or attracting. And as they say, ?? (drew a box in the middle). In the new PI T you don't need motors anymore. We are done with them. If you have understood by now, controlling the field transfer of the PI you create it. All parts of the T that I have taught you are all related. You looked in the plasma T MaGrav system how much current it gives you. It gives you millions of Megawatts in PI field. (3:12). And some of you could do the transfer, you got yourself a dynamic system and you got your MaGrav system working. I kept telling you that I gave you a generator in the first teaching of MaGrav system and you were so physical, and looking for the current. I was trying to teach you PI current. And you went for the cheap human size electrical current. If you understand how to use your MaGrav system and that will give you the power you need. Electric current doesn't have much effect on plasma. Plasma current has. Your MaGrav system is a source of plasma. It's not your generator you were looking for. I told you I gave you the generator the first day, but you were blind to it. Now you understand what you have been blind to. It took me 2 years until today to explain to you. I designed the MaGrav Units with Vernie, we spent a lot of time -- 3 years ago? Is Vernie in the background? Yes, Mr. Keshe. Do you remember how long we spent making the coils .. everyday. To design. Everything was tested with Vernie because he feels the soul of the fields, he's very much like me. (3:14). It's a pleasure to work with him. Everyday we spent time making coils, we fixed it and put it another way, etc. We could have announced it at that time, this is a PI energy, but none of you would have seen the value of it, and today you see the value of it. You see how it works, what it was made to do, there is a part missing in your work, which is how to make this MaGrav Unit independent that you can control your PI. It's very easy if you haven't seen it. You connect your power supply back into the system itself, if you understand it. It's a self generator. Electric power has no use in the U. It's so low that it is not even considered to be used. Why do you get on a donkey when you have a jumbo jet or a SS. Now you understand a lot of T is coming through and people like Armen, Vernie, Chinese space center, understand this. They are listening in the background. In the past few days I had a beautiful 3 to 4 days with them and it's nice to see how things have developed and how we have managed to extract energy from the system without actually touching the system. The KF China is very powerful because they understand fully the whole process. It's just putting it in order. We are tackling it from 3 different ways, one is physicality, one through the soul, (3:16). and the other is through the dimension of interaction. Now you see the bits of the work of years are coming together. It's my deepest condolences to the American presidents who are announcing a war on the nation and a boycott. And my biggest gratitude to him, that by doing so it allowed us to release such a T so rapidly. I just want to know, you call it a boat, battleship and the most advanced aircraft and I meet the challenge. Not only me but the KF supporters will meet the challenge because now we can reach the STM. When there is no soul to ride it could be a beautiful Rolls Royce that has no engine. Any other question. Q: Rui (member of UC for Portuguese). Can we use for the discs, Cu N coated with different kinds, ?? essence on it? As I said, in this T you take it according to your intelligence and understanding. We left the N technology at the beginning of the teaching some 5 or 6 years ago, (3:18). when we started the teachings, that's why we went to the next step, free fields. You can do both but then you have a limitation of the fields, filtering, whereas when you use the Gans you have the dimension

of opening up. You have to understand this very clearly. When Mr. Deleanois opened the boxes of the KF, what we call PI systems, and he called it a terrorist unit, what they found and they took it to Mole Nuclear Center, they couldn't understand but they tested it for everything, on the science level the Belgium's are ignorant and stupid. They saw something very interesting, a lot of ring magnets, some with and some without holes, now if you look at the sequence of that, this is what they are (discs). I hide their most advanced T in a solid state magnet, because the field strength creates it. I showed you construction of one some time ago. And that's why they called me fraud, because you know something, when a stupid man calls himself a police but is a murderer everything has to be stupid to him. We'll show very clearly ... Because now you understand that if you look at these and you put ring magnets together, how you create dynamic PI. (3:20). You can give a match the STM. But this is the physical man, if I would have used 08

(3:28).

(3:30). (3:32).

(3:34).

(3:38).

END

## **245th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - October 11, 2018

( , )

(:17).

(:22).

(:30).

(:42).

(:50).

(:54). Shows pictures of empty green box of 6 years ago. A green plastic box with many electrodes on top and Mr. Keshe is showing the electric potential inside. This is what is called the empty box of the universe. You look at what is inside the box. (:56). When we get the box I'll show you how the box was set. As you know a lot of scientists hide their knowledge in a way that people can't see because it's beyond their intelligence to understand at the time. Maybe I'll open this box and you'll see something amazing. There are a number of these boxes that I played with. There are a lot of the old Kodak film tubes, I created the condition of the U in them. Some of you must have seen some of them. In the construction you look for the energy, but I look for the fields. But because the knowledge at the time, and even now it's not understood, it becomes very different. When the box opens up have a look at something very strange. When I open it you'll see what I call parachutes. And each one when it's in this box is fit in. You looked at the energy conversion, (:58). what I used and what was the purpose of this system. In reality

it's the universal field flows. So if I induce different fields, for example in this one, this and this one, I create a condition of the 3 layers of the skin of the man. And the fields coming from it is what I play with, not the fields which is inside it. You looked for the current flow, but I used and created the condition for the flow of M fields. very much the same as what you are trying to do with Gans's. When you understand the knowledge in totality you can play any game. It's not the magic or what we call, hiding the knowledge, but rather it's to show the knowledge in totality. (1:00). ... What is important is that when you look at the empty box of the universe, is that these electrodes are literally creating different conditions and different life forms. Because if you look at it, between these 3, you have the bottom and top layer and the middle, so here you create different life. Then when you take a different set of 3, because this one now becomes the outer layer, inner and center layers, and this creates dynamic flow. You can create any condition. If you remember we showed in the same system in the ball, in the conference. Again it's the same principle because if you look at it, it's spherical with some 32 electrodes in different heights and depths so I can create the condition of a galaxy here, and another galaxy here. I showed it (that way) because that was the time of showing the energy, (1:02). but when I used to put current into it, you (would) see creates of life in here. When you use it against the ground flow, it's beautiful what you create. Now the knowledge is open and we can discuss a lot of things which have been shown, and explain it, in reality what it was doing. In the space, life and existence is understanding of the position, and nothing else. If you don't understand the field strength and the position you are, you grow beyond or you're doomed. But how do we do it? We don't have a tool to measure. What is the tool of measurement for us? The U has a common denominator life strength field and our soul locks into it. Our soul lives into it, and doesn't need different measurement tools to carry (with) so that this fits to my soul or not, but as it links up, it fills itself, if it matches to the strength it carries. Because the STM doesn't carry the full spectrum of everything of the same strength for one position. (1:04). It carries a spectrum and each environment allows to show itself in that dimension of the strength. We see this, created, when we look at the STM and then the brain, the field of the soul as it travels, in strength, it develops and manifests itself, emotion of happiness, sandess, the control of the physicality and of the extremity of the body. So in fact, the field strength is the same, but our environment dictates different things. Venus, Saturn, in one place, Earth, Jupiter and the others. We call Earth happiness, Venus joy, Jupiter arm and leg, there is no difference. The Sun according to the strength of the rays and interaction in that environment dictates what it manifests. So it is with the STM. When you build the new systems if you understand it in more depth becomes very simple. And that is, (1:06). you have a system which has the strength of the soul, very small and you can carry it, and then you create the environment where the soul is to manifest itself. You'll what shape you'll manifest yourself in this planet ?? . You do this. A lot of you have a problem with, what am I going to do with the soul, or what am I going to get the soul. Your soul at any time even as you listen now, is doing other things, because part of it is busy with the physicality strength and the other part of it is busy with the strength of the other souls, but you only see this box which is the physicality of the man. If you understand this you can create a box here where your soul is, and see who your soul is talking with, what they are ?? To you it's a stranger, but what do you think happens to you when you are asleep. Where does the STM go, or does it stay within the embodiment of the physicality, but

now that the strength of the physicality due to the strength of whatever condition of sleep is in the physical dimension, expands the dimension of the soul to reach in the different dimensions. But in physicality we manifest ourselves this way. But our soul is constantly in all directions interacting ?? its own life. Now we have the T and understanding that we can create systems which fit to the strength of the STM (1:08). There is no magic as we have understood up to now, in the STM, it's just another state of the strength of the fields of the U. Just because it happens to be the source of the energy for confirmation of our physicality and this planet, it is unique. When we start being prejudice in the line of the creation of the Creator then we see the whole truth of the creation. The limitation is our own prejudices to confirm our own existence. Many people tell me I am atheist, I am not, I am most probably closer to the Creator than anything else, and not be part of it. All of us have the same ?? gift, it's just how we perceive and how much of the truth we accept. The time when we are proud to be one thing, it stops us from growing to another, to be more ?? in our own existence. We have to move in the direction in the understanding of the interaction of the fields of the U, that may be part of it, is the STM. That may be part of it, become the physicality of the man. Man thought the Earth is the center of the U, then when he found out that actually he is a speck of dust in the U, (1:10). he understood how feeble he is. What you have to understand is that the STM is the speck of the dust of that speck of dust, and we think it is everything and the totality. Now if we put our prejudices away about our own existence then the knowledge of U opens up very rapidly. Then it is possibly to create any condition in the U within the STM, you don't need any reactors. You see the soul of your child, your partner, the child which you give life to, the soul of the dog, and you see the soul of the totality of the existence. But you still live within the dimension of the physicality. I am ashamed to be in the body of a man because it brings too much limitation to understand the totality of the creation. It brings limitations that restrict the intelligence of the Creator, to the feeble understanding of the man himself. Build these boxes. (1:12). AZ is very far ahead and heading this way. In understanding it and creating a dynamic soul through structure of containment, not within the core but within what I call, the rings, then you should be able to control and create anything. Some of you might have a problem thinking, how am I going to put the Gans's together, how am I going to create that I can create the rings with different fields. There are different options. There are many different ways you can take to create. When you create the Gans's, at the bottom of your pot, ?? water, drain the water and make it to a paste, then you make your pot with different pastes. Then the containment which you made for your disc PI you place it inside. You can do a lot of things even in this position, you can charge, discharge or add energy, there are different strengths of the same PI, exists. Then when you take this off (out of the Gans's) you have an empty box, but fields homogeneously controlled. (1:14). Two of them gives you the containment and then everything else is inside. When we draws this in a square shape, never forget that it is in fact a ring. So your rings sit like this. You create an envelop, confirm the condition of the energy, you create an energy field of the envelop and you download into it. Many times you'll make the problem with the interface, you'll find out that you break a few bones because the outside environment has adjusted to the inside, the strength of the field. This knowledge is so simple, you don't need any motors, because the interaction of the fields create that motion that you have been looking for, and the interaction of the 2 sides (top and bottom) gives you the dynamism of the life, you create your SS in the middle. You

start the seed of the SS in a small system, then when you collapse it you can give it ?? If you go more advance you don't even need the containment of the PI ?? the plasmas will hold onto themselves. It's how you can ?? move it and how you can contain it. Always work on the ratio difference. (1:16). Do you remember 24:1 and the rest, the fields carry the same but the strength the fields, because when you put 24 you have more fields higher strength than 1, and you always have to create a condition of misbalance, that the interaction between the 2 misbalanced is trying to bring balance gives it dynamism. If you put the top layer the same as the bottom layer nothing will happen. You have to make one 2 times more, then this will be 2 times the speed of light, if you make it 4 and 6 times more you go higher in the speed of light. Don't forget that when you go from 2 to 4, it's not 2 times 2 is 4, it is 2 to the power of (10 x 10). It's the order of magnitude that ?? expansion. It's not 10 to the power of 2. It's very much different. This is why, what I keep on saying, in electric current you get 4 watts, in the order of magnitude you get 100, and now you play this one, 2 x 2 100 times. This is the power of PI in that dimension. (1:18). Remember as I said, the king and the grain of rice .... You need this kind of understanding to be able to create the energy of the PI of the U. And it can be done within the MaGrav System. I will teach a lot and bring a lot together in the next few weeks to bring and enforce peace, because we know that military people are in the background listening. I welcome the Chinese military in the space in the background and the Russians, the same with the Iranians, where you are all sitting listening and developing the T in different ways and you have done for years. One of the secrets I showed and explained 2 years ago was ?? system. None of you went to the next step. Two inner and outer rings. The inner layer of, middle layer of, the outer layer of, the 2 on the top and the bottom, the interaction of the fields, (1:20). create dynamism with, in here creates the condition of life, energy. Your MaGrav system if you look is the skin of the man. Why did you put 2, why did you put 1? It's repetition of the same understanding. You use your MaGrav system in a specific way, you lot were happy with 50%, I was happy in the PI state (2 to the power of 6 x 10). But this you don't see because you can't interact with it, it's of the higher order, which has very little dimension of physicality electronic current in it. But it has a huge PI power in it, where if you connect this to your ring, if you remember the layers. Now you understand how you connect and control your PI. But by the order of magnitude. 49

.. we control the dial of the microwave. (1:36). But the strength, is it going to defrost, cook, or roast. The U field strength is the same, is it going to be 2 legged, 4 arms and no physicality but the dimension of the STM. Now we need to understand this if we are going into the next step of the space T. When you put a field inside an oven, depending on the environment ?? to the energy which you give and take from it, the material shows itself as a gold, silver, plutonium or H. The words of Bahaulah are complete, the maturity of the man comes when man understands the transmutation of the elements. And today man is mature. But we have gone a step further, where the understanding of the man completes about the creation, when he understands the transportation of the fields of the U. Because that leads to creation of the matter and if you can control that you can make gold out of water. Bahaula taught the understanding of physicality, we teach the knowledge of the universe and the Creator. It's very easy for you to create the box of

creation and then you decide what you want in it. (1:38). You can take and add, you can subtract, and divide, you can do anything you like as long as you understand what you are subtracting and adding and what is the reason for it. The people who work on the medical systems, you have to understand this, if you take that long to create systems that patients like Dr. Rodrigo can walk into the space and a few seconds walk out of it, and nothing. No cancer, sugar (diabetes) or high BP, because whole body works on the strength of the field of the soul which wants to exist in a perfect life. It doesn't work by the transfer of the energy from the body, but it works in balance of the physicality with the measure of the soul strength itself, perfection. Any questions. Q: John, when we build our starship formations we have plasma in the central area of our reactors, (1:40). if we were to when we capture that the energies of that field PI and hold them or move them, then do we do that from our soul and wish and carry it to another environment. Yes. I am going to tell you something John because it's bring to you something very direct. It goes back to some teachings a very long time ago and then you might understand. I spoke a long time ago about using the headphones to find the position of your soul. You can hear the music but not through your ears but inside your soul. Now you made the SS and you have the position of that FP, move the brain of the man into that position, then you'll see what happens to the STM. Would you imprint the same as the orange and the water, your imprint of thought to the system, and move away and now you can control the reactor by your thoughts, the whole structure. Or would the structure transfer its wish into your soul that you can create the SS? What are your thoughts? (1:42). The STM, the soul of the system is where all of the energies of the whole system are related to, that becomes the center. That's where all are in balance with. When you put the position of the balance with your reactor of the SS, in a balanced position of the physicality which is the STM, you put 2 stars together that in that position if you get it precisely right, you become the captain. The physicality becomes the physicality of the ship and the physicality of the ship becomes the physicality of the man. Now you can think and the SS will offlow because it is part of you. You called it arms and legs you move, now it becomes part of you. This T is very far for man. Very far. But as I said, we have to teach it that man will soon come to it and understand how to do it. Levitation through electromagnetic field is the state of ?? Levitation of the soul through the interaction of the Gans's or N material, is more advanced. But levitation through the fields of the U planetary ?? system with life in it is the knowledge of the Creator that you have been taught. (1:44). Now you can ask yourself, what does the soul of this planet think of what its physicality is doing to itself. Have I enlightened you, do you understand John? .. You helped me out a lot, I think I understand more now. You are very advanced on that side and the others are advanced in another part, somewhere in between I have to bring you together. I have started bringing the genius of the KF together in the recent past. Moving them in certain positions that gradually, what I call the elite of scientists of the knowledge of the U come together. In singularity they don't carry much in strength but collectively with what they know they'll bring the knowledge of the U within the reach of the man, then the rest will offlow and come. In the past few months I have moved a number of scientists of the KF in a different position, even in their own position, by teaching them to be able to do. Because now we need these kind of scientists to be understood that people see the physicality and they can understand them. It's no use being able to create a machine that can float but it has no soul, but if the team that knows how to create the soul for that machine that can float, it



will come to understand itself in the dimension of physicality. And the another team that understands how to interact can create the matters for it to be able to create (1:46). the body out of gold, silver or water, but it still lives and has life and makes decisions. Are we clearer John? We are waiting for you to show us how to fly. Everyday we try and we are getting closer ... Remember the MaGrav System and remember very simply that your MaGrav system has an orange water inside. It is you who are looking for the fields but in fact, their transmutation and transportation sits within the layers. The MaGrav systems are the most completed flight system we have ever taught in the U, but you don't see it. Any other question. (1:48). Klaus of Austria. Q: The last month I developed a very small system that we can come closer to this process of peace .. Gans's from a paste. Whenever I go near the system I get a good feeling that this system locks into other systems .. I see ?? to bring more freedom when we use a mobile phone, PC or Tablet ... we have a new way to link our MaGrav systems for peace when we use some electronic devices. Thank you very much. I have to announce the Core Team of the KF will meet next Friday ... this meeting as always happens when the core team meets will bring new changes. (1:50). We'll see the changes that will be discussed in the meeting. Whenever the C Team has met in the past years has set the condition for the change. The meeting of next Friday is to change the course of humanity for peace. We did it before and have seen the result. The C team will receive new members to keep the position of what has been set. Possibly 3 new members will be brought in to keep the balance as it has been set. If you are called to become a member of the C team of the KF which is the universal core, please consider in what you have been asked to become. There is a lot of miscomprehension sits within the U Council of the KF. .. It needs a deeper understanding of its own work. Many people come in with emotional attachment to the physicality and dimension of process, (1:52). and many within the Council have taken a position to think they are there to decide. The members of the UC have to learn one thing, and I'll repeat it until it sinks in somewhere, there is no head for the UC you are all equal, and collectively you have to take humanity in the direction that it becomes peaceful. The Earth Council at the moment has an idle position, as we say to sit in the coffee room and have a coffee until the time comes that we can move. The course and time and place of the 19th of October, 2018, will bring that pivotal core change. The balance comes within the structure of the C team and the new member who will be asked to join. In the next few weeks we'll enter into a new challenge for the whole of the KF, and it is to catch up with what we have done because we sat back and waited for the others to do things while we were not there to do. In the coming weeks the KF will be pushed into a new horizon, into new dimensions internationally. And that is the ?? for the C Team is to make sure everything is in position for that transition in time to come. (1:54). The UC still needs many members who are there to serve with their soul and don't get bothered with the word of the others. We have reached the point of conversion, and with these teachings that we started in the past few days we have reached the point of the maturity. Now it is time to teach heavily and at the same time the application of the T. A lot of pressure goes on the Chinese KF and it will bring a lot of pressure outwards onto the rest of the KF sections of the world. It's not going to be easy, but the opposition to the work of the KF will strengthen in a positive direction and not in a negative direction. I wanted to share this for some time but for some reason or another we were not ready to do. With the teachings of the past couple of weeks we have entered into that phase. We need to understand to create conditions for peace through

what we call collective operation of the STM, for this we ask for 10 CET on the 19th October, 2018. (1:56). The Core Team will sit and through them every soul on this planet will be reached and be with us that with it we can change. It doesn't matter where and how you join us with the soul of humanity and the light will bring the change as it is going to be. It will be important and the C Team has not met at this level in nearly 3 or 4 years. We meet and we change, and we'll bring the change. Someone told me this is the call of duty, but this is the call of duty for the STM. Any questions. Q: I am making this MaGrav (unclear what he is saying ..) ... (1:58). ... I don't understand at all. I put 1 MaGrav below my feet, and another MaGrav above my head, in each MaGrav, in the middle layer like a skin I put in a Gans of my soul. ... (2:00). does it need CH3 .. What are you trying to tell or teach us. Many times you say control with the strength of your emotion and soul, and hemoglobin ... it's already in the middle or my soul in the middle? I am still trying to understand. Don't worry Mr. Keshe I am supporting your work. (2:02). Yes but what do you see, what do you achieve? For peace and harmony and everything. ... Now I understand, thank you very much. There is a very fundamental question to ask to man, with the history of man. How the wishes and thoughts of one man becomes the wishes and thoughts of the group, then a nation and then a planet. (2:04) Is it that the wish or the strength of the soul of person who starts it is strong enough or is it a specific strength that interacts with those who have the same strength, that they can enforce over the others. One of these in the recent history is the conduct of Hitler. How one man set out and poured so much changes. The thoughts of, the doing of, was confirmation of the existence, and with it a lot of covering of weaknesses for ones, what I call oneself and not for under the cover of the nation. We see the emergence of another person like this at this moment in time, of the present time. Their wish and the strength of the wish to create peace and be homogenizing the humanity on an equal balance, not by destruction (2:06). but by building and construction. Amongst us there is a leader who has set out and we see his work in the background, a lot of people don't understand, that he has set out to create peace, and most of it comes through the strength of his soul. It's not something that you do, Hitler gathered people to destroy. This man is gathering people to build but in a very specific way and target and with the collective harmony. We have not seen such a leadership for thousands of years on this planet. Somebody who unites to build and doesn't kill to divide. It's internal structure is set not only to bring balance in the nation but the structure is set to bring balance on this planet. As you said, do we need to make a machine, or is it the meeting of the C Team to support the STM. This will not happen if we do not take man through this transition. As I said in the introduction recording that we heard, the time is now and the ground and everything is ready for it. It needs scientific support (2:08). of sharing the knowledge and equality with the structure of ones soul to kick start, to bring the world peace. The man is president Zhi of China. The position in wanting peace and equality for the human race is part of the work of this man, this is what we see with the STM which is why the KF is putting so much effort into China. The test of time has shown and the sincerity of the man has shown the time is there. We see world leaders who shout and cry for equality just to kill. We see leadership which is trying to bring and correct and balance the wrongs of the past irrespective of culture, race, and religion. This is what is needed and where the time is. We will see the changes very rapidly because the cycle has started. The cycle of correctness and conduct in the correct way (2:10). in the structure of the nations, very

soon will offlow what we see in China. In correcting those who have done wrong by the structure set to correct itself. We've seen diplomacy living within the politic and with it sitting within the political structure. Those of you who understand geopolitics .. understand this clearly, the situation that is coming out of China and the structure we see in China will create that push for world peace very rapidly. It's not that everything is perfect in its structure, but through that process and adding the new knowledge into it will reach somewhere near perfection. It'll reach somewhere that the human race will go through the transition of peace. We'll reach in a position that the knowledge and the science (2:12). hand in hand with diplomacy and politic, geopolitics, and understanding of One Nation One Race will bring us to that point. I have released the knowledge into China in a very different way. In the next few weeks you'll see. We have unleashed it because when we see a soul which is committed to equality and at the same time the transition time of equality to be achieved in a peaceful way needs that support. 50

(2:26).

(2:38).

(2:42).

.. The members of the Core Team, because that is where it all started, You see members that sit on the platform, you have Rick, Vince (2:44). Shandor, Manual, Armen, and as you see the others who are there with joy from China, you have Lisa, and one of the dearest member who has done a lot and is always in the background. The CT has announced that they'll be present. We have 2 Chinese, 3 Canadians, Armenian, Iranian, black American. They come from all races and backgrounds. The way you see the KF is today is very much in the effort put by the CT. We have Bret from USA. Three new members that will come in. Dr. Eliya Kostova has stepped down. We have 2 more members Marco and Wolf, (2:46). and one person from Portugal. There are 14 members of the CT sits at its 12 capacity. We will bring the change as we have brought the KF where it is today. A lot of work was done by the initial team and now we built it up. We will structure it in a way that every world leader will receive every person, on the Internet we'll see the KF Health application, just an ?? audio we don't show anything else. Case by case. The one who has a coma patient is not interested in diabetic so we have to concentrate. ... (2:48).

... 28 million farmers in poverty and we'll walk them out ..

... we have shown the highest level of protein that has ever been produced in wheat. New data will come in. .. Food security in China and they'll support KF with the rest. .. (2:50). (2:52). Dr. Klaus presents more on his work with the Pl Ball Unit and wants to show different combinations of the balls. ... Shows a table of the possible Gans's you can purchase. ... (2:54). ... shows where to find Gans balls on Keshe Foundation Store on web .. (2:56). ... Mr. Keshe asks, do you sell the Gans of soul as well? Yes, it's done, it's been uploaded, you can download it (laughs). (2:58). John says, what Mr. Keshe was talking about earlier with the starship formation (SF) ?? we put our self in the middle of the SF unit. You can see where that Unit (your ball unit) can come in very handy in creating our box. Yes, definitely. It's exactly like you said, it has several possibilities, you

can even use it for matter production. It's flexible. You are giving your secret away there. I think now that you speak about it, you better explain it. ... You said it can be used in matter production. In the near future KF will deliver or offer systems that you can produce matter and materials. This is on the back of Peter's work a couple of years ago. Am I correct? Yes. It's an experimental kit you can set up and fill up the cores to see what materials you can produce. I saw it very recently. (3:00). It's a small unit and it gives amateurs a chance to start producing Ca from fresh air, or how adventures you become to produce metals and other things from the interaction of the fields from the environment of the lab or home where you work. It's literally a new magic box as I call it, you can put ... change a ball and you can create a metal. It will be on sale soon. This gives correctness of the T. You can't create materials out of fresh air if you don't create the conditions (for it). It's a small circular disc and then you have to play with it and see what you can produce, there'll be a manual with it. It's very expensive because maybe it produces gold and then we sell it. The tests from the lab in Germany shows Chromium was produced... The experimental unit I think is a couple of thousand Euros. We want 30% of the profits of what you make (jokes). So you'll see a new unit coming out from KF. (3:02). ... Part of the food security for industrial countries has been the raw materials. This is what we are coming to very soon in the next few months and couple of years. Where industrial development has been taken to ransom by some nations to control the minerals and metals. This is the beginning of entering that market to show that every nation can become industrial and produce what they need from the same way the earth produced its gold from the interaction of the earth and sun and the atmosphere of this solar system. Now you see a commercial unit which can do it, then you can increase it to produce tons of Cu and Zn as you need. This will not change much for African nations who have been robbed for centuries by Europeans. They never received anything from it except slavery of the man. But this way it allows African nations and the others to produce materials that they can bring an industrial revolution to their own country, through their own process. As I said we are coming in very slowly but effectively. (3:04). And this little unit will be a game changer for the industrial revolution, a new revolution that no factory needs to haul tons of materials, and can produce as they need it from interaction of the fields which they create themselves. It won't cost tens of thousands of dollars a ton, but a few cents, but you produce what you need. This brings a new cycle of work, new conditions of work. Hopefully we'll see this next week. I have seen this machine a few times. As you put testimonials on how you change your health and how you grew this and that. Please put testimonials on what you made and get it certified to be tested. Now we have the machine for it. It's the brain child of Peter. Even we're trying to help his brain move out of its childishness. This is another ?? that will come. New commercial units for agriculture will come out of the KF where we'll change the whole thing for antibiotics and the rest of it. KF AZ will offer a new product to governments where we convert the rubbish into energy and whatever is in the landfills. We are talking to a group that will work with us, very little of it, this T is complete .... (3:06). It literally is that every ton produces 700 kilowatts. ... governments are spending 1 to 3 million dollars per day in holding rubbish in less then 6 months the system is payable ... plus the energy ?? With no environmental waste, the knowledge is complete. ... (3:08). ... Q: How can we use our systems to bring peace and transmute elements used in nuclear facilities? We have a dilemma with the nuclear power. We saw this at the end of

the Cold War and it has got to the point that nobody can solve it. We don't know what to do with it. (3:10). The condition of nuclear weapons worldwide is very strange. Most of our problems in nuclear comes with Americans and worst of our problems when it comes to nuclear with the Russians. As a nuclear physicist I never had much interest in weapons T, but as part of the industrial development in this T we have a lot of waste. As I advised the Japanese in Fukushima to convert Tritium to gold and we saw them change it to the white gold which is very easy to be done. The conversion of nuclear materials to safe material isotopes is very easy especially with the new T. It's the cheapest option to clean up the mess. I have done this, you can contain nuclear materials and then convert them. If we reach the point when these stupid governments walk away from nuclear as a weapon, even as energy, nuclear energy is not safe, it has huge problems with it. (3:12). It's brushed under the carpet. Then we can change the nuclear materials very easily. I developed a T for it as part of my work over years, this is how it looks in the Iranian space reactors we convert nuclear material ?? to different strength, as we need. I change through my T Alpha to Gamma and Gamma to Alpha, and I have changed Gamma to the light rays which become totally harmless. It's understanding the process of the creation of radioactive material. If we come to a point of discussion and peace security with the Americans. Chinese and Russians, it will not cost that much, not to dismantle, we don't need to dismantle anything. All we need to do is conversion of the warheads within the containment of the warhead into a safe product. We have shown that in Fukushima. It means we don't need to dismantle, this is the biggest problem at the moment in the relationship between Russia and America is that they are paying for the Russians to dismantle their nuclear warheads in what has been agreed to reduce numbers. All it is, is you take it off, it costs a lot of processes to take it off. But now you have a radioactive material to hold and that is the biggest problem. We can use the new T to literally solidify everything in the nuclear warhead into a safe material which is non-radioactive. (3:14). ?? don't need to do, very little. I have developed a T, it's there if somewhere in the future somebody decides to use it. It's hidden in one part of the patent. To me even the nuclear power stations, all the nuclear materials can be made safe very easily. We have shown it and all these hundred of thousands of warheads ... would you like a nuclear material to fall on your head or a gold dust. We can make into gold dust the way we did in Fukushima. ... It's just that, taking the fear of nuclear weapons out of the line of the thought of the world leaders for an excuse to use that to do it, which is going on with Iran. ... It's part of the T for converting rubbish, the same kind of T can be used to convert nuclear weapons or nuclear waste into safe waste with very little input. It cost a few thousand dollars, not billions what the Americans are paying the Russians to dismantle. ... burying it thousands of meters underground doesn't help because sooner or later (3:16). ??? but we can put the nuclear material through like a microwave machine and make it safe. ...

I have developed a system for sterilizing all the cutting instruments for hospitals in Africa. ... (3:18).

.. Nuclear power stations are full of rare earth materials worth fortunes. They have space dust and we don't even know how to use these materials. (3:20). If you open a nuclear fuel rod in the power stations, oh my god it's not just radioactive material, it's some of the

things the Chinese will give their arms for it, as part of their rare earth materials, and you can convert a whole lot of it into rare earth materials. What we call rare earth material is space dust, our planet doesn't absorb it because we don't have the MG field for absorption. In a nuclear reactor we produce it. Some of the Nano properties are unbelievable. I would love to get involved in decontamination of power stations. I have developed a T for it and it doesn't cost much but it makes a lot of beautiful things with it. We don't even know some of the materials that we get out of it. We haven't even seen them, we haven't made (a place) for it in our Periodic Tables. Some of them shine and some have various colors that we don't usually see. It's beautiful to do. Give me all the nuclear warheads and I'll give you back a beautiful toy. Any other question. (3:22). Q: Is there a transcription site and about the 243rd workshop whether that has gotten transcribed. A transcription site is under public teachings in KFWiki.org ... In how many languages do we get the transcription now? We need a lot of transcribers and translators. The team of transcribers, there are 47 of them, yeah? (3:24). That's in the Zoom chat but not all of them are active in there. Our English group has dwindled, 6 or 7 that are doing the English subs. Then there is a French and German team and Polish. ... We need a lot of transcribers because a lot of work that has been done in the past has not been transcribed. It's a very laborious job and a lot of translators give up after awhile. One of the longest transcribers is Dr. G? in New Zealand and he has done it for a long time. They are sold on Amazon as a package. Q: Is there an update on the KF space program? We are working, (3:26). I was with the Chinese system a couple of weeks ago. We have literally depleted the whole reactor system. We have no energy left. We shut it down last week. I was there when we shut it down. It's getting reloaded. What happened is what I explained some time ago, we have a surge on the 22nd of July, in which we blew out the, what happened to Rick, they blew up the sub-station in the area. We informed the government that it would happen, I already told you. So they couldn't do much damages to us, but there was some damages done. What has happened is the reactors in the space center. I have videos but we prefer not to show it because there are a lot of details with it. We have a twin system, one system more or less, all the reactors are ?? wired up ?? any fuel. Literally, very small. The second reactor, which gives like an electron and proton, we see massive amounts of Gans's in this area (towards the other reactor), the other Gans's in the background are all depleted. Being depleted it, for example if you use a material which is orange and you (now) see it as a total white, there is nothing in it. This is why I decided to step up the teaching to plasma Gans which is the fields. (3:28). You run the reactors, the PI production is very heavy. So let's say you have a Gans with this color in your tubes, what you have left is just a white water. I have picture of it I can show you. We opened one, it is totally white clear. Rick I sent you a picture of it. This shows the effectiveness of the conversion of the matter into energy, It's very interesting to see. You see in the picture how energy has changed into some material, and how there is nothing left in it. The reactors were loaded. ... It's totally depleted. I washed the bottom of the cores. There are hundreds of these in this setup. Shows the picture. (3:30). This is near enough the color of the original loading and this is what happens after depletion. Energy transfer, huge amount of it. All the cores in one system are totally white clear also. We videoed it. What has happened in that surge is the back energy has given energy, different system loaded, and the front system has loaded up into space and created that huge surge of energy. We see the conversion of material to energy. Matter to energy in the PI

condition. Some of this what you see that is black is Deuterium. Whereas here (in this one) we are totally on Tritium and D3 plasma. We don't call it Tritium but D3 and this is D2, and partially H. This conversion has been so much, the energy release that created ??? spherical ?? under conversion. Into energy. This system was dismantled, I was there we switched it off last Tuesday morning. It's getting reconstructed, a lot of things need to get changed to free .. free engines ??(no motors), rotational dimension with the PI. (3:32). And no liquid in the systems. I think it will be ready in the 3 or 4 weeks until we can get it reassembled. We ran (it) for 1 or 2 months to see what is the outcome. We did a live test on it last week for 2 days when it was obvious that there was nothing left in it, we couldn't create anymore for the plasmas. We videoed everything, I have them but I prefer not to show. You can listen to part of the videos. It's totally white, clear, there is nothing left in these cores. All together there are a huge number of reactors involved. ... (plays the audio ..). ... there are Gans's left in system 2 but #1 is totally empty. We have consumed all the plasma. All the Gans, the energy of it is gone. It created as we know the surge in the electric power. It will be a month or 2 before the system gets operating (again). But the storm late that night created a havoc in the system. It was repaired but there is no energy left, we tried to see if we could revive it but we couldn't. (3:34). So we are going to setup 2 of the reactor load. And so ?? we are still trying to move the soul, and 2 other KF teams who are working on it are very successful and they are still going on. Anything else. There was a detailed question on Glysonate. .. (3:36). Caroline asks we are facing on the One Nation platform, a dilemma in one of the Commandments, if you could give us a head start. What is the dilemma? The Commandment is, Thy shall not rape ... we'll talk about it there, not here. Would you be so kind as to join us on our platform? Maybe. ... As a member of UC I would like to bring attention to a lot of mayhem going on because of hurricanes ... That we give from our soul to help those going through all those changes. (3:38). If we could create a moment of silence for all those going through , that would be kind. SILENCE...

... thank you for the wonderful teachings of the discs. (3:40). Have you managed to do the tests on the discs? I did pickup a good sheet of Cu ... Can I give you an insight. If you use discs, what we call Gans containers .. run them opposite to each other, you will see very strange results here (between them), much more effective then cores. If you are very observant you'll see a float of lights, the lines of interaction. Putting the fields on top of each other is different then putting them across from each other. You should see a twist of lights if you can choose it. It depends on what PI current you apply to this that it create what speed of rotation. This is part of what will be as part of material production of the KF systems. You can create a lot of conditions but you need that plasma unit, which comes from the energy of the plasma itself when it is done properly. (3:42). Instead of running the discs in front like Tesla did, or whatever guys have done, to run Nano material, you can run PI rotation, even in that way you see the fields in between. The levitation or lift through Gans plasma technology it will be very different and much more powerful. Don't forget to join us on the 19th, it's a private meeting but we need your support. (3:44).

END

## 246th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - October 18, 2018

( , )

(:15). .... The teaching of the last couple of weeks in going into what I call the ring, or the flat cores has caused a lot of problems for a number of active people because they don't see how they can make it. They could handle a motor before, (:18). where they could find a way to just stick a ball on it. Now the problem is how are you going to turn around the sphere. I taught a little bit last week and we'll carry on with the same line of teaching, that you were happy with your motor and now you have to become happy without the motor. As was said, one of the biggest inventions of mankind had been the wheel. Now we fasten the wheel and your lost. This (sphere) you could associate with turning the cart, the planet, but with the flat core you can't associate with turning, but if you turn it this way (top view), you still have the same (circle) you're still home with what you feel comfortable with. This time the rotation is here. In a way if you look at it from the top side there is no spherical shape. In the future when we develop this T further, in the near future I'll teach you, what you have seen in the past what we call the "cigarette" shape in the space (UOF). It has nothing to do with the flat core, it's another mode of traveling, it's very much clearing a different direction and dimension of travel. But even when you look at these cigarette shapes they offlow more or less the same. (:20). there are a number of ways of creating the cigarette shape, what we call a long tube you become like a ray but you create a parallel. In some advanced space T programs you'll see the cigarette breaks in 2 halves. What in fact it is, is 2 systems working in parallel, in tandem. It's usually done in towing system, in what you call carrying forward. The 2 spaceships are locked in that way and you cover yourself. This is done in many cases for creation of fields ?? When you have a field disturbance you cover yourself, you absorb as much energy as you like. This is your shielding, and both SS feed from each other. And you absorb what you need. You choose some systems that use this method for space travel because it suits them, it's the way they came to the knowledge and they developed it, and they stayed that way. It's very much like an electron and a proton, they understood the need for a secondary system and they've locked it. It's very common, you see these systems. There are very few races in the space that have developed this and when they come to earth we see them as cigarette shapes. They have a specific way. And sometimes they split up and you end up with 2 circles. If you go into the archives of videos you might find some of these. But at the end of the day, the new systems that we started talking about 2 weeks ago what we call the ring systems. (:22). These you can't rotate as such anymore. Because in the spherical shapes you managed to create different spheres (inside). In this one (flat) your spheres are internal but once you rotate the system everything else will rotate. You can use a pipe rotation, again go back to mechanical. The most advisable way to do it, and there are a number of KF teams doing this now, is as I said last time, you have to be able to feed the PI through the PI by the energy. The speed of rotation or the speed of MG fields, or physicality comes directly by interface change of the field flow of the PI ?? to reach this. The discs can be stacked up upon each other or as I showed last time in different sequences. These are all that needs to be done. Not many of you will go into this territory because you lack 2 or 3 parts of the knowledge. First how to create the plasma current at a very high level, secondly how to create a disc that you can control the layers of the PI, and thirdly is the field PI when there is no liquid in



this, but you have to create conditions that lead to what you need, trusting and knowing that you have the PI you need inside the system. I saw one of the K Seekers going back to coils again, and that means we are not happy with the new teaching, before you were very rapidly coming up with new systems. (:24). In a very short time I will teach you how to create these very high level PI, 1 watt in electric current flow could be millions of watts in plasma flow. You only see 1 watt of it because the rest don't fit into the bandwidth, but they are there. You can use different bandwidths at the same time. Plasma flow is exactly like the PI itself if you remember it all sits on one (draws the spiral), it depends on where in the flow you lock into, that you can jump into and move across. It's not the strength according to position, but it's strength according to what it has to do and how we see it, and perceive it. You still have 1 megawatt if you go from this point to this one, or from this one to this one, but you have to understand how you create it and in what direction. Go back to the teachings of a couple of years ago, in the PI flow you always have to remember that it doesn't just flow in one direction, your G and M balance usually counts. Are you going towards the G your PI flow, is it stronger in G or in M. I'll keep on covering this until somebody shows the first disc reactor. That's the time one of you sooner or later (:26). will come up with a physical development of this and then we'll start moving. The new understanding will come in and we can show it and you can see it moving. If you have a problem with this go back to your systems where you produced Gans's and you used Gans's and put 2 buckets of Gans's next to each other and see how the fields flow in respect to each other, different layers. And how the speed of rotation changes as you move one box nearer or further from the other one. These are steps we have to add to the knowledge and I keep on touching on it very softly until we see movement from the spherical systems to the ring systems and then we'll see how we can move on. With both systems with the new present knowledge we have passed any (use of) motor, which was eliminated some weeks ago from the operation in the Chinese space program. Now another KF team has moved into this part, you'll see what they have understood very soon, because now it's so simple. You'll see the first non-motorized, very much the way it works in the U, actually commercialized, then they'll be delivered. It will be very hard for Chenlin who worked so hard to get these motors and everything else done, and now we have moved a step up. two KF research centers have moved into (:28). non-motorized PI flow. A third one (KF) is working on it, but the confidence has not been gained.

... The KF research centers are working on this and it is very simple. It will come to you and it's the next step up. (:32). It's not theoretical anymore. As I said, when I go to the research centers I teach and bring the new technologies online and this is what you'll see very soon. It's very much what you saw when you started with the coils, if you remember, maybe a year ago and then we went to the dynamic cores, and now we are into what I call plasma ?? flow. It's very simple, you can even choose a spherical shape or the flat shape. If you go to the spherical shape you can keep the integrity of the cell, but you can target the center of the cancer. You don't touch anything, you just disable the cancer. You can watch it and see as the field flow depletes the cancer cell. Because now you control the field flow, as I said, before of between the two. You sandwich the body, in between, and you want to take the Ca out of the breast tumor, you target the cancer on line and by

controlling the power flow you just deplete the Ca within seconds no cancer center, what we call flourish under. We can increase this into further cancer developments in the body itself that the process becomes what I call a natural way. You walk into a space and walk out (cancer free). At the moment they give you huge amounts of radiation. Now you go for a PI flow, (:34). you watch there is no harm done. The rest of the cells stay in tack, because it is targeted only for Ca, wherever it sits. You can take the tumor, understand the composition, Gans of the Tumor, and play the same game. You can do the same in reverse, let's say you want to build a tissue in the heart, you have a heart ?? , you go through the same process, but you remember you have the polarity, one has to be bigger then the other one, how are you going to work. Now we reverse the system, you bring it in and you make it very much like, do you remember positive and negative, north and south pole, you put 2 north poles together and in that process where they meet, the strength of the tissue, and you can just build that tissue up at that point. It's extremely easy and changes the game in a lot of things, even in the production of the systems. In the very near future if you understand things, you can create constructions of anything you like with what you need at the point you need. You can just build on to it. It's very much like what we call the 3D printers. This is the next step up, with the beauty that now with the KF we'll put into the market. I have seen the prototype a few days ago. As you are producing gold and silver or whatever. Now as you produce you can allow it to create construction if you don't need to hold stuff. I told a few weeks ago, we bring and change industrialization totally, it'll have a different meaning. These (discs) are part of the beginning of the new development. You don't need any current flow from the wall, you can use the PI units which create plasma current, you can control it. (:36). You can't control, as we saw in the Insano, after a certain current the whole thing doesn't work, rotation doesn't come into it. In the tests we have done in the Chinese space development, we can run an AC and a plasma current concurrently on the same line. They don't interfere. They live 2 different lives but the same pattern, you can have an AC motor and your PI reactors on the same line and they just carry on doing what they are set to do. This is the beauty of it, because even the electric current is part of the plasma spectrum strength field. These are the new changes we have to, not we have to, we'll see in the coming weeks, it's on the horizon. We have no choice but to push this out. This gives me another dimension and that is, what do we need to do, if you do the same thing, and you put something in between (the reactors). What would you like to add or take out. Nuclear warheads still sitting in the ship. We know the range of plutonium and uranium. The beauty of it is, while you are watching it, you are dismantling it. This is the power of the new T and you'll see in it in the next week of two. (:38). Because nowhere in the warhead is plutonium except where it sits and we know the ignition system. The hollow ?? blood. Any aircraft carrying warheads, doesn't matter which nation, now we can directly ... the bullet is there but there is nothing in it to fire, you take the elements out. This is fantastic because if you travel as much as I do, all we need to do in the airports and set the parameters of the strength, you don't need to ?? a street ?? Anything that has a weapon or let's say certain chemicals you target with the field strength and it just takes it out while you are passing through. It's the security. We need this in the deep space, because we need to take certain fields out of the way, or we need to carry certain fields into another position, ?/ energy. We can't just absorb energy, anything in the space just because it's a field. We can only absorb from the fields what we need at the strength we

need. These are part of the space development, which is translated and back into what we call security. We can change a lot of things. We can bring a lot of advantages with what I call national food resources. You can target people to feed, they just need to pass at the field strength that you create any protein to, you just create a tunnel, as they go from zone to zone they pickup protein, Ca, Na, (:40). whatever they need that they walk out and everything they need has been met. When they are hungry again they make a circle, in a weeks time, 2 days, or in a few hours. This is not something which might happen, KF researchers are on it. It will come out as a product. KF will market, I was hoping to see it today, I don't know if it's done or not, you'll see the first unit where you can produce materials. Where you can produce Ca, Na, silver, whatever you need. We told you can do, there are a number of researchers deeply involved together ... not only can you produce the material you can make a construction of it. You can decide where you want to put it. As I said, a 3 dimensional printer but no ink and no material in the background. It's creation of the material according to the interaction of the fields. Exactly what happens on earth when the sun and earth and moon fields interact, they leave certain kind of fields that leads to creation of materials. We always look at what field strength absorption or interaction of the fields of the earth an the sun creates. But the same kind on of materials on the weaker or stronger ?? between the moon and earth too. The moon is provider of a lot of energies for materials that are not in the spectrum range of the sun. We produce a spectrum of fields from all directions that come to the planet. It's not always one direction as we always thought. (:42). It's the totality which we have to cover and some fields are too strong and ?? to get to the earth, so the compensation is the moon is used as a filter, or the M field of the earth and moon create the ??? .. what comes from the sky during the night, it's very much different then what falls on the earth during the daytime, light time. I taught this a long tome ago but maybe it's time to refer to it. As we go across the path of the solar system we produce different kinds of materials, as interaction with the other solar systems, stars, what you call planets and moons allows to be created. We receive a spectrum of fields continuously, it's not the sun, if we were always under the direction of the sun continuously we will not receive what we need as a total spectrum of fields. The night time brings its own energy, its own delivery of materials which we need. Partially if you look in very deep space and understand this work you can translate it very easily. Why do they say you absorb more CO<sub>2</sub> so don't sleep under a tree, because a tree is ?? CO<sub>2</sub>. Look at what condition and what material are released by the interaction of the fields of the sun and earth. On the other hand other stars in the galaxy, other moons and planets in the solar systems. We need all the full spectrum of the field forces to be able to be, to survive. (:44). The whole structure ... now we have to open our eyes to everything else, this needs dynamic systems without any rotations using motors. We have come to pass the step when man ?? grows. We grew, we acknowledged, we developed new .. we came to create engines to create rotation. For the first time we have moved in the direction where we create rotation without any motors using plasma currents, which again comes from non-dynamic systems. this is the evolution, the next step in the knowledge of man to step up where we don't rely on rotation at all. Most probably when you develop your system what you'll see ... I brought the static, you don't see any rotation in your fields, in your Gans's, but the energy induction allows the field transfer to occur on the plasmatic level, and what you have is not an electric current but a PI current. You decide if you want to build or take out. The

new plasma reactors what we call the generators of the systems which you'll see very soon are in development. (:46). We were told that we can't use the generators, plasma in China. Now we are developing and completing the new generators, outside in the West. Because the new generation of PI reactors don't use any motors, any fuel. It uses the interaction of the fields. It's very much what you want to collect on the other side when I have ?? Brain tumors, building structures, these are all part of the development of the T. If you look, this is in part of the patents, now you can see it can be done. Some of you would like to elevate your soul, how can you do it? Some of you part of your intelligence or part of the brain which needs to be processed from what I call ?? In the next months and years as people like Dr. Rodrigo and the others move and understand the work of the PI, you'll see how fast we go through evolution, in a matter of hours, literally a matter of seconds in the life of man, compared to when we started teaching you we have jumped, leaped frog the whole world of science. A new understanding a new way. What we are looking at in understanding these things and creating conditions (:48). how we can make cells in the body. The game to secure man in the space has changed, in what we know as the physics has changed. How do we do it? Only a handful or very few of you understand this process now, but in the next few months and weeks as suddenly one of you shows one thing or another, you all will leap frog. The PI system reactors are ?? and it can be shown. But what are you looking for ?? ?? working in the PI condition. Now we have systems that can use systems that we have already developed. Now you start seeing the beauty of the T and what is to come. It's in the patents, that you can use this T to cut, as a laser to cut, to bore holes very easy if you understand the PI. Let me explain, I have to open it so you understand. If you have a PI flow in a system and you have a piece of metal, (:50). ... you change the PI flow, 1000 to 1, what's the field flow and how do you decide to flow it. If it flows at the strength of the melting point of the metal, you bore your hole. But with this process there are no residues because you transfer the field strength of the Al and the Cu, so you receive the energy of it in this part. These are all in the patents ..... to create these kind of things with a spherical reactor was nearly an impossibility. Spherical reactors are good for the creation of MG fields ?? in systems. The ?? ring ?? are needed for the ..(unclear ...) now we look at applications of it. It will inspire someone somewhere and they'll start working on it and we'll see what it brings. (:52). You can see how easily you can create the field strength of the STM. Do we need to imprison, to except guilt, or do we just need to elevate. The time of killing of murders is over. ?? The beauty of it is I teach you something, man with the knowledge has to fully mature, can not deplete another soul. You don't know how. But because of the field strength delivered to it, you can always receive it. I'll explain the reason. I always said that with this T no one will be harmed. Unless they ??? My wish is whatever, it comes through because I wished it, I released fields for it to be done. It can't be taken from you unless I want it to be done. ... Use the system in a very different way. (:54). You beam them up into space, use it in a different way you heal the man with it. If you have a cancer which is psychosomatic you elevate the fields of the strength of that emotion at the point of the cancer. Then there is no cancer because you elevated through the soul. In the coming physical time, as I said, in time we won't have mouths to feed ourselves, we'll feed the STM as man creates the physicality ??? I'll feed it through the soul ??? .. every man can do it. I am hoping that the team that is working with this to deliver the PI probably a new generation for other applications ??? you'll see these systems very soon

on the table. Any questions. Q: In the teleportation unit, if I put a stuffed teddy bear in that field and I want to send it from one office to another. (:56). How do I reach that destination, what determines that destination? You have to target the destination. Q: with thoughts? You could do but you have to understand 2 points, how are you going to target grandmas house in Australia when you are in US? There is a process of matching systems and one for targeting systems. 54

(1:06).

(1:16).

Q: How can a SS traveling in space be protected from the rays of the sun or other stars so that it doesn't overheat and burn up? Oh, that's easy, next question. Maybe John can tell us. (1:26). John says, I don't know the answer. Back to school. Rick says, if you don't know the answer John how are you going to make a SS and go to space? Oh, he will don't worry. Rick says, I think he will, he knows the answer but he's not telling us yet. You see, M shielding as part of the defense T is very mature. Depending on what field you cross you strengthen your shielding. It's the same process, you just increase the PI current flow. It's not that you have a generator. In the space T once you mature enough and understand the process, you understand that you have a field flow, and by the slightest change in flow you create a huge amount of current. You can increase that current into your shielding. You go one level higher. Go back to last week's teaching, physicality is created through the interaction of the fields and through the interaction of the fields it creates energy, it's a plasmatic energy. There is no conversion to the matter state because there is no 3rd state to convert it. The fields of the sun in interaction with fields of the earth create fields of O, but it stays as a field until it interacts with the G field of the earth in the dimension of the Inertia of it, then it converts it into the matter state. The U is full of entities, unless you match to the Inertia of the matter state. (1:28). This is how matters appear on this planet and this is why we only absorb certain materials and not the others in the U, because the Inertia of the planet dictates absorption of certain fields and that converts what is in the space into the matter state. We have taught this before in many teachings. When you come to a very hot sun you create very strong fields at a further distance out, and if it is too hot you create a 2nd or a 3rd layer, or as many layers as you like but you make sure through understanding of the flow of the PI in a reaction of ratio of delivery, this one goes this way and that one goes that way. Any field that comes ?? stilled by friction can be reduced. Part of the layering of the reactors was this, now that you understand that you don't need motors, you just need to know which layer you need to increase the PI field flow. I said, to our friend who was selling a lot of motor for plasma it has come to an end. If a lot of you understand the process. I am sure you can receive the new systems from the research centers, you can purchase as a kit very soon. The time of man's dream of rotation, of motion through mechanical motors is over. Long over. We have finished with industrialized motorization. (1:30). I think when we show the first ... I was hoping to show today but I don't get any answer if they are going to show it. 12

(1:32). Armen Q: When you say to increase and decrease the PI current, how do you do it? You need a PI power source. Q: I understand that but how can you increase and decrease, does it have to be mechanical or a different way? (1:34). No do you see any ... Marco favorite word, gradient. There he answered you. ... a bigger ratio will give you a larger PI flow. Go back to the ratio, remember we said, 20:1 now you go 1,000:1 45

(1:40).

... A lot of you, part of being physical, (1:42). You know that earth has a soul, so does every star have one. How many of you can close your eyes, not trying to say, I close my eyes I don't see. How many of you can see the soul of these planetary soul. Even look at them with the open eye and try to see the soul. Stand in front of your wife and child and see if you can detect and feel their soul. Man has to go that way. This guy is not from earth, he has no feature but exists there. Man has no eye, you don't have a radar system. We lost our trust in our own creator which is our own soul. We are not playing magic anymore, it's not something for fun. Gradually we have to. We have to elevate our own soul. If you look at it this way, he draws a PI spiral, our soul as a human being, we are operating at this strength, we have to step up. Because at this strength our soul is in communication with the rest of the souls. Where do we want to go, with the soul of humanity at this strength, or the soul of bla, bla and the rest. Man will have a hard time in the space if he just tries to look and see what he can see. (1:44). Because some of the souls have no physicality at the strength of the man. It is not very easy, but it is the beginning of. Would we come up with soul vision, like we have night vision glasses. These are the steps which we go through. A lot of these things which I taught today and the past few weeks and some times. Then you come and say, oh you said that in that teaching one hundred and something. Just remember what I taught in 246 in 2 years time. It's not .. We set the path, as I said, I don't know if I spoke about it in the past times. I wrote to one of the K Seekers, A Messenger, when he tells you there will be such and such a person, in such and such a time, in a thousand years to come. It's not that he has pre-seen. He has set his own soul to be guardian that his work will come, will happen. And it comes through what he said, the way he said it. Because the souls when they commit themselves they achieve it and do it. (1:46). In so many ways, when I wish, it's not a wish, when my soul decides, it will become my wish. Then we understand more about the world of creation. 23

(1:52). Q: You once said, we can succeed or fail according to our beliefs, what are plasma beliefs, how do our perceptions and beliefs work into the plasma point of view? My explanation is very simple, in what you think is right for us to have and to be in and to exist with it. If I am a Moslem and I believe that killing and shooting is my way because Mohammad said, so it becomes my belief but it is not what Mohammad said. Or do I become a Christian in my belief and I do everything wrong and I go on Sunday and I put a pound in and that's it my guilt is washed and I start doing it again. What made us believe or is it the way we accept to be. Our belief comes from what we think is our right to have. (1:54).

(1:56). Rick shows video of sky formations. Mr. Keshe says these are natural air flows ..

(2:00).

(2:06).

.. The lady says she wanted to sow that here in Denmark there are a lot (2:08). of trails in the sky, when clear weather no trails and then suddenly lot of trails. The atmospheric condition decides the manifestation of the trails and not the plane, the pressure and the temperature and a lot of other things. It's not that they changed fuel, it just the change in the atmospheric condition. Anybody can tell you this, you don't need to be Einstein to understand this. Somebody Google how many jetliners Boeing put on the line last year. ... the ticket prices we pay covers the costs of parking all these (empty) planes parked at the airports. (2:10).

... (2:12). ... double standards ..

(2:14). .. chem. trails. ...

(2:16). Q: Is there a way to use this T before we start the space travel to clear up some of the pollutions that are in the air? I have the pleasure to say yes, because the Chinese KF has made a system, which is actually sitting in Italy, for the team in Italy to make their move. You connect this unit to your car and according to the governmental test centers, they have reached zero emissions. ... there is a need for it in the car industry they know what to do with it. ... these are 90% ??? The spending of the (airplane) fuel creates these cloud, there is some waste in it, we took it out of the ground and now it's in the tank, where do you want it to go. With the new PI T we can change the composition of it (2:18). as we need we change the energy of it, we don't need to go through a matter state conversion. ...

Q: So we'll have a transition period where we clean up the water and air until we are ready for travel? It's time to do it. ... we saw literally whole trees burnt from the drought in Europe. Old and young trees. (2:20). thousands of trees in Northern Europe. We need that moisture in the chem. trails. ... .

Can we put Gans balls around the trees to change their environment.

(2:22).

... the Kiri trees have started growing spring buds in autumn. We have managed to change conditions. (2:24). ..

.. I am going to be very direct. The AA which has made the oil and we take it out and use it as a fuel came from the upper atmosphere. Now how it is composites together, consider different conditions and how it suits us. We have to look at the cycle of life on this planet and become realistic and not just what and when it suits us. (2:26). We have the sun the source of our energy, life, existence, and we have the earth, what does it do. We create from the interaction of them, fields, then we convert the fields into a condition of matter state for life as we like it. We now have matured enough to convert the matter into Nano and Gans and back into the ?? smaller sun. How many of you have ever considered that when you made your Gans's, is this what you see, all that you made, or have we created some Gans that are the MG fields of the sun and have already ?? Do you remember the story of the orange and the water it's no difference. How many of these Gans (which you made) have already come part of your body. How much of it has gone into the trees and plants. We did an observation in a test in a cornfield, the farmers left a Gans (2:28). container here, and I was there a few weeks ago, and these are all lines of corn, to get the Gans for the other fields they have to go through this field, ??? every thing put together. I picked up some corn from different place and the corn near the tank is fully matured but

the corn away from the tank still has a long way to go to mature. Those of you who have Gans containers in your house, you are continuously ?? .... look at your habits before you started the Gans T and look at them today. We ask them to tell us what the emotion of the workers who go and spray these Gans's are. There are happy to be putting Gans on. (2:30).

(2:36). Carrie and problem of ant infestation in trees and house .. (2:38). Pictures. ..

(2:40).

(2:42).

(2:44). The Gans is actually growing the ants. ..

(2:46).

(2:48).

(2:50).

(2:58). ... Dr. Gaotoa says they just apply wood ash to where the ants are and they move away. Apply dry, it burns, it's alkaline, you can make caustic soda out of wood ash. So they just leave. Mr. Keshe says, yeah but wood ash is a Nano particle too. In Kenya farmer use it and it's beneficial to the soils, and it sends the ants away. (3:00). Caroline says, in Ghana we made a corridor to prevent animals, creepy crawlers, we just poured CuO water around the house and they just don't cross the barrier. ... There is enough information of what animals like and dislike. If you can make a Ca Gans to remove a cancer, you can compose a specific Gans for ants that they don't like it. 59

(3:02). Q: I used to do the 4 Gans's for the ?? pavo virus, does a virus carry a soul? Yes. So then we have to find what they don't like, because I used the CuO Gans to literally kill them because they were killing the dogs. No, you don't (kill), you create a new energy condition. A virus is an energy added which has an AA strength, or linked to an AA strength. The viruses are packs of energy which they mutate within the presence of AA or they live within the presence of AA. They have a cycle of life but on the other, you don't kill, you deprive them of the energy which are effective to us. Without viruses we can't live, we all carry different kind of viruses, but at a certain strength they become dangerous. If you use (how come if you take this it doesn't kill the other things but it kills only this) I said it's the dis-balance. Because when you give a field everybody takes from it what they need and equal, and if the virus has more it has to give to the others to bring up what is depleted. the way this T works in the virus basis, (3:04). or in. We have to understand the science behind these things as a Pl T, then we change it in a totally different way. 22

(3:08).

(3:14).

(3:18).

(3:22).

(3:24).

(3:28).



END

## **247th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - October 25, 2018**

(Meeting of the Core Team about November 1st peace, Wife of the presidents, Teachings start :47min, We need to know what a plasma is and be able to explain it to men of science, A plasma is like the skin of a sheep turned inside out and the hairs are like all the fields being freed, Why is light sometimes a particle and sometimes a ray, The difference between Rays and Fields we need rays to make a field and the rays within the field can become rays themselves, A ray has only M and singularity of direction, A field has both M and G, both a ray and field can become a plasma, At a given point of the MG field there are barriers that require different strengths to go through which are similar to the sound barrier in matter state, This also applies to the soul of the man, At this point in time we are pushing for man to reach the first plasma point of interaction which will elevate the soul and then there will be no need for physicality, The totality of the knowledge under the banner of the KF is the knowledge of the Creator and not of man, You have gotten stuck with your reactors you have fields going out and also fields coming in the balance of the 2 is the direction of the plasma, A plasma is dynamic in every direction, The process of interaction of the fields and compression of the plasma is the secret to man's access to the universe, The interaction of the plasma of the 3 layers of the skin create other fields and matter states this is a model for the spaceship, You have managed to understand how fields change to energy and energy changes to fields and in that interaction they create the matter state or the plasma state depending where we are, You have inner and outer skin which leads to creation of the bone and muscle this is how the floors and walls of the spaceship will be made, Because if you understand the rotation of the plasma in the perpetual condition then you don't need a turbine or a magnetic field or copper windings to create or release energy it becomes the same as the rotation of the plasma of the sun and the earth which leads to creation of everything, Our body is totally plasmatic but it manifests itself in the illusion of matter, the fields of the environment and the fields of the plasma in interaction slows enough that to you and me it becomes a matter state and if we increase it and feed it from inside it becomes a plasma state, The body is always spontaneously pulsating between the plasma and matter state, When asked if this is what is called the subtle body he doesn't directly answer (as these are someone else's concepts), Instead he says, RNA is created by the STM in interaction with the soul of the physicality of the man. Whereas the DNA is created by the interaction of the physicality of the man in the dimension of the plasma, One day I'll teach how to make RNA, Explains why light behaves as a particle and a ray, Explains why gets warmer closer to the planet and why we have seasons from interaction with the Inertia mass of the planet, The RNA of the man is the collection of all the interaction of the fields of the past times of the same fields, If you actually make Gans's of different ratios and put them on the disk you'll find out they hold their position, and they create their own gradient and their own motion, Explains that when 2 magnets fly together that this is space flight and that even iron magnets have their own M and G fields interacting on each other this changed NASA space program, Armen shows current flow on new disks that are fields, We are trying to push you away from current flow and work only in the plasma, We don't work around resonance in the plasma, Shows silicone balls soaked in Gans, Man is

institutionalized with the work and rotation of this planet, How to ease the fear people have of going into space a way to temporarily experience it, You do it in your sleep, Mr. Keshe tells about his own experiences with detachment from the body and how as a child he started separating himself from his body and seeing it from outside, That's why we dream it is a connection between the world of physicality and real no dimension and the creation of the work of the soul, Detachment from physicality is the key, Does the soul have gradations or levels of understanding? -- It's us who decides what to open the physicality to, the soul has all of it, when you reach the point of maturity of physicality you find that the soul you carry doesn't fit because the soul hasn't upgraded itself, , , The prophets became profiteers for what they could have, You have to realize the STM has to be aware of physicality and the physicality has to be aware of the soul, He talks about how he refused his mission at 18 and 28 because he wasn't mature enough to handle it, It goes better when the prophet has matured with age, Christ was too young, )

(:17). ... (:20).

... Last week the Core Team met ... and we asked many of you to support us, (:22). was to see how we could use what we call, the calling of the CT to support the wishes of the KF. The wishes of the KF is more or less sacrosanct. We sit there without expectations and we are there to serve. Most of us have been there from the beginning. We do not count on the physicality, we count on the soul of the presence. ... what we have discussed and considered is the creation of peace and (due) to the situation we see a number of points have been raised. .. we tried to concentrate on what is needed to be done. The CT is well known to be established this way and they get what they wish. They have always achieved in their endeavor to attain perfection and reach most of what they wish to do, ?? a second time. ... one wish we all have is peace. We see establishing peace major in the coming week from the 1st of November, when relentless efforts are put by one nation, actually 2 nations, 1 is US and the other is the State of Israel, the 52nd state of US, to create mayhem in the Middle East by sanctions on Iran. Whatever reason they see it as their right, (:24). but the reason that the KF and the CT sees is to elevate the soul of the world leaders who are involved in this endeavor. To elevate their souls and what we came to understand is that the world leaders have reached where they are on the shoulders of those who support them from even ?? , in a way, no one knows them. But there is a backbone into the success of these people, and it's called the wives of the presidents. Some of them endeavor to be part of the whole establishment and some are pushed to the front and been put there. What the CT has asked to the supporters of the KF is to elevate the souls of the presidents and their wives, especially their wives, that by elevating them there are those who whisper to the ear of the presidents and most of us as men we know that when it comes to what we call wife we are absolutely powerless. And we always listen and in so many ways we obey. ... to listen to the message of peace and elevate each others soul. ... we'll achieve peace in a correct way. ... one of the key players in this process is president Zhi of China. He has brought a lot of balance and with it he has become a key player for world peace. The end of wars come if China would not have taken its past position that it did. (:26). The Chinese government has decided to be involved in development rather than in warring and conflicts. The American president Trump has chosen a path of war, the same as is embedded in the Whitehouse through his

son-in-law, the State of Israel, as we know Trump has married his daughter to a Cohen of the state of Israel, one of the richest families, and they are dictating most of the terms in the Whitehouse. We pray for both ...

(:28).

(:30).

... As the Core Team has advised that we take a minute of silence for the world leaders and their wives that we achieve world peace. (:32). I think all of them needs elevation. When the Core Team meets we usually take one leader at a time and each member supports the soul of one leader. **The CT decided that this time we collectively support the 10.** And hopefully we'll see the result. ... to elevate the soul you will not loose much, you'll gain much more. This is what we need, and what is to stand. The main player in this game is president Zhi of China without a shadow of a doubt. One of the worst things we can do is to take one without the others. To elevate all shows that we have matured. We have reached the point of maturity and have understood and reached the strength of our own soul. Thank you very much. (:34). Rick says that as a member of the CT that he is present with this ... and may we reach their souls. I have an idea, why don't we invite all their wives to eat and forget about the world leaders and then we'll achieve what we like. ... There is a club called, world leaders wives club and they meet sometimes on a regular basis. I know a couple of presidents wives who are very proud to be a part of this organization. (:36). They have access to ?? and some of them work in the background. 09

UC members say they are present ... (:44). ... peace talks between nations is not easy. ... how they push the human boundary to accept pain and suffering for no reason. There is no reason for war nor for tools of war, but somehow man for centuries has chosen this path and it's now time to switch over and move away from it. It's time to mature and the science of man has reached a point that goes beyond this planet and there is no war in space, and the time man matures and walks away from war is the time that man can walk into the Universal Community. The universe will be open to the man. Do we choose the path of suffering or that of elevation of physicality and the STM. Gradually we'll move away from the world leaders and be in the hands of every soul. Many world leaders decide to play games to show they have power but in so many ways many of them are still children in the knowledge of man. (:46). They need to be elevated to be educated more then anything else. 09 ...

Going back to education, the science of knowledge goes back to the basics of the teachings, have far we can reach in understanding the fundamental principles of the T. In the past few weeks we were talking about the Pl, fields, rays, how, what and what becomes a ray, and what is a field, and what is a Pl in its own structure. (:48). **Most of us when we are asked what is a plasma, we say, it's a bunch of fields. But maybe in the language of the science of man we have to explain it differently. What is the difference between a Gans and an atom? The matter clothes the presidents and the Gans can create the presidents.** The matter is what the man puts on himself to manifest the weakness in the structure of his physicality, where what we call the Gans or the plasma is the creator of man. **One is fields, and one is fields in a matter of tangibility of its stability.** What does this mean, how do we explain the difference between the

matter and the Pl. What creates a Pl and what becomes a matter? The Pl makes the president and the matter makes the clothes of the president. (:50). Many of you have a problem in explaining what a plasma is when a man of science asks you, you say it's a bunch of fields. But it's more than that. It is so energetic that **Pl can manifest itself in the size and shape that can be seen by the eye of the man, whereas an atom needs collection.** When you can see an entity in the size of itself it means it has more energy and more fields to show. If I ask you again what is the difference. Can any of you try to explain what the difference between a matter and a Pl or a Gans as we call it. How do we describe it. .. the easiest way that it can be understood, **it's a jacket inside out. This is the atom, if you turn this jacket of it to give the freedom of its fields,** now this is your jacket, (:52). where the jacket sits inside and the inside is opened up outside. The easiest and simplest way to explain it. **It's like having a skin of a sheep and you turn it inside out. All those hairs on the outside are like the rays and when you turn it in, they become like solid, and it just becomes the skin. It's the same thing. Where in the matter state we see the skin, where in the Pl state we see the fields. We literally turn the structure of the fields interaction, in the dimension of the environment or in the dimension of the field strength of the inner self of the atom.** There is no easier way to explain. When you turn the skin out you have a bigger dimension, you have all the hairs, the wool has to be everywhere, when you turn it in, you can squeeze it and you have a toughness, you have a physicality. Where you have the hair, you can move your fingers through the wool, it's soft and goes everywhere. For those of you who have a problem in explaining the difference between a Pl and a matter, (:54). **a Pl is when you get into a matter atom and you turn it to open, and it releases its fields.** This is the easy and beautiful way of explaining such a beautiful knowledge. We become more and more knowledgeable so we should be able to explain the knowledge in a simpler way. With the matter state which is the skin, everything is inside, all the strands of the wool hair, all in, but it comes out. When you turn the skin inside out, all the wool, every single hair is one ray, radiates, short, long. One goes one way and another goes another way. In this way we can understand and explain the true meaning of Pl, in a simple way, where a child can understand. And this is the reality between the matter and the Pl. An atom inside out, we call it a Pl, it shows all its fields, what it is made of. But still the skin sits inside to hold the Pl together, where now the skin inside becomes the Principle, becomes the holder of everything together. Those of you who can understand and explain the Pl in this way, it can guide many people to **understand the principle of the Gans. What it is, Gas in A Nano State we call it, (:56). but in fact it's a Pl opened up, it shows its beauty, that's why it shines, why it's white and it shows itself. In many ways the present science has chosen itself 2 point of reference, we call it the white shift or the red shift, does it come to us or is it going away from us.** Why is it white when it comes to us and red when it goes away from us? How do we explain this in the world of Pl. There is one thing important to all of us and that is to **understand what is the creator of what we call a field and a ray.** Where is the line, how do we explain the ray and the field. **Why is light sometimes a particle and sometimes a ray. We need rays to make a field, where we have many rays within the field which can become rays themselves.** What makes a ray to move or any entity to move? **Can a ray become a Pl or a field become a Pl. The possibility for a ray to become a Pl is as much as for a field, (:58). which can become a Pl, because a field or a ray as we know now needs a point of reference that**

**is stronger than itself.** When a field moves it needs in giving, to reach, it has to be stronger than it can move to a weaker. But **it doesn't hold G, it doesn't have the reverse fields with it. Rays are singularity of the direction** of the motion. In the process of reaching and receiving they become fields. Where the fields possess the 2 (M & G), in so many shape as a plasma. When the M field of the planet like earth and the M field of, let's say, the sun, **both M and G interact with each other, what do we get? A mesh mash of both rays and fields, where the balance between the 4 field forces (1:00). creates a particle behavior, where the residue which one of these left on its own becomes a ray. All the M fields are not exactly of the same strength, and in some point on the other they become separated, they have no matching opposite with them, then they become a ray.** The M field doesn't have the G field at that point due to interruption or whatever, of the strength of itself to manifest itself to become a ?? ray In the teaching of the past 2 weeks I referred to this knowledge because it's important to be understood. It seems that many of you have not understood. When you have a field you have to have both the G and the M. But there is another point to the whole of this discussion, as you are a M or if you are G, you have a different position. If we take .. (break ..) .. the (M) field comes out and it spreads. (1:02). the same fields, that's the mother field of a higher strength, and it opens up. But **for the G field it's a different story, it has to get through to be able to join, it's got a hard task and it needs a higher strength. Where the M field opens to the space, but G has to get in-between the space. The order of magnitude is 4 times the ?? . Then it builds up, the higher strength** you go in the curvature of the PI the order increases to the 40th, and 400th and plus if you can ?? ?? **And at every point of increase there is a new dimension of understanding and new knowledge. Because the characteristics of the element changes according to the strength of the MF field. At every point G and the M fields have to match and then one increases inwards while the other one decreases the other. This you will not understand at the moment but in the coming time you will understand the gravity of this knowledge, how important it is. (1:04). In the common language if you understand it, you call it a sound barrier in the matter state. At a given point of MG field, there is a continuation and the strength needs to go through, what we call different barriers of the MaGrav strength of the PI. You can't see the one behind if you have not reached the point of conversion, for you it doesn't exist. This is very much the way, even if you listen to the introduction part of this session today, applies to the STM. When the totality of the STM become peaceful man will pass the threshold of receiving more in the higher strength than giving to the lower. Because what is important at this junction is that you are receiving equally from 4 sides, again the same, the planets, and the earth and the sun interacted. It's a point of balance, and when it reaches a MG field point that it moves inwards, because it gains more as it is coming in, plus itself which is ?? mutated, and man's interest, next elevation of understanding. You will understand different, you comprehend totally new dimensions. (1:06). At this moment we are trying to push man to reach the first, what we call, the plasma point of interaction that elevates the STM that the man sees more and that that elevation of the soul elevates the physicality of the man, then would there be a need for man to take physicality. The totality of the knowledge of the PI T on the banner of the KF is the knowledge of the Creator and not the knowledge of man. Once the man understands and comprehends the depth of the knowledge of the creation, man will**

become wise to have his eyes open to elevate his own soul. **To see through the eye of the STM which is comprehension of the totality and not singularity of the existence of one physicality. Then it becomes, when you understand more, why and how you create fields and how you come to divide the fields and interact the fields at any point reach the point of material state in that strength.** Look at book #3 you'll see it. (1:08). The fields of the 2 (M and G) come and interact and create a new matter state and this is where we are going. **Today's teaching is going in depth of the basics of the T,** because many of you have not grasped this, and **many of you who are practicing it and trying to develop different systems have gotten stuck,** which means you can't go to the next step because it has not been fully understood, so you are stuck. And then there is something wrong with the teaching. The only thing wrong with the teaching is that you have not understood. Try to step up in understanding the simple part of the teaching, and then the complicated parts become simple. It's easy to teach but it is very hard to understand, it depends on the point of the understanding of the teacher of the man. Are there any questions up to this point. (1:10). We lost part of the critical teaching on the M fields, could you go back and describe that again. ... You were drawing the M tentacles on the right. The M direction is the free flow, and the G is compression. As the fields flow out as the M, they are ?? freed, they become, they push. But where they become G you get pushed on, you have to enforce, whereas the other one (M) is the freedom. As M (means G) fields, **as we flow in, we need more energy to get through, whereas with the M we have the freedom to go where we like. There is less resistance here (at the top) then here (lower in).** (1:12). **The choice of the word is very hard, but the explanation of the understanding of the totality of the knowledge is very easy.** And many of you have gotten lost in this pattern. With what is on the screen many of you have gotten lost. And that's why you can't move into the next step. Part of the teaching I was trying to explain last week was very simple. **You have fields in your basic reactors (draws 3 arrows outward), but what you forget is that you also have fields (draws arrows coming in) in your reactors too. The balance between the 2 gives you the direction of the field.** And this is part of the teaching, especially those involved in the space T have not understood for months, years. **You are dealing with PI which means it's dynamic in both ways. And it's dynamic in every direction.** (1:14). **The process of interaction of the fields and compression of the PI is the secret to man's access to the U.** Until you understand this you will have a lot of problems. When you **look at the skin of the man, you have the fields of the layers where the interaction of the fields gives the PI of the layer, but in fact, it gives physicality of the existence of the fields, you need one to be able to create the other, while the others creation depends on the existence of the first for the order of itself. What we see is not that difficult, we see the ease that the fields and matter intermingle and they change.** As it was said today in the KF it was achieved, **you have managed to understand how fields change to energy and energy changes to fields and in that interaction they create the matter state or the PI state, depending where we are.** (1:16). This is important for us to take the next step to understand. **The top layer of the skin leads to creation of the middle layer, by the existence of the middle layer we give the confirmation to the other 2. But the skin has 2 sides, you have arm, inside and outside, so now this has to interact with the other side. So your skin is not just on one side, it has interaction with the other side and the balance between the 2 dictates what sits between and**

**where the bone and muscles shall be.** When we look at the skin on one side we think it's on its own, but the position, shape, color and size and thickness of the skin dictates this too. **If you work in the space T and you ignore this, you'll always have a problem. But at the same time the confirmation to exist of this, it needs to create that PI field of its own that it can lead to the manifestation of the physicality.** When you look at the skin, and man matures enough to understand further in the structure, **the skin of your hand is totally different (1:18). structural wise then the skin of your upper arm, this supports longer strength fields, and this one shorter strength fields. The skin dictates the position and thickness of the bone, ?? You have to remember that the brain was grown first and it is part of the skin, and that is what leads to positioning of the bone structure.** This is the same in your space T. When you understand this **then you'll understand how you create the floor and walls of your SS. How is it created? By the strength and condition of the skin, it dictates the size and strength of the floor, and the dimension and diameter of the whole SS. There is no difference between the skin of the man and that of the SS, it's exactly the same. With the difference that with the skin we don't see that kind of motion, but with the SS due to the dynamism we'll see what we call the skin of the SS. When man matures and travels the depth of the U you'll see spaceships that have no physicality or ones that look like a jelly to you, but it confirms the existence of what it needs to be inside. (1:20).** The human body needs bone, **but not every creature in the U has bones, where the MG field of the skin dictates what shape it's going to be.** Why some reptiles and some animals have no bone. **Because the skin can't support and create the condition of the solid state and then for it to be able to give structure to its physicality.** These are parallel knowledge we have to learn if we want to create a SS or to create anything that we want to be a part of the space of the U. The knowledge has to be understood in its totality and not with the prejudice of the present knowledge and man's ego and lack of understanding of totality. **The world of science has to be in balance with the world and understanding of the STM and through it what we call the condition that the soul creates for it to exist, what we call the conscience of the soul. One can't exist without the other.** If man has a conscience or a feeling, where did that come from, if the STM does not have that. These are what you have to learn, then in the space of the U (1:22). you see the consciousness, the behavior of entity through his soul. You have not seen, but you have to live with it. But you have to understand it. The chap has no bones because in the structure of his skin from one side to another doesn't support solid state. **Why don't some animals in the sea have any bone, or in a worm, because of the state of the strength of the layers of the skin, and no other (reason).** So the same applies to the skin of your SS. Can a SS which you create the fields strength, support the bone structure of the man and physicality, or will it change the man that the bone and the strength of the matter state of the bone cannot support it. **It doesn't mean that you will die or that it's the end, it means now another state of the strength of the skin is needed to support the motion or the physicality of the confirmation of the existence.** You will come across all of these. Your offspring's in the coming time, traveling the depth of the space will experience this. (1:24). We have to be prepared and understand how the physicality is dictated exactly as I said, the skin of the ship inside out. **Do you want to be the PI which dictates the skin or do you want the skin to dictate the physicality.** The understanding of the totality of the knowledge and not to be prejudiced

to one because you learned the other will be a key point for man to understand the operation of the U. **You have to stay open minded and very impartial that you can educate yourself with all the knowledge of the U. The minute you take position and side is the point that you have reached the point of stagnation.** You will not go any further **and this is what has happened to man he can't go any step further because he has dictated that position to confirm his own existence.** The teachings have become very fine tuned because a lot of you will start moving, a lot of people are searching and developing ... those huge metal reactors we created at the beginning and having come to little reactors and now we need no dimensional reactors. **Very soon you'll see PI rotation without physicality. (1:26). Then you can create any SS.** What I am trying to teach you with my teachings .. a lot of pain and development over millions and millions of years. **We are pushing mankind, some of those who understand to the next level, the present level becomes worthless to be because we are already one level higher,** that's why we are doing the disks. Those who have to understand that you were in this position before and people tolerated it, so we have to understand that the point of maturity of the knowledge has reach the turning point. When soon you will once see this transformation, the KF research teams have already achieved this then you'll understand that the time of the motors and engines is over. Then you'll understand how the next generation of the science through the plasma T comes into play. I encouraged this a few weeks ago and now some of the KF research teams have achieved it. **Rotation of the PI without any motor at the speed they dictate, they still need to mature.** In the coming weeks we'll show this, that we have past the point of the maturity of the man in the next step in the creation and control of the PI (1:28). and with it through the emotion and STM .. by a motor, but it is very easy when the reactor is made of the same fields as your emotion. We have reached a breakthrough point a few weeks ago and now more people are understanding how to do it and as the knowledge is shared through the STM others will be enlightened and we'll achieve. As the old song says, good-bye generators and turbines, everything else the wheels, carts, and the rest of it.

**Because if you understand the rotation of the PI in the perpetual condition, then you don't need a turbine or a magnetic field or Cu windings to create or release energy, it becomes the same as the ROTATION OF THE PLASMA OF THE SUN AND THE EARTH which leads to CREATION OF EVERYTHING.**

KF research teams are in their infancy and they have achieved it and 2 teams have passed this point and very soon we'll see it, that in interaction of the fields without physicality you'll start seeing creation of matters and everything else. We are reaching that point in the future. I can show you 2 videos of it and through it we understand more and more, the creation of the rhythm and everything else. You have to go to the level of the reality, (1:30). that as **earth has no containment for its fields, and the fields pass its boundary of its physicality, the same should be, from now on, for the reactors of the KF research.** Any questions. Q: You spoke of the fields and energy and in respect of the relationship of them, can be either PI or matter, but our body is both PI and matter, so how does that work? **Our body is totally PI but it manifests itself in the illusion of matter.** Q: **So the relationship of the fields to the energy, so it carries both of them?** Of course, in one of the space reactors in China, we transferred the PI energy and



current as I said before, the matter current states, what you call voltage or whatever, on the same platform. They both exist and some of the energy of the PI converts into the matter state, and some of the energy of the matter in being released becomes part of the PI. Q: But when we said, what is the relationship, you can have either PI or matter? It's what I just explained in the teaching, **it's the point of balance, the barrier, the point of conversion. (1:32). You reach a point that the fields of the environment and the fields of the PI in interaction, slows enough that to you and me becomes a matter state, and if we increase it and feed it from inside it becomes a plasma state.** Q: So am I correct to say **the body is spontaneously pulsating between the plasma and matter state? Always! That's why you have a heartbeat.** Q: **Is it the same thing if I call it the subtle and physical bodies?** You see if you can call ... If you can go back to something. I wrote this to Dr. Rodrigo the day before. And you have brought it up, with the permission of Dr. Rodrigo I read it for you, maybe you'll understand. Because once we teach one, it is for everyone the same (we teach everyone so they are the same). ... I'll read it to you because it will have a meaning for those who understand this. This is part of the medical teachings, but those who are ready to elevate their soul **will understand that this is the next step between the soul and matter, interaction. "Correction of genetic is a different ballgame, you need correction and imprinting DNA. You use patches, but dynamic systems is more advisable to change DNA. You should allow slow genetic correction, otherwise you get it back, (1:34). which means even genetic into RNA can revert back into DNA if you don't get it right because they interfere. But what it is, it is this part that is important. If you can make RNA of the man then you achieve it faster in being able to support the man, physicality, or the DNA. RNA is created by the STM and soul of the physicality of the man, so if you can create that, this will be one second jump, but you have not reached that level of understanding of it. I'll teach you how to make RNA one day, it is too soon. Or maybe if you'll contemplate on my teachings you'll understand and you'll be able to do it."** What it means if you go back to it. It says **RNA is created by the STM in interaction with the soul of the physicality of the man. Whereas the DNA is created by the interaction of the physicality of the man in the dimension of the plasma."** It's the first time we open this channel up in the teaching. Because what **is important to understand is that the non-dimensional, non-tangible condition what we call RNA, (1:36). is created by the interaction of the fields of the creation of the physicality of the man in interaction with the STM.** The water is created by the interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun and what they produce and then they come together. If you look at the creation of the H, N, O, C which leads to the creation of AA, where in respect to earth H is created closer to or further away from the earth, and where is the N created closer to the earth than H, or away from the H. And what the light you see is the composition of the left over of the strength of the whole lot of the O, C, N, and the rest. **All the rays of the sun which come to us is not from just the interaction of the fields of just the O, some is from N and some from other matters. It's a composite and it's in the ray form, which means it doesn't have gravity, it has only the attributes of M, which means it's one direction which the G of the earth can attract it and it's given to it, that's why they say sometimes light is particle and what we call ray.** When it is particle it has absorbed, or it has been attracted or interacted with the MG field of the earth, (1:38). which is weaker, and as the

stronger feeds the weaker it passes through, and in that condition you have a PI which becomes with interaction with the fields of the earth, the light, the fields which shows itself as light. Where if it is from the interaction of the balance of the fields you get rays, but because again, it is of the higher order it tries to feed the earth, and in that process and in most of the time, as it is going through the atmosphere it slows down and creates the matter condition in interaction with the Inertia of the field of the earth. And it converts. The change of the temperature on the surface of the earth, as you go up in reduction, is the clear understanding of the science of the PI, and nobody understands this. **Why are you colder at higher altitudes but you are closer to the sun. You should be warmer.** Where does the heat go? Or are **the heat and temperature attributes of the fields which arrive to the planet earth in interaction with the Inertia of the planet, not with the MG field of the PI of the solar system.** The Inertia has a space gap very short. The PI of the soul of the planet, what we call its MG field from the center reaches further out. That is why you create, you feel temperature when you reach near the surface of the planet, because now the fields which have traveled the space in interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun, (1:40). now they have to interact with the fields of the mass of the Inertia, matter state of the planet. In the depth of the space the MG fields in the open spans of the U hardly interact because it's open space, it can travel in any direction. It's not zero, but it has zero PI temperature in respect to the U. **The temperature of the U across the PI of this U is constant across it, unless you have conditions of interaction of the fields. It's very much when you call sea level zero.** The whole PI of the U is at zero level MG field unless there is interaction of the fields of different entities in a given position. **If you understand why it gets warm as you come close to the surface of the planet, it's to do with the MG field of the mass of the Inertia of the matter state of the planet and nothing else. And why you have seasons is due totally in respect to that** and nothing else. Because when you tilt a little bit away the field MG field of the earth have lower interaction. It's not what they said, that we go further from the sun, we go now further from the sun, totality is left to the Inertia of the planet to interact, (1:42). and it's not that much. **It's the completion of the fields of the sun which pushes in the G, which allows the creation of the heat. That's why in the summer it's hot, because the Inertia of M fields can spread up,** even though the MG field has, what interaction is of ?? that. **Understand the principle and concepts of the creation, because that's why you have a temperature on your skin, it's the same and nothing else. And if you can embed that constantly, you create what you call RNA. And that RNA dictates the creation of the physicality, what we call DNA.** Creation is very simple, maintaining it at a given condition is not that hard, it's just that you have to understand the whole structure and not ofcus on one thing. Q: Talking about RNA, I am counting the memories of all of my ancestors, I don't know how far back it goes. If I carry all those memories, am I connected on RNA ... but these memories are playing out, if I can erase it, the memory, I go back to the original, totality. Am I correct to say (1:44). that the memory that I have is the same as RNA? **What you call the RNA of the man is the collection of all the interaction of the fields of the past times of the same fields. It's the positioning of the fields which (it) obtains, it's so fine, it's so strong that it can last, and it does carry on to exist. What your great grandfather saw is on the disk, but now the disk is gone but the noise is still there.** And in the interaction of the fields of your mother and father which lead to your creation that disk has just been copied

down. You carry the same copy as your brother and sister and everybody else. And whatever you have added, you add more, **it's a lone disk which keeps on adding up on it, but because it's PI has no limitation. But on the other hand, does it expire or diminish? Not really, because it is continuously kept at the same position. If doctors and scientists understand this position of RNA and understand that it is the interaction of the fields of the STM and soul of the physicality at a given point in the direction and position, then most of the diseases become solvable in seconds, but we are reaching there. The scientists will reach there very quick. The point of the change of the course for mankind has arrived. (1:46). In time we need to understand that how, without prejudice of course, we have been created and what has lead to our creation. Do we carry part of the soul of the U imprinted in our RNA that when we come to that part of the U we say it's a dejavu, I have been here.** Of course it is, it's part of us, it's within us, it's the structure of us. And if we think we only carry the memory of this planet, the mother, father, great grandfather, by god we have a long way to come yet. **In the imprint of the RNA of the man lives and exists the imprint of the life of the U.** But man doesn't understand until we get to that point. A long way to go. Q: **What I realized is that everything that man has created on this planet is something that we have it inside,** for example, if I have a heater in the house, I have the ability to create heat in my body, and if I have an AC then I have the ability to make myself cool, and if I create a plane then I have the ability to fly, if I create anything, then it comes from inside the intelligent mind, in regard to physicality ... (1:48). **We can manifest everything in this body why do we need to make a SS in physicality, why can't you teach us how to press what button in this body? I already taught you.** You are not listening. Q: I am listening. I mean humanity. **In time we'll understand.** I was in a meeting yesterday and they brought a material on the table .... **I put my hand in this matter, and as I was touching it, I was tasting it. Because I carry within the structure, I have always done, I taste things through touch. When I touch radioactive material or Nano or matter I taste it,** I know what it creates in my mouth. I said, this is a N material and secondly it carries a radiation with it. They told me it's radioactive or so much of it creates radiation, I said, can you tell me more. **It's us, we don't need to buy an expensive detector to say if it is this or that, we have blocked this as part of our own knowledge. It's the ability to be able to touch and (1:50). to be able to say if it is good for me, or what does it do to me,** what does it bring to me. When I touch radioactive materials, I have done it for years as part of my work, I taste it and I know if it is the Gamma or what kind of radiation this material has. When I used to work with diamonds by touching the stone I can tell which river and part of the world it comes from. What conditions have created it. **Because to me the barrier of the physicality is not there, so I feel the energies.** When somebody lies to me, does it lie to them, but I listen to their lie and I feel the lie. When somebody tells me a good story, **I feel but I still have to play the ignorant that I don't see. It needs a lot of tolerance, patience, understanding of the interaction of your own body to be able to reach that point.** Q: I understand this, I can feel a lot of changes, if I close my eyes the fields of my hands go about 1 meter ahead, but I don't know what is this or what should I do with it ... You learn, let it go 10 meters and see if you can feel it. See if you can tickle somebody. I do that quite often and Caroline gets fed up with me. (1:52). I do things. ... I walked into an office ... My mom said, how did you do this? I said, because my soul liked her and

liked being with her. ... **It's us who has to reach physicality and go beyond it, it's we who have put a limitation on ourselves.** You always could do, but now you become aware of it because you are trying to find the strength of your own soul and beyond your boundary of physicality. ... **As you mature and start understanding, as you enter the SS of the dimension of the physicality then you see the other dimensions. Many people will change once they enter and they feel the condition of the flight in a SS. (1:54). Instantaneously they mature in what they have not understood about their own creation.** And when you board an aircraft it's the physicality that changes, but when you enter a SS it's the STM that matures and changes. The soul of this SS we call earth has created this condition that we all go through the same motion. When you enter into the SS which you'll travel in you will understand very rapidly the change in, change in physicality, because it's created and controlled by the STM, **so it elevates your soul to a peace point and then you find evolution of the STM. A lot of you will feel this.** A lot of you who listen to these teachings will say, how did he know. **I have been there for thousands of years in ??** Those who plan to do wrong, we are aware of, we just close our eyes but we change the course because it's our position, the way we do, we reach their soul. **But you don't need to, you just create a condition that they are all on a catch up basis.** Man has a lot of power it's for him to realize the strength of his power and understand that his power can only create positive move and not negative. (1:56). Sometimes we think negative, but that is the point of maturity that allows us to see further on, it's the wisdom of the STM. Any other question. Q: (Dan is not very clear and difficult to understand )

(2:00). You see as you ... **if you use a pipe you have this problem, but if you actually make Gans's of different ratios and put them in the disk you'll find out they hold their position, then they create their own gradient, their own motion. You can create a condition that different layers move in different directions and speeds of the same thing. You have to understand what ratio is.** In one of the KF research Centers they are testing it. They haven't understood the other part of it but at least they are one step forward and that is, they have a jar like this and the flow is this direction, you can actually see it in Gans state, but this is the limitation they have. If they understand more they'll **create the same Gans (below it) moving the other way, in different layers,** but that is still in the maturity of time. If you turn (this jar) sideways it is the same as your disks. **You can create different strengths and layers that different layers move in different directions. And this creates for yourself, life and motion. (2:02). Dynamic disks can fly, can find position in respect to each other.** Many of you who have watched my teaching in the past, you have seen sometimes, and Rick does the same, you put this magnet here and hold this one there, and then you see this one jumping to the other one. Just watch how it goes, **how the fields balance each other (draws a wavy line), that this flies. Holding this magnet in the hand and having it fly to the other one, changed the space flight for NASA.** When we at the KF, the directors, we went to the University at Salzburg to meet top scientists from Europeans Space Agency and NASA where they had a meeting. Just to meet them their. They wanted to understand what we discovered and what was the KF space flight. And I thought these guys don't understand a thing and that we had better show them something very simple that these simple minded scientists could understand it. I kept 2 magnets in the hand and I said, they

both have the same properties. Put them together and they repel to a distance or they attract and come together. (2:04). **The difference is if I put this small magnet here in my hand and I hold the other one up (it flies up to it). Have I spent any energy to fly? And I explained the principle behind it, where both have G and M in respect to the other one. The top guy stood up and said, the game of space has changed. This guy has discovered the gravity.** I can give you the dates and point of meeting, very rapidly NASA closed their jet propulsion. But they have not matured to understand the work of the PI. It's not just his guy that pulls, it's also this guy who pushes. At the same time this guy is pushing and that guy is pulling. **The magnet doesn't fly, plop (straight there), but it flies with balancing itself, he draws a wavy line.** When you speak about solid state magnets you have that but when you work with disk "magnets" or disk plasmas, you can create MG fields in respect to each other and then you can control the flight. You can control the remove of PI or Gans inside it. Which means it allows you to create life. **If you watch and understand in future the incubator that creates life, it doesn't need much just the RNA (2:06). and if you can find 2 RNA's of different strengths in one dimension or the other, you create life.** And you can control it. Many races in space do this. (Dan starts talking again ...) Any other question. Can we allow other people to ask questions. (2:08). (Dan starts up again .. ) ... (2:10). Q: (difficult to understand ..). Draws a 3 discs new reactor .... Couldn't complete it. New question. ... (2:12). Q: Armen asks, **when you say make a gradient of Gans's on the disc. On the disc you don't have any Gans's you have only fields of Gans's, you don't need to layer they layer themselves? Very much so.** But they are all at different stages of learning. What you were explaining to me today about Iran and what you set up. **Each one of us gets to understand more so it's better to work with the physical tangibility.** Rick asks, how did your empty disc obtain the fields Armen? ... Come on Armen explain you're a master in this. (2:14). ... What I have noticed that if I have 3 electrodes and I scratch a little bit over here on the N coating, you create a motion, each field is different, different mille-volts, but if I connect this to this, it doubles up to 4 to 500 mille-volts. ... (2:16).

(2:18). ... Mr. Keshe says, can you make a video of this and show it next week, because I can't annotate because you are coming from a different program. ... If you could take the gap between the 2 discs. (bad connection) .. (2:20). .. (2:22). .. I was trying to tell Armen, in the gap between the 2 discs is the same, he's still working on the current flow, where if he works on the PI flow he would get much more response. (2:24). Yeah, I know Mr. Keshe. **I am trying to push you away from matter world and current and to work on the PI. Okay, I'll do that then.** Because we have passed that point, **we have to move into the flow of the PI and that way we can go much faster in the structure of what we call space T. You need that energy to create flow.** Are you going to show us. (2:26). Armen shows his reactor. **Shows voltage change. Do you remember that empty space of U? It's nearly 1 volt. Yeah you should reach 1.2 volts, it usually depends on what is the depth of the electrode in the liquid, or the space empty space. This is what we showed in the Coke bottle 10 or 15 years ago.** .. (2:28). What happened this is what we achieved in the Coke bottle it goes to 1.2 volts. But now we are looking for, if you have this box inside a box or in respect to another box, you can use the energy in between, which is plasmatic. ... **At least it is moving (the new disc development), at least you can see it. If you take this voltage and current which you**

take from this bottle and connect it to different Gans layers in that disc and see what happens to the Gans layers, then in the trust you have you can move the Gans liquid, then you'll see the PI of the Gans itself. If you position the right way, then this will fly. Q; Here? Yes, just leave it, you have to connect, now you see what we are trying to explain (2:30). to take further is the introduction of the plasma field into the Gans or a PI liquid, but you go a step further where you can create a PI, you control the flow of PI through the PI itself to create field motion and tangibility. You don't ... **you are creating a plasmatic field in a battery and you are trying to connect it to a liquid or a meter to show it. So if you connect it to a Gans or to a PI of the Gans in that disk, and you can add different voltages and different layers of that disk, you'll find out that this will start shivering and shaking and moving.** It's understanding what you have created. **Cold plasma technology what we develop here, is what we call room temperature PI and something which is not known, we create a massive heat and lights in these things.** But if you can do that and understand what you have there, you should be able to do magic with this. And thank you for the knowledge Mr. Keshe. **Now try to put another bottle next to this one with a gap in between and put N material and take the path (2:32). or field of it into that disk and you'll see wonders.** In that bottle you have you are still dealing with matter state, because there are some fields you have inside, you have moisture or whatever. **But make another bottle and put a space gap between and put a N layer electrode into a Gans in 2 or 3 different positions from the Gans and see how it will change, how the things will move.** This is the step we are going towards, that we are trying to develop to get there. Meaning if I have 2 containers (he shows it puts finger between the empty space), the fields (here). Yeah. But **you have to create motion in both at the same time that there is a flow flying between the 2 disks, then in fact, you go into plasmatic condition and no more matter state condition.** Q: But each N layer pin has its own field creation? Yes, but now you can take those fields but use them to create motion in the disk and then connect it back, it has to be, a control conversion on it. Then you'll see if you have a Gans or PI in that disk and how they behave. **You have to leave these disks free for them to be able to find position.** (2:34). And further on one should learn this so you understand interaction of the fields of the disc, **then you create spherical dynamic systems.** The 2 plates you have there, if you can create the right conditions, **in-between them you should be able to see a sphere. That's the skin of the man. And then that will decide the speed of rotation on the top and the bottom.** Some KF research teams have already achieved this level of motion. We achieved it weeks ago in China. Q: Try with sound ??, raise the frequency and voltage by adding sound. Test it with the physical sound and then the plasmatic sound. Resonators will produce change that will manifest energy in different ways? **What is sound? It's another part of M field interaction.** Q: **What about the concept of resonance in this setup, is that relevant to it Mr. Keshe? You mentioned that we don't use frequencies, that the U doesn't have frequencies?** (2:36). No it doesn't have a frequency so how can you have ?? ... Q: What about resonance or some sort of interconnection? **When you speak about the plasma you only connect, the interaction, connection is profound,** it will do, but how do you do it? How do you create that balance within. **You have to have that exchange in the field strength.** Q: **What is the difference between a disk N coated inside, outside, of both sides? Not much difference.** (Armen says when you have a Gans it's already plasma

condition). Q: So you can capture the field of the Gans very easily if you understand .. **You see, yes, but then you have created a bandwidth filter. You create a bandwidth of MG field plasma at a given strength.** Q: In this way you can do ... to the N coated? **Maybe.** It's one way I know. (2:38). You have to understand that when you N coat, especially like these Cu wires. We ?? setup the Cu wires even if you decide to take your point of reference or anything from ... can make a lot of difference. Q: Can we use the method of the Pain Pen to transfer energies? Why not .. if you can transfer ... you can do it ??? with any means ??? matter state as an end use. Any other questions. ... (2:40). It's **good to see some of you are moving into the disk testing, it means we are progressing,** moving into the right direction. Q: From Jedhi, (pushing his own ideas) Resonance is in fact a MG electric etheric state of vibration of all the fields, heat will show up, light as well, by controlling this plasmatic sound, etheric resonance, all the elements will interact, fire, water, earth, and air will mix and configure themselves. It's not frequency in the sense of a singular value, it's a ratio of a very high dimensional order, has to do with orders of magnitude. **We don't speak or work around resonance in the plasma, but everyone has his own translation of the knowledge and interpretation of the knowledge.** (2:42). Q: Shandor wants to ask about when he **explained the basics of MG fields. He draws a graph of strength versus distance.** We have a G component which is exponentially going towards the center and it goes weaker and weaker exponentially as we get closer to the center. At the same time we have a M component which goes in the opposite way it becomes stronger as we go away from the center point. Is that correct? I said, it depends on the strength of the point of the observation on the B side (of the graph). (2:44). Let's say at the point where these 2 are matching in strength we can have a manifestation of a barrier? **Very much so, but it's in the plasmatic field strength.** You can do a lot with it. Sometimes in the space T we call these points, zero point references, because it's the only place that we can compare ?? on either side both for M and G. Q: So in order to change the strength of manifestation can we manipulate A's G, or the M in such a way to make the matching point .. **You see if I were you I would draw it maybe the wrong or the right way. You reach the point here, this way where here you go that way.** When you reach a point here you have another cycle. (we didn't see the here and there points). Yeah, you don't go through the zero point but at the same time it turns back up ... this you see with the battery Armen was showing, if you hold it you have a point of energy conversion, (2:46). and then it just drops again, many of you have seen the positive and negative ?? The drop and the rise here, you'll will switch in Pl. It depends what is the source of reference. **In Pl T you don't have point of singularity and point of start where there is nothing else, there is always something somewhere.** Q: So we would need to have 2 points in space in order to have M and G? **Because those 2 point themselves have G and M. It's like a man swimming in a water, you are just in the middle every direction is the same.** Q: We have **distance without direction? More or less.** Q: One directional space I mean? When we define distance from only 1 point of direction of the angle? **Yeap, You have to look at the strength on either side, both M and G. If you can lay the G against M and M against G, you achieve the point of perpetual rotation.** Q: So we can change .... (2:48). can we compare that with a balloon as in the Kids Workshop, pressure inside with pressure outside. ... **You see in the Pl T we don't have this, there is no. What I am trying to push you is to think in the Pl condition. Don't go back between**

**matter and trying to confirm something in a plasma.** Q: I am trying to find a model that people can understand. Yes, I understand that, but you have to realize that when you try to make these definitions of understanding, try to put both sides on, G and M, and the dimension of the field of tangibility. (2:50). Q: I understood that we never have a field alone, there are always other fields relative to it, it's an environment which both interact. Q: Caroline asks. Isn't it ?? when you are holding the magnets and showing they're attracting. ?? didn't you explain that the magnets have their own field frame of fields pulling in and out .. let alone when they are reacting towards one another. Can you repeat. (2:52). What I am trying to do is to show it, as the 2 magnets are going towards one another as you are showing whether they are repelling or attracting. ... **even the magnets on their own have a full flow of energy flow both in and out**, as we have shown in the small videos, and at the same time you are trying to move 2 which are individually beaming out .... **That's the whole principle about magnets we can't attract or interact with all, at the same time what interacts with you is what is the stronger towards your position that it comes to you. So when you look at a magnet that is interacting with another magnet each magnet has their own fields which confirms their existence.** That's understood. We deal, interact with part of the fields of the same (2:54). in the strength that's what is approached. And there are still other fields which possess and continue to possess, put different magnets and different sizes of magnets, they interact with all of them, because it continuously has that field. **Has anyone ever measured the speed of the motion of the magnetic field in magnets. In some point in the MG field structure, even the matter state, you pass the speed of light.** Any other questions. Q: Armen shows, **I came with these silicon balls, each ball we can soak in different Gans liquid, of different strength, if I put it in the syringe in different strengths it will increase the interactions. I tried it and it works perfect.** Can you explain it for others to understand. This one is soaked in CO2. Rick says you have to tell that they come really small like little pebbles and expand out with the liquid. You can layer the different Gans more easily. Q: Are these **the jelly's they are using to put in the plants? (No). Rick says, yes they use it for that. Yes. You can buy these in the plant shops as well or online.** (2:58). Q: If I put these different balls, can I get different energies out of it, different interactions? Why not. ... **But as a Pain Pen it works perfect.** Q: Armen have you seen that when you make the plates, that things change in your environment? What do you mean? That time changes? For me time doesn't exist. .. (3:00). I mean it's an awareness when you are around SF, reactors or Gans, it's like when you go out of the lab it's like you are in a different time zone. Sometimes I don't even notice how the time passes. .. Mr. Keshe you made us all addicted to knowledge, thank you for it. The point is a lot of us have been told that we don't understand or we don't see, we could not be, and now we see how simple and beautiful science is. **Knowledge is not just ?? all these biology, chemistry, and the rest is a manmade knowledge. Now ?? creation is a plasmatic** and once we understand we say, oh my god, I can understand this. I was told I could never understand Chemistry, physics, etc. and couldn't do much with science in school, but **this is the science of creation, it is us. Without us it is powerless, we ?? are born with it. It's so logical** that you don't need much to worry about. The only thing ?? this science man won't have to think, .. time and space, The life of the man is connected to both of them and that's why man has problems to understand this T and be able to use it. (3:02). **In the depth of the U there is no time and space.**



**But everything on this planet is connected to time and to space.** What time of the morning it is, how many centuries it is, but in the space you are where you are according to the strength of the need and want of the STM. **So you can never be somewhere out of time and you are always in a position where the soul is in balance, so it has no position.** And this is the biggest problem for humanity as a whole. Space and time and both do not exist. Q: **Where can we start making the change** in that to adjust because it's something that if we don't use it. You see the only time man will do it is when he goes into space, there is no sun, sunrise, no evening, no hungry, I haven't slept enough. In English language when prisoner are released we say they are institutionalized, so they do more crime to go back in, because in there everything is there and they don't have to do anything. **Man is institutionalized with the work and rotation of this planet.** One of the biggest fear for man and why he always finds a way not to understand this knowledge because he knows when he goes out, that time and space (3:04). **This is one of the biggest stumbling blocks for humanity, time and space.** ... Man is institutionalized with the dimension of this planet. **Once you go into space and you don't have that 24 hour rotation, annual rotation and dependence on the food that you have to have it so you can move the physicality, it's a different life. There was a man on the road showing where the car can go on the road, what a waste of soul to do that day after day. He's as intelligent as anybody else, but we have conditioned him that to be able to sustain the physicality for his presence on this planet,** if you do this (guide traffic) then we'll give you something that you can confirm you exist. In the space we don't have this. And man can't comprehend this and this is the biggest problem for humanity, understanding the truth of the reality of the creation. **You are institutionalized, this planet has institutionalized to kill, (3:06). destroy, to be dependent on when the sun comes and goes,** what happened, how many of these stars in the sky you see sunrise and sunset. Or when you into the depth of the galaxy and you have hundred of thousands of the suns rotating, which one are you going to make your day according to and which one the night according to. We had some very early offshoots of the KF, they're still around from Saudi Arabia, the Turks, they received the first books, very knowledgeable people, they went to the professors in Jedi University, ... the scholars had to ask me questions, I says to **them in the space we don't have direction to Mecca because the earth is rotating millions of kilometers away** and you're going in a different direction, where is the Mecca, where do you bend to. If you are Jewish which wall are you going to go and bang your head against. When you understand that the temple of belief has to be in the STM, then there is no time, no position. The institution you call the prison is not there to go back to, you call it the prison of earth. Then **you become detached. You don't have to worry from where the food will come, it's there and your body takes what it needs, and if you take the food of a higher order then you feed your soul, (3:08).** then reality has no baggage. It's what I said at the beginning, **when you turn the physicality inside out, when the STM takes over then you'll see the real existence. At the moment we are stuck with the skin out.** So we have to turn it back out (in), when the fur comes out it has every direction to go to. This is the problem for a lot of people, they'll **go to that barrier point of understanding and knowing their soul, they'll come back to be with physicality because they're scared, literally scared about what is going to happen to them, because now I am at the mercy of the soul of myself,** and where you understand, I mad man in the image of myself. If you have intelligence,

insight, or emotion, where do you think it came from. ?? that fear of physicality will come. Then you open yourself to understanding the totality of ??? creation. Q: ... **to ease that kind of fear for a lot of people**, can that be created while still being on this planet, that they can go and feel and experience, elevate and **taste that kind of change without have actually to go into space? You do it in your sleep. (3:10). ... When you go to sleep. You can yes..** Q; To remove the fear that they are not going or leaving to space, that they'll still be on this planet, but go into, like going to university to learn, to grow understand, to sense, can we create that condition first on the planet before they have to (go out), their own free choice to go out. Is that possible? **A lot of us can do it, and sometimes we do it, but the fear of that point brings us back to the dimension of physicality. That's why we dream. Dream is a connection between the world of physicality and real no dimension and the creation of the work of the soul.** We all do it but we are ignorant to it. And **you can stay in that dimension, and you can move out of, and look at your physicality**, it's there, what am I going to do with this thing here. **I have managed to do this since I was very young. I sit outside my physicality and I say, what am I going to do with this guy, I have to go back in it. The detachment comes knowing that part of your, what we call the soul of physicality which pulls you into it. When the soul of physicality is not there, (3:12). what we call the point of death. We become that.** But you can do it. **A lot of people can do it. Many times if you become aware of it you see it outside, and you sit with souls and they see the physicality of people who are out, and you still sit with the soul. It's very easy to do. It comes from detachment.** I don't want to do with this (body), but I have, I am connected (to it), I made a commitment to look after it until a point of whatever, it decides to separate from me, not me from it. If you become detached, you decide to do it, **many prophets of the past have done it.** You sit outside, this physicality is too cumbersome. I did this from when I was very young, I could sit outside the physicality, I have got no attachment to it, but it is there and by law you can't .. **your soul cannot separate from physicality. Physicality itself has to separate itself from the soul.** When you see it, it is there, it sleeps, it rolls .. but it has nothing to do with me. It's the leech that has anchored me to it until it decides, **even though in part, I reach, I receive from it.** Detachment from physicality is very easy when you are totally detached from knowing that this just a space gap. **The first times that it happens it is frightening**, you think is it possible, but as you become a master in it you understand it, it's part of it. At the age of 6, 7 or 8 I could do that. (3:14). Not could do, it was something to me that was natural, even at this age I see my physicality in bed or whatever, I have not got (nothing to do with it), but I have to be around it to make sure it's safe or whatever. That's why, 24 hours a day I am there, just there, you have to handle it. It's very easy if you become (detached). That's why (some people) ask why did you give this T, because I have no attachment, it's just knowledge with me and I have to pass it on, and whenever the physicality decides that's it, you have had enough abuse of this institution what we call planet earth, then it gives up and I can go. Many times, it's just too cumbersome to be here, there's no attachment. Things come to be there and you see things happen to exist. Any other question. Q: What about the voice which is talking to us every millisecond and tries to bring us to elevation, (3:16). like you said the prophets have received revelations by being infused with that plasmatic voice let's say. That's way of communication of the Creator. Is it getting closer to this source by cleaning, like you said, the dirt of the

window and letting the light of the sun enter, so you light more bulbs, that will make us fly? You see, understanding, **any of us can make that conversion from the skin to the wool, by turning inside out, but what you want to see or achieve, it's very much different then what you have already achieved.** Q: What does the intent have to do with it, you referred one day to your friend blessing the soul of the rat in his experiments to get the results he needed to achieve? I think you mentioned about intention? You see the condition of ... **we decide on how our destiny is set and how to make the destiny in acceptance with the other souls.** (3:18). Maybe a lot of you who go into the dimension of space T in operation and control of the systems through your own emotions and the STM because computers are too slow, then you'll understand a lot in what has been taught. **It's a natural progressive evolution of the soul. The soul gets educated as much as the physicality. We are very ignorant of it because we choose to become ignorant.** Q: **Would it be correct to say that the soul has gradations of understanding,** levels of understanding perhaps? **It's us who decides what to open the physicality to, the soul has all of it. It's hard to .. When you reach the point of maturity of physicality you find that the soul you carry doesn't fit, because the soul hasn't upgraded itself, they call it, it's not there. It's partially stuck where it was, it needs to be more so that it can master itself.** A lot of people will go through that, now with this technology. **The spectrum of the fields which you create for different applications, somebody enlightens you, some of it will mature you. It's not that you came to the wisdom, it's the fields that you receive (3:20). has opened the next level of the strength of understanding of the STM.** To a lot of you it means nothing, but if you sit where I sit you understand exactly what I am talking about. **We are creating such a condition, it's just with it today. We put a few pictures and we elevate their souls.** We used to see a beggar and cross the road to put money in their pocket for them. Now we see the corruption of the world leaders, we used to give money, **now we give from our soul from the essence of creation for them to become as rich as us to understand what peace means.** Why do we elevate these presidents and their wives, because we have reached from us ... but many of you have wished for but if you haven't reached that peace, you can't give something from lower, which you don't understand. Those of you who become detached and give from their souls will reach these presidents, because then they receive part of what they don't have, and with that the soul elevation creates the physicality elevation. It's extremely simple and doesn't need for you to be, god knows, a prophet to understand it. I said in one of my talks, and it offended a religious man, I said, the prophets of the past had been there for the profit of themselves. They changed things, **the prophets became profiteers for what they could have.** (3:22). The understanding of it is **when you elevate your soul, by being able to elevate your soul of physicality is a strange development, but you go through it and see that the soul of physicality has reached a maturity that the STM has not opened that door yet to go further up with.** It's not that it doesn't have it, it can get it, it's just that you have to go (to) a higher level and we can reach that point. All of us can reach that point. And **they brainwash people to think they are doing this and that, they reach something and then they go through this level and that level.** (He could be referring to the belief that you can reach enlightenment through spiritual practice.) We see it in fanaticism in respect to some religions. Planning destruction and murder of someone because he doesn't fit into their way of being taught that the god is. You just need to elevate their soul and they walk out

of it. The guy who straps himself with bombs that he can go to heaven or hell, where that key has set. We call them crusaders in Christianity they did the same, they went through that phase. They robbed and they stole, and we see where they are. We see the new way, different names, it became fashionable to people to start understanding. (3:24). **You have to realize the STM has to be aware of physicality and the physicality has to be aware of the soul. Anyone of you can elevate their own soul, but you have to understand does the physicality fit that it can carry that elevation.** Those who were around me know, that **when I received the message when I was 18 or 19, I refused to accept. I flatly refused. Because I said, I am not mature enough I can't carry, it will not be done correct. When I received the message for the second time in my late 20's or early 30's I refused to accept because I was not mature, I could not do what I have done today. When I accepted the message in my early 40's, it was clear I carried enough, and this is why I can carry what I do.** The knowledge of physicality matches the soul, the strength that the soul carries it. **Young prophets make mistakes out of lack of experience. Old prophets who accept what we call the message to carry, always comes out of maturity of age, so that they understand how to handle it.** (3:26). (interruption again by Stephanie) I think she is shopping to go to a graveyard. This is what each one can come to the maturity of the totality of their own. **Christ was too young, he could not understand how to handle it, so he got carried away with the time. Look at the life of Bahaula, in his old age he set up a structure for it from the experience he had had. Look at the life of Buddha or others, they came out of the maturity of time, then you become detached from physicality. You just open the soul to a higher level, of the same soul, but in that level it has received the maturity. Your soul just because you don't see it, it doesn't mean the higher levels don't exist. They coexist along with, it's like when you draw that circle of Pl, the inner stronger still exists and have their own lives, so your soul, (3:28) at a higher level still communicates with the souls of the higher, but you are not aware of it, it's not accessible because you don't see it, you are not aware, you are not mature enough to be. It's like when a child goes into a room with adults sitting and talking about something, it means nothing, what does he do, he plays with his computer because what they are talking about, politics or world economy doesn't mean anything to him. .... that gadget he is playing with. The same with the STM. Man is that little child playing, it doesn't mean that the adults sitting there .. they have already done (their work) with what they have developed and are at the end of it and it makes the economy for a better place. The STM is that little child, the rest of the soul operation of the U carries on within the structure of the soul.** Any other question. ... we might have a wonderful news for you next week, it's the 1st of November, we'll see it may be the beginning of a new cycle for many of us. Don't forget to elevate the soul of these world leaders. One needs to be elevated and one needs to elevate the others. (3:30). And this is a very strange position that man has found himself. We elevate the soul of president Zhi of China as he has to deal with what I call unruly children. We pray for the president of the US this unruly child that he understand the balance of the soul. One needs to be supported in how to handle the unruly child.

(3:31).

END

## 248th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Nov 1, 2018

(BREAKTHROUGH lighting of the plasma in China and shows rotation without a motor, this big release of knowledge coincides with the start of sanctions against Iran by US;;;

Conference in Brazil, KF Times 5th edition, A new Periodic Table of Plasma elements, China is doing extensive agriculture tests, New 1 thousand count measuring standard for plasma results, The high production of grains does not lead to change in the genes there are no genetic defects, We are here to change humanity and help the poor, We are here to bring food security to the nations so that countries like US can't force their will through food policy, When you understand the totality you understand that it is the same knowledge repeating itself whether the 3 layers of the skin or the 3 cores of the planet they create physicality in exactly the same way, The new space reactors are without motors, If you put some magnets on these perpetual motion reactors you have a free generator, There is a part of the brain that contains the knowledge and it can be transferred to 7 billion plasmatically without having to learn it and this is to elevate all of mankind at once to join the Universal Community, New Health systems without motors will scan the whole body and eradicate disease, They decided to show the new technology this week, Shows videos of breakthroughs in the plasma technology with the creation of light of the plasma and the creation of silver light in the empty ball through the interaction of the fields, The creation of perpetual motion without motors directly through the transfer of energy through M fields has been the dream of the man, This is the reactor that blew out the power station last summer in China it's obsolete and replaced with non-motors reactors, Rain or water is produced by reactor can be used in agriculture, You don't need to Nano coat plastic balls that creates a filter the system will draw energy from the environment, Once lighted the plasma will stay permanently lit and draw energy from the environment, , )

(:18). We'll start with the KF Times 5th edition, November 2018. (:20). Have to wait. (:22). The T will be disclosed in an international **conference in Brazil. ... Claudia Untar.** (:24). ...a world government may release the technology.. Going back to the teaching. ... We'll try to go more in-depth. (:26). (lost signal ..) (:28). **Ella presents the KF Times, 5th edition, November 2018.** They now have click links. "Our eyes more than a sight". The language of the universe. "The Lie Detector", which is embedded in our body. 129 Tesla explained. The Soul Ofcus group, discusses about the soul. The Plasma Seat Pad. (:36). Rising interests in plasma science classes in Kenya. Water purification using Gans, by Mosleq. Plasma in Agriculture, cultivation of corn. Plasma in my car. (:38). (:40). Those who submit papers for the KF Times please do it in your own local language. This is not a journal just for the English speaking. Like the Romanians with Corn or Dr. Gaotau, we are an international organization and as a whole we have to represent every language. We'll provided the facility for translating into English... please submit in your local language plus English. **This is important that we cover all aspects of the T that is done in its original way.** (:42). **There could be some changes in the language and someone in the original language could understand it.** ... The same with the KF Wiki. ... We need to create **very much like the Periodic Table, a table of plasmatic elements.** Because if w go this way we'll see a new dimension in the

behavior of the plasma of certain products or certain elements like CO<sub>2</sub> or ZNO, they show different characteristics. **When we come to behavior of the PI, in matter state we call it isotopes, in the PI state we call it the energy level balance.** What is the energy compared to and what level, material, that PI can manifest itself to be. (:44). As we develop this new T the isotopes in matter states has to be shown as a PI field strength in a PI state, as we know it's very much different then we **understand in a matter state where we say this is Cu and its isotopes. In the PI state we see the energy behavior pattern** of it. For example, in Raman or Infrared spectroscopy **we might see 10 - 20 different parallel elements like this.** For the first time when you look at the data for these spectroscopy elements which in physical matter as being impossible to reach we see the system call upon, these are the matter that will be developed or discovered in the future, but they exist in the U, but we don't have it here. **For the first time we see these coming up. Maybe we can start patterning the whole CO<sub>2</sub>, have 3 - 4 characteristics of the other matters near to it because it can behave that way.** I have seen this in spectroscopy and it's time for it to start as a leading organization in this world, as the founders of this knowledge as K Seekers we need to set the standard, pattern it out. Those of you who are interested in this **start setting up a PI Table for the elements.** ... We need to develop these new Plasma Tables, (:46). what these elements are and how they look. This will become very important. The other thing is that when you are looking at like a corn test from the Romanians. **The Chinese have done a very extensive test on corn.** It will be published in the next edition (KT Times) because it's very detailed way and the material has gone for a test of the quality, some new developments had to come into the KF, **we had to come up with a new standard that we are setting up. When you grow a corn there is one with Gans and one without,** you get a better and bigger harvest, but we want to see the actual structure of it, so we established a new system for measuring the test, **we count on a 1 thousand seed base, which means it gives us the actual amount of weight increase,** and not by bigger harvest or whatever, we look at how much a thousands seeds of corn weigh in using which Gans, because how you use the Gans, **which process of it, do you soak the seeds, spray the water, do you water, spray or just change the environment, creates different performances, different kinds of production of materials for the harvest,** for that reason I have developed a new system, we call it "a thousand counts", and the laboratories that work with us are asked to do this from now on. (:48). **For example, we take a thousand grains of rice and we see how much it weighs in the CO<sub>2</sub> condition, which condition of CO<sub>2</sub>, and without using the CO<sub>2</sub>. Also for the different types of application of PI (spraying, soaking, etc).** This thousand grain count will become a very important characteristic for us to understand how the seeds are growing and how much has been the actual gain on the materials. In the Romanian paper the ones without the Gans are 1.5 meters plus and the ones with the Gans are nearly 3 meters. This makes a huge difference, if one produce one size corn and the other produces 2 corns, it means profitability for the farmer, or hunger. It means if he has a surplus to sell, or as ofliage or green parts, for us we just look at the corn, but he ofliage has a value to the farmer, he has more surplus to sell. If it's 1 meter different it means a lot of weight. It's a big difference for him to feed his animals or to sell to have an income. In developing countries where the farmer lives on the bread line these little changes is very important. A farmer friend asked, how do you make a million as a farmer, you start with a billion, because you are constantly loosing money.

We have to reverse the condition, that these data become effective. (:50). **In China the officials were concerned that such a growth in production would mean a genetic defect that it changes the genetics. But it has proven that it doesn't touch the genes.** The seed's genetics stays in its original sense, it doesn't change. We have proven scientifically that through the application of the PI T it doesn't change material genetically. We have asked further seeds to be tested and we know the results, it's as the results in the first report. We are testing rice, wheat, corn, and other materials which have effectively been modified by GMO's, and in the coming time we'll take the GMO ones and grow them and see how they have changed. It's important for all of us as I have said in the recent past, **we are here to change the life for humanity in a different way, that the rich can afford everything, but the poor need a helping hand.** They were complaining in the KF that people are making things in the name of the KF and selling it and this and that. I said very simple, this was the purpose of the job. **I didn't come to create exclusivity I came to bring inclusively. Our knowledge should help every single one of you. If you make a crème and sell to a French company as we have been told and you got paid for it. Congratulations, this is beautiful to see. But don't hide it.** (:52). ...

.. It's the difference between poverty and sustainability. Part of the KF (:54). program in the coming time, you'll all see it, **is extremely targeted on to the farmers, because if we can raise the harvest of farmers from 1 ton to 2, 1 ton is poverty line and 2 tons is comfort. It helps the nations and create national food security. 24 ... it allows countries like the US to force their policies through food. When we can bring up the nations that they can feed themselves then no one can push the others.** We have set the policy out, very soon some of the world's leading grain will not look to America any more. **This will bring pressure on the American farmers and government to be equal and correct. If some of you don't understand the world policy Americans have put so much grain on the back of false subsidies to stop the nations to grow, that now these nations don't grow (their own food) so now the Americans control through food policy, the farm policies of the nations through their food.** (:56). ... **We have managed to eradicate viruses through the KF, Ebola, and other viruses through the hospitals. We see the genetic modifications as another virus ..**

(1:00). We have the data that shows we achieved it and we carry on with other pieces. National food security for every country is essential, we have the knowledge. .. we'll release scientific laboratory data that will be used. **If we can make nations like India, China, Japan, Korea, and some of the Western European countries like France and Germany through the development in the new PI T where the harvest doubles and triples, and where the quality of the grains move from average to medium to the maximum protein production, this is what our target is.** 51

(1:02).

... increase **in rice by 200%, wheat 100%, in malt by 30%. (1:04). 100% increase in wheat moves China into a supplier rather than being controlled.** The same with India, 10,000 farmers have killed themselves in the past 3 years because of the GMO. I move into India very soon. We take the banner from the Chinese government and move into

India. No Indian farmers son should be without a father just because the Americans have cheated with the GMO. I'll teach ...

(1:06).

(1:10). **The time has come that control of nations through the food supply will change. This is the gift for the first of November sanctions of the Americans from today. Very soon, faster then you can think, the American farmer will have nowhere to sell seeds and grains,** because the farmers will start producing better quality and half the price of the Americans ?? We bring sanctions through knowledge and not through ?? .. (1:12).

(1:14). (break in connection ) (1:16).

... The third team of KF has managed to reach PI condition. That's a beautiful developed that they have achieved, then the flight system comes. **The understanding of matter from PI is one of the cornerstones of your work.** Many of you have to go back and reassess a lot of things that you learned and how you come to understand the same in parallel. For example in the PI T when we speak about the skin of the man, (1:20). **we know it has 3 layers, the interaction of the fields in these layers allows the manifestation of the physicality.** And one day when totality comes, as much as these 3 layers are needed for the manifestation of the physicality, **everyone of these layers themselves leads to the creation and manifestation of other layers internally, it's not just in that level, they all have a common denominator so every layer of the skin of the man, including the intestine and the heart, they are all part of the same structure.** Their part ?? third and how third they interact (determines) the size of the organ. But if you look at it, the same way as we know on **the three layers that leads to the creation of physicality, you have a parallel.** If you understood this, in the very first pages of the first books, you have the Caroline Core, inner and out cores, the interaction of the fields of these **3 layers of the plasmatic fields leads to creation of the physicality of the planet, where the magma is like the brain in filtering the information and the strength. It's exactly the same parallel.** Where you have the STM, brain, and in interaction with the boundary (? skull), creates the physicality of the body. **These are part of the same teaching, nothing has changed.** Now we can understand and relate more and more to it. (1:22). Now you even understand how planets become ?? physicality, dimension of reality and tangibility. They call the inner core the soul of the system, the transition, and the matter state of it. It's the same with the bottom, middle and top layer (skin), then from that interaction you get the physicality of the body of the man. In this interaction (of the planet) it's a closed sphere, whereas this is an open body, whatever shape it is it creates its own.. **It needs the magma to be able to transfer the energy, to be able to convert it that in the lower strength it becomes the physicality of the body of the planet. It's the same knowledge. the same thing.** This is important for those of you who are going into the space development testing, because you'll see **phenomena that you can't explain or you want to reach physicality but you can't because you don't understand what you have done.** When it comes to the process of **running your space reactors, which are without motors, in the new PI T we do not have any motors,** we have managed in the past months, and other groups in the KF which I teach and guide with it, we have managed to achieve rotation of the



material without motors, the way as it is in the U. We don't see any motors and the planet rotates at 1600 ?? 1000 of the sun, 100,000 in the galaxy. So what we see, now we have achieved. (1:24). **In the world of science in the cheating of the patents any perpetual system which is natural can't be patented. So they don't allow you to patent the new generators, because on this perpetual motion of what we call plasmas if you can fix in a few magnets, you got yourself a free generator.** Those of you who are in the space (program) and you achieved it, now you understand how you have a free generator. All you need to do it to fix a few magnets and you have your power supply. Free generator. There is no difference. We burn nuclear material to heat up and run a turbine to create a rotation to be able to **run a few magnets across a Cu wire, that we can produce megawatts.** Now the KF scientists have achieved this position, perpetual with very small amount of energy input that the output can cover itself. The whole position was to create a material which can plasmatically be effected. Those of you who are working on a generator system now you understand. It's not creating the dimension of PI even for motion, but once you have created it, motion through current flow, then you can see a few magnets will give you a beautiful generator. (1:26). Total cost, maybe \$10 for a 1 megawatt generator. And the beauty of it is, ?? I have been given a piece of paper for new reactor energy ?? turbine. (he draws 2 circles) 10 magnets around outer circle, coil around the inner circle, ??? ??? How many coils to put here a few magnets here. Then you achieve perpetual rotation. ... if you set it up the right way it can give you 1 megawatt. (1:28). This is not a theory, I can just send a picture through to be shown. In KF research, when I get involved I go 100% success, and I go for making sure that they understand the basics before they jump. In China we have achieved a lot. For the K Seekers to see what they have achieved, in time it will be opened. I am sure the KF researchers who are working on the generator within hours can put together a small generator to show the public. For 5 kilowatts, I don't think it will cost but a few dollars. But KF will sell it for \$3,000, because that money goes for research and pay for those gifts that never came back unless you took ??? (finally it's recognized that we can't hear him very good ). (1:30). **This is what is coming up and sits with the KF.** It's important for us to understand how the next steps will develop. These kind of dynamic systems with a field radiation will change a lot of things, in farming, in animal health care, energy production, and medical application. As many of you said, I am pushing a new dimension in the work of the KF. **It will take mankind to push 7 billion in understanding the language of the space, another 1000 years if you are lucky. Now that we have managed to produce dynamic plasmatic systems and we understand the operation of the work of the PI there is a part of the T that has to be discussed and has to be brought across, for us to teach in universities and they teach the students so that in the next 2 - 3 generations to become knowledgeable, takes too long. In the brain of the man,** (1:32). **when you gather knowledge, the way you inherited knowledge through RNA about which plants you should not touch and what conditions can damage you, there is a section (in the brain) that creates and holds knowledge. In the coming time, now that we have achieved plasmatic systems, the knowledge should be able to be transferred to 7 billion people on the earth in one go, that they all will know what to do in the space. Teaching doesn't need classrooms anymore, if you understood, and I encouraged you to go towards development of the soul and understanding how if you put a MaGrav system on the head or on the leg, you created the brain. A lot of**

you when you started to see how the brain of Naomi was created and developed, you should have realized by now, if we can create that condition to re-develop the brain, with the new PI T we can educate all of man at the equal level. In a very short time we can make everyone to be as good as Einstein, if he was a good man to have a knowledge. Most probably we can make a lot of De Vinci's out of you. **The knowledge of mankind can be transferred directly into (the brain), as you have inherited the color of the eye, what to eat and what not to touch, and what to do, that sits in a part of the structure of the brain, there is a special location for it which receives the knowledge.** As I said in the book, **I understand the book becomes my knowledge, it doesn't stay in the sky, it stays in a specific (1:34). position within the brain.** Now we target that point that we can elevate 7 billion people in the knowledge equal to each other. This way Mr. Doctor, PhD, professor and engineer and all that will sit exactly with ?? each man. **Gathering of the knowledge that will become part of the common knowledge of the man is the next step for the human race in the KF.** One of the reasons we started to setup the new KF Wiki, as KF members know is this, **because most of the knowledge prior to this has a lot of falsification with it and mistakes, you don't need to teach the mistakes with it. KF Wiki with all the new technologies coming in across the correct way with the correct knowledge can be loaded as one knowledge to every man.** You don't need to teach the guy in Africa 20 years later or the one in S America 40 years later and refuse to go. We have to speed up the process of knowledge. The example is, if you manage to bring an Alzheimer's (patient) back to understanding, read a note and you remember it, you go to university and you become a professor in mathematics or physics, **it means the brain has a position which holds knowledge, information for the betterment of man. We need to transfer this knowledge in 1 step across to most of human beings on this planet.** That by going to space we don't carry a few privileged ones who made a MaGrav and cheated the others, but we bring the farmers and all the people. **To bring One Nation you have to bring equality of knowledge. (1:36).** This is part of the KF One Planet, One Race. Now we understand what has been the work of the KF. The scientists around KF AZ especially John, now you have to understand what I have been telling you about. Giovanni by working with Naomi understood how the brain was controlled, developed. How you have to be able to find and develop a system that we can transfer the knowledge. **This is within the brain of the man. It takes me 1 second to show it, but you have to understand it that you can carry the knowledge across and through. This goes back to why we setup the U Council, because the soul of the UC is one, it doesn't matter what language they use, it's all through the same soul as the child.** This process of understanding all the languages in essence will be carried in this technology. **Because this way the same knowledge carries through for every being in the space.** If you are Chinese and you are brought up in America and speak American or English, what happened to your original in China, or is it in there that we can embed it so that you can speak American in America and Chinese in China, and in Spain speak Spanish. This is very good for people like me, I am the most lousy for learning languages, now I can do any language. (1:38). **Because I work through the soul and transformation not by the word but by the STM. And this is the job coming up, the knowledge point in the brain is your position to find, then we can transfer, KF Wiki knowledge which is getting developed, without any wrong information ?? that sets us back thousands of years, ?? will be transferred through. The time you**

**have is 3 to 10 years.** As we bring the equality of food, that erases poverty, no control through food, we have to bring the equality of knowledge. I can't go into Africa and teach one by one, but if you understand the work of the dynamic systems it can easily be done. We have satellite that reaches mobile phones in every corner of this planet, **we have energy units that can do the same, now we can do the same through PI in teaching and transferring knowledge to every man because every brain has its specific location to receive all knowledge's now we have it, we know where it is. We have to be able to move the 7 billion to be able to enter into the U Community.** I remember Dr. Eliya and Caroline said many times that we can't leave people behind, we have to take everybody with, we can't leave the children behind. There was never such a plan. But we needed that time to mature and now we have reached that point of maturity. John in AZ has done a lot of work but it needs to be tidied up. Other research centers have done a lot of work in another part, if they come together they'll understand. **One of the new health systems which we'll release in the coming time (1:40). it's what we call, full scan body, which means if this is your body and you have a disease, now you have seen that if you have these motors, now they become motor-less, which has been developed, and you have to learn about the ring magnets, now you need to move the ring magnets. In every section that you move, you change the whole structure within the soul and the physicality.** Any disease within seconds will be eradicated. No cancer, Alzheimer's, ... I told you that I would bring such a change by November that it will change everything, and now we are at that time Understand how you can create rotation of the PI without any motor or pump, then they dynamic center of the brain where the knowledge sits .. dynamic, it's a sun, and you transfer energy or knowledge to it. **Do you remember the (Cup with the) orange and the water, now the orange is the wisdom of the man and the PI is there to transfer it. (1:42). No when you have done that the Cup becomes the STM and the system becomes the orange.** These are not fairytales, this is what has been achieved in different KF researches and individually they are going further and we start supporting it. Full power system, full agricultural system, health, and with it space, merger of the ?? When you have the knowledge and the know how and you still want to do farming you make the best of the farming, .... US and Western Europe are 3rd world according to me, because if we stop electricity in any of these nations all of the (people) will start eating each other up, their freezer doesn't work .. the cooker doesn't work. In Africa the third world man is the first because he can go up the tree and catch what he wants and feed himself.... now we educate exactly the same. As I said, we'll have a surprise for you this week, now you got the surprise. (1:44). The first of November is a change for mankind. .. **As One Nation, food security is having enough ... a dynamic system that carries all the energies which a man needs. Do we need wheat and flour or can we feed the man through the same energy that we did with the orange in the Cup.** As I said many times, orange and the Cup, the Cup is the body of the man and the orange is what we ?? The security of food control as of today is finished and we teach it in-depth. **No nation can be taken on ransom or boycotted. Now how are the American farmers going to feed themselves, they'll change the government, that's their decision. .. (1:46).** forcing other nations to do what you want because you carry the food. ... We bring a boycott on those who boycott, with knowledge, with peace, with application of T. Next week when I meet with the KF research we'll decide collectively what to release and to show. Next weeks

presentation will be a change in course for humanities science and knowledge. ... We respond with knowledge and authority, we do not respond with gin policy. (1:48). In the process of changing the environment we have shown that different materials can behave as we want. We can show that the knowledge of the man can be taken across the span of the U, that I will not take man to space as subordinates, but as equals. We'll do the same in the coming time with the transfer of the knowledge of the U, the same as we'll do for the knowledge of the man to another man through a system. To transfer the knowledge of the U in the same way to the STM. This is how we welcome others, but it takes time, 3 to 10 years will be a good target. Maybe if one of the nations work with us, 3 months to 3 years, working open. I .... Perpetual rotation of a planet, and now a rotor on the end of, or a PI in a dynamic system in interaction is much easier to achieve then the rotor. It just needs the KF researchers to gain their confidence and they'll do it. (1:50). Next week we'll start showing a new T the way it is and not the way you have been used to. ... Any questions.

(1:52). Stephano presents experiment with cardboard discs sprayed with Gans to show rotation without motors. ...

.... (2:06). ... There may be a little tiny movement. What I am going to do, I understand what you are trying to do. **There is a discussion going on in the background with KF research groups. Three of the groups have decided that we are going to release the creation and motion of the PI today.** We are going to take it one step forward. You might see part of the Chinese space reactor, there are other reactors, we are trying not for you to see the whole structure of the Chinese flight system. Let's take 10 minutes for the KF research teams around the world to put together a presentation. (2:08). ... you'll see motion of the PI, PI across water, you might see part of the Chinese space reactor. ...

We'll extend the knowledge beyond the understanding of the man. ... Q: Caroline says, Stephano's presentation brought some memories, that when he walks in the room he gets the reactions, the same as when he switches the lights off. Wasn't that exactly the same thing we noticed in the Insano? We always discussed that. The lighting, the thing is with him it is when he switches it off, but with us it was when we switched it on. (2:10). This is going to bring a change in T for man. This is the first time we show perpetual motion of the PI and creation of the PI within the liquid, which has never been achieved to such an extent. I thank the Chinese group for letting me to release part of their recording ... We do not want to release any names or identities for protection of our researchers. But you'll see how the change has come ... **creation of perpetual motion has been the dream of the man and it can be done so easily. Power stations will become suitcase size.**

(2:12) ... Break here for about 15 minutes.

**Shows video: "Where Science Meets the Soul". ...**

(2:30). We need a little more time. Video UC. (2:40). (2:42). (2:44). Shows Video 1. Shows the creation of PI in liquid, Americans and CERN have been wishing to see such a thing. And it's been achieved very simply, on this belt it's part of a system, there are a massive number of cores on this belt. Video 2, **Creating PI in liquid at room temperature, room pressure at very low voltages has been the dream of world scientists.** (2:46). ... The light you see is lighting a number of cores. **This important to show that when the PI lights up it can stay lit.** (2:48). Another one with lights. You see

2 lights, this is a second reactor lighting up. (2:50). Another. **Those who are in the space program understand the lighting of the PI and with it comes the release of energy.** (2:52). Shows the lighting of the PI. (2:54). I sent **this one through for you to listen to, there is a noise in the background, the reactors speak to each other, the systems talk. This is not so much for showing the light, if you listen in the background you hear, like a heartbeat,** and this we have seen in other systems. In the line of communication, we hear them, they make different noises. Plays again. It's like in the womb of the mother, the systems talk. (2:58). Show another, where we can control and create motion of the Gans's. It's a little Gans at the bottom, but **we can control the speed of rotation.** This is for confirmation when they do the next test they know the PI is ?? ... Video. **In a ball with no motors. We can control all the directions.** Is that a plate in there. (3:00). No, no, **just don't ask what it is. It's a pure Gans and it is there and when we can decide rotation without a motor, we can replicate the work of the U.** When you look at the Chinese video and see those lights, it's the same PI condition. But achieving perpetual rotation without any motors, we don't need to have any motors. You have to understand that they had to cut a lot of things not to be shown. Another video. We'll show extensively later on. **In one of these videos we can even see flying objects.** We'll explain that later on. Shows another video of PI ball lighting up. **This is how your SS will look. This is the whole ball lighting up. Now for the first time you see full light** SS system setup and in the coming time we'll show these systems flying, for now we just want to show the creation of motion and the full PI. (3:02). **This is a huge breakthrough in the world of science PI T and the space development. The system is literally empty.** We said that when we see reactors interact, then you'll see light, now we see the light. **We are on the verge of a major breakthrough for the space.** ... in video something on the top flies off, but these are to be shown in the future when there is more knowledge that can be shared. Thank you so much for revealing these videos. For **those who don't understand it's just a light, but for those who do it means we have achieved lift and motion. We are on the verge of a major breakthrough without motors. And the course of humanity changes.** As I said if you learn how to control the light in these systems, F-18's the most advanced .. Aircraft carriers are just a tub on the oceans. ... (3:04). For those who understand the space T has changed. **The creation of perpetual motion without motors directly through the transfer of energy through M fields has been the dream of the man. Creation of light, if you go back to my teachings some 15 years ago, we always said that when the fields interact we'll see silver light. And we see the light. This will come beyond the boundary we can live in the future.** The researchers will be taught how to bring it beyond the boundary, and this is ?? 3 legs ?? flight. This has never been achieved. Now we are on the understanding of the new T. We can load this system with vitamins, with a change of line of thoughts, we can put a person across it and within seconds the cancer is gone. We'll show more advanced technologies that have been developed. What would you like to have if you have seen the first video when you can control the speed of rotation of the liquid and then you just put the magnets in that position floating, what would you like 1 megawatt or 1 kilowatt. You have to be knowledgeable and understand the implications and applications of these technologies. It looks very much like a spot on 3 legs, but (3:06). ... Q: How big were the fields? **These fields cover when we can control them 10 - 20 km. Q: I said, how big the sphere is? 5 cm. They're very powerful ... look at the shape of the PI.**

Scientists at CERN would kill themselves they spend billions and it can be done for a few pennies. Just watch and observe the distribution of the PI, it's so homogeneous and unique. ... you get 1 spark to each part of the ball, this is a homogeneous PI. **It has never been achieved.** We saw it in multiple reactors in the Chinese setup. Q: sometimes it looks like the top half and the bottom half, it's very strange ..? **It's the loading that gives this effect. The sphere has been loaded to create this condition. They have full ignition, we have already taken off.** (3:08). If you measure the M field flow around this system it stretches for kilometers. Q: **Is this what you call opening the PI? This is actually igniting PI on its own by fields. There is no liquid in there. It's an empty space, you can actually. The researchers can the 2 halves apart and the system will light up outside. This is what the future lighting systems will be, by the interaction of fields.** ... This is a direct warning to the American government, peace is the only path and the science shows. We can choose where to light up. If you see it the lighting is light, so we can concentrate certain fields in certain positions. This gives us a new opportunity in the space travel, energy, feed. **It will take years to understand the implications of this light the way it is.** Q: **Is this what is happening to the entire planet, perhaps, at this point** and time, in a way? **It can be created to become a feeding system, yes.** The knowledge is there, it can be done. (3:10). Is the planet entering into other field conditions that would create, we are starting out what we see right now, but maybe we are entering into the space conditions which would start to activate? This is an experimental system but it has been setup, but the .. **I only teach as much as the researchers can see and understand and this team has reached that level. There is no liquid whatsoever in there, it's total PI, and it has been set. you see clearly lines. They have drawn the lines where to be, and when the lines line up, everything lines up.** If you make it all the same, the whole thing stays on full time. I told you that you'll see the silver lights, it's not prediction, it's knowing and understanding the T. In the coming weeks we'll show a full flight system. If you go back to the first video the **perpetual motion of the liquid, now you can understand we can turn it to 1000 rpm or 500 rpm and you just put floating magnets on it like this and you have your generator.** The history of the science of the man has changed as of tonight, because it's in public. the (3:12). research has been worked on by the KF. ... Creation of motion in the PI has been one of the key understanding of the creation of life in the U in motion. You can dictate the motion, you can replicate the structure of the fields of the planet earth or any planet and you see how it behaves and you work with it. Q: Also it looks like a miniature galaxy in there, it must be a spiral what we see as rotation? There are ways to set the system center of motion, and this can be controlled, it's amazing how you can control it. The things are being learned, they (3:14). are in their infancy and are being learned. Very rapidly they are developing to everything else. There is video where the things fly up on the top but I don't know if you want to show that, these are the next steps in the development because **if you reverse that, which is on the top to the bottom this system just takes off.** Our researchers still have to get to that understanding. ... (3:16). .. We have to keep the identity of our researchers secret these things are dangerous in the hands of ... **Creating lift and takeoff is very easy** if you understand the video which is coming in. **If you turn the ball upside down it creates a condition inside the ball, the ball will fly.** They still have to learn what that means. (3:18). Shows image of a PI lighted full sphere. They can light up a house at no cost. It stands on these 3 legs otherwise it would

be on the floor. .. they are going to show the flight. You can do the same thing with the system or change the polarity of it. ... This is like the moon in respect to the earth, you see how above the moon you can take materials off. Flight without fuel, it's very simple. .. (3:20). (waiting for the photo upload) .. Okay, I'll show you this but you have to understand this otherwise it doesn't mean anything, if you create the opposite condition, replace the system, then you understand, **the new flight system you just need to create the opposite condition.** ... You have to understand what you are looking at and then you'll understand how flight systems have changed. **Q: Is it a Gans produced light by electrical induction, would it be something like neon lamps?** No, **no it is totally plasmatic interactions.** (3:22). Do plasmatic lights interact with our lights ... can you open it ... if you create the same condition and reverse it into the ball, the ball will fly, then the paper will fly. But the researchers have to do that. ... You have to notice at the paper how it flies... by interaction .. **don't forget the hand of the man is another PI condition, another earth or whatever.** You decided to come ... **paper is made of AA, it's a vertical object from vertical people so you'll see when you introduce the hand to it, which is of the same, it flies towards it because it is more powerful.** (3:24). It's not just paper ?? and if you reverse that position with the MG fields of the planet, then you can see how easily flight can be achieved, and you can control it, this is how flight systems has literally become child's play. This ball on the screen, even if you opened it, it would light up. You can open it in a controlled manner and position. That guy says, is it a neon light, no it's a PI. It's a new knowledge. Forget about what you knew, this ?? is finished. The sun doesn't have neon lights to come on in the day. **Q: Could this be replicated without the N coated pins? What pins, those are only legs they're not pins, so the ball can stand up.** (3:26). **Technically you should have no intrusion of material into this system.** ... Just watch. We use everywhere N coated material because this is the only way you can work in the PI world, if you use Cu wires or whatever it's finished, it doesn't work. Plays video. The paper flies off the N wires and sticks to the hand. **This is what I showed to the Americans. If you reverse this condition to the bottom of the cores, then you can fly.** (3:28). **As I said, in many of the teachings when you tune into the MG field of the destination, you just get attracted by it. You can do Cu plates or whatever you need and it will still do the same. If you get an antenna beneath this core, then you create a condition in respect to the planet earth and you fly.** Man has passed the time of jet engines and the rest of it. He is done with the motor. Our researchers still have to understand more and more, that they can do. ... After this we have Dr. Claudia to speak about the international conference in Brazil. She needs a translator. ... (3:30). .. **Now we can fly objects, we don't need to rocket launch it. If you understand the teaching before, if you create a dynamic system in front, if you can put another ball in front of the antenna and create a condition, it repels it. The whole system can fly in any direction. Rocket propulsion to put satellites in space is over.** The weight and mass become irrelevant, because the weight is respect to the dynamic system of ?? If you look at the piece of paper or whatever, but still it is made of PI of electrons, protons, and neutrons and molecular magnetic field. ... (3:32). .. We have many videos showing the development of the space program and we encourage many of you to start working on it and we'll change the course. (3:34). Any questions. ... **The importance of this is that now we can achieve the light and if the teams understand the work of it and extend it further, the boundary of the containment of the ball will**

**not exist anymore.** The strength of the field of the PI will go past the physical boundary, and then the system will go on its own flight path. Then you have to learn how to control it, which way it goes. And how to launch it. We have set out to bring a fundamental change and the knowledge will be spread very rapidly. **The creation of the motion doesn't need liquid or gas, it just needs a condition of the presence of fields.** (3:36). The sooner we understand this now especially they are resetting their space systems in China, **we don't need to have liquids inside to fly, we just need to create a condition of the PI inside the reactors,** which can be done in a very easy way. Claudia comes in to present. (3:38). **Claudia said, today we are going to present in a conference. For the first time she'll be in a Congress in Brazil ...**

(3:40).

(3:42). (3:44). (3:50)

(3:52). Thank you Claudia, we wish you all the best and you have been working hard in Brazil .... Last video, this is with the permission of the Chinese research team, we'll show part of it, you don't see most of it. This is only a part of the Chinese space reactors, one of the most complicated, sophisticated developments. We control every space of this system. A lot of you don't understand that there are a lot of things happening around this system. It's one of the most advanced systems and considers every aspect from production of material, water, and everything else which can be assessed, direction of lift, flow, (3:54). it's an amazing setup. Shows video .. **if you look at the direction of rotation, at one point it changes and flows backwards with the field forces. .. These systems are setup as a twin system. (3:56). One is loaded to behave as an electron and one as a proton as you call it. The loading is very special.** A few weeks ago I showed you these cores and that the red color went to clear, we had consumed all the energy in the system. **What you see on the ground at the bottom is a launch pad. We had never taught a launch pad system, what you saw with the paper and the ?? this is the purpose of this system. With this base we isolate the system from the ground and the earth's MG field forces.** As you have a launch pad in say NASA to boost the rocket, **here we neutralize and feed fields directly into the central cores,** then as you see above there are other systems internally in this reactor, space system, that allows other actions. System control, ?? production, don't forget this is a prototype system and is an initial version. Now the system has been opened up and doesn't have any more motors. With what we understand and develop it should be very easy to operate. Other systems have been added to it to understand more of the PI. **What you see as a rotation with what you see here is created with motors, it will happen automatically through PI positioning of the side reactors. (3:58). On the belt reactor you see 36 of them on one belt** and it moves inside of this one for different operations, there are a number of belts and settings in this system that is for pulling the fields from the top reactor down to the middle, while at the same time giving boundary condition to the system. **This is the reactor that emptied itself at 1 AM, the whole thing at the central power station of the city, causing a black out. Every reactor is specifically loaded,** these are mostly multiple core reactors. ... when we go back into the space limit, we have to create neutral ground, very much like airports where people can walk into and enter. ... this system is already obsolete that is why we're showing it. (4:00). **Where this reactor is standing we created a lot of water, rain. So we could create the condition of liquid that the**



system rained things down. This is important for agriculture and other application. ... It's a very elaborate system and can deliver megawatts of energy. You see we have come a long way from the Iranian reactors of 10 years ago and in the last 3 weeks we have frog leaped more than 10 years. ... we have groups in Russia working and a lot of development going on around the world. I think this was a gift for the 1st of November for those who prepare a lot of other things. We can reach any nation, no borders exist and this is another dimension to the T. (4:02). **What you saw in the initial presentation with the balls lighting up, this is what you see in UOFs ?? flights in the center.** They dictate their own speed and rotation and direction of rotation, because the fields overpass any current flow. **Many times this system stop, recuperates, starts again, all the reactors together and then decide how to do.** What you saw in the earlier videos, rotation of a lot of lights, it came from these balls, all of them get lit up and they release their own energy. **As we learn more through K Seekers we'll release more. We are in a game changer.** At KF as we have done in agriculture, medical, and in the space development, and now **in the next few weeks we'll see the flying saucers**, as you call it, as we have shown with the paper. The K Seekers have to understand the knowledge that they can go a step further. They have been taught that they can fly any time if they can set it up. **But when they don't see it then you can't teach it.** As our friend came and showed how he could fly with cardboard boxes, this can be done. **But this program is some 4 or 5 months old and it's already obsolete, it's been dismantled and reset, and restructured with no motors. You have seen why no motors in the other presentation in the transfer of liquids of the PI, (4:04). and in the other one where there is no liquid. The time of these things is over, we are going to a total PI condition. No matter state.** If there are any questions then we can stop. Q: What does elevating frequency ... (stops him) I have never heard of such a thing so I can't answer him, I don't know where this comes from. .. Q: Stephan, **Does the system (clear empty ball that lights up) have to be Nano coated, or is it just induce the PI inside? You can induce PI, you don't need to N coat. Once you N coat you put a filter, above or below you won't accept energy into the ball.** (4:06). If you go back to the light system, bulb and other developments there is only 2 or 3 watts very little has been used, ... A very small amount, we are not looking at kw of energy. **If we take the power booster out, it takes a little longer but (the PI) stays permanently, because the PI will pull in from the environment very rapidly what it needs.** (4:08). These are literally open (space) reactors. Q: Is there a load as such? No nothing, why should you have a load? Q: Well in terms of increasing the PI current I suspected? No it uses only 3 - 4 watts. **It's very much a repetition of the system in the Insano, with 129 Tesla.** The K Seekers are still in a very preliminary stages, they are just learning, if they can offload what has been done, you don't need any system, because you can build a system inside this naturally that it absorbs enough energy from the environment that it lights itself up. **We are a few weeks away from this, they have to understand first before we go there. It's a giant gain for knowledge. It's an open space, once you set up the ball and open it up, you still get the lights.** Q: Someone is asking if there is a carbon rod in the middle of the reactor? (4:10). (silence). Is that a no comment. No I don't think so. Test it, a lot of you can do this, it's a knowledge which sits there. **It goes through a PI current, when it does it becomes much easier to work with. There are new system to be setup but they need generators for them, you don't need anything.** Now we put the pressure on,

we release more and more information, new developments and the change of the things. How fields and reactors are made.... **These are the very first systems that were used in the space, universal transportation, simple reactors like this, they just replicated the bandwidth system, they took the PI inside, they understood, and they just flew. If you look in space sometimes you still see single things like this flying, these are the ancient systems.** And some of the races that have just come to the knowledge still do these things. **Spherical systems with the copy of the Caroline core and the rest of it. (4:12). and the system flies, you just have to create a condition for it.** We are what you call the newcomers, but the T which I have taught you passes this point, because to get to this from the SF takes millions of years of understanding. And what the use ?? if **we can transfer knowledge across to all 7 billion human beings, we transfer the knowledge across this way then going through a process of thousands of years to understand. Yes, it says it uses only 9 watts of energy.** Tell this to people in CERN, they're going to shoot you, call you a liar and everything else. **Q: Is the giving and loving aspects of it, can it increase or decrease the flow, communicating with this living light entities? I don't think our researchers have got to that point yet.** The AZ team is working in that direction. John is very busy with it. Any other questions. Shall we call it a day, I think we shared a lot of knowledge today, some jump in the science (4:14). and understanding of the T and in a few weeks time we'll share more, hopefully. We are a few steps closer to show you the space reactor flight. Q: So Mr. Keshe is that what you mean, "good morning"? A very good morning. ... (4:16). We are still on the target of flight into space for 2018, we still have 60 days. Now we put the pressure on. ... A lot of you are scientists in your own way. .. My job is to create a peace condition which comes with knowledge, sharing it and food security ... (4:18).

Video

END

## **249th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Nov 8, 2018**

(Change to pure PLASMA REACTORS without motors, In agriculture using reactors to change the environment for huge areas at one time instead of Gans watering, When they create the condition for COHN or Amino Acid for the plants then irrigation won't be needed, Grow crops in places they normally don't grow, Harvest is 2 to 5 times more means national food security and freedom, Food energy medicine delivered through satellites, The lighted ball that was shown last week is not like the lights we know bulbs, fluorescence, laser it's a new phenomena a natural light energized from inside from the soul if you remove the ball it stays lit like a sun, It's plasmatic he discusses how the light and the fields rotate in the ball to form a vortex of energies that lead to the creation of the soul or Principle Matter and once created you don't need the ball, You need 2 directional motions for this to happen vertical and horizontal, Interaction of your own soul with the reactor to create light, materials, A single man can reproduce himself to create a partner, It's the will to create that leads to creation, In space you have to feed the soul give and receive, The plasma light is also a mirror there's a dynamic plasma in the background like silver spaceship, The 3 layers of the skin creates the bone structure,

internal organs and the brain, Up to now the motors were the limitation through copper and magnets, After lighting plasma ball you can pull the plastic ball apart and it will remain lit, Massive fields above the MaGrav Unit, Create both vertical and horizontal rotation and you'll get bright light then don't need containment or reactors anymore, Foretelling civil war in America need to stop and elevate Trump's soul, In China we created the maximum amount of protein in rice plants, Nobody has ever measured the speed of a magnetic field, I am the Creator and I can teach you as much as you can understand, We need to elevate the soul of the man to that level that there shall be no religion, When you get pain in places it means something was wrong and the plasma mended it elevated the soul, This technology will bring a new type of man on this planet, Claudia talks about Brazil conference, , , )

(:19). ... After last weeks workshop many of you said you understood more and began testing the new systems. Claudia's conference was successful in Brazil and the following day the Minister asked to meet with her. There is **a massive progress coming in Brazil** and we'll let you know as it develops. (:22). The government has taken a direction in regards the KF in the health application and we have seen this in other countries. We keep silent and we hope they succeed in there work. ...

(:24). .. with the change in the American elections it helps the KF in there work for peace ... **From now until after Christmas into the new year the majority of our work will be the space T. The Space T is the backbone and is what this T was built on.** We can develop and expand every aspect of the T. (:26). ... **What is the new development. Up to now you put the Gans in bottles and Gans Waters for agriculture.** When we deal with governments, the farmer can't go and water the plants everyday, he sows the seed and it's the mercy of god if it rains, that is all he has. If it rains he has a good year otherwise he'll suffer. We are a space T based, Earth has its space, a hectare is too big to be watering by hand. .. (:28). .. you'd have to get a bucket and water everything. Now we come to the real application of the T, space and energy development. What does this mean? We use the space over the land to cultivate. If it's a rainy year the farmer gets a harvest, but what does it need. The rain brings the water which the majority is used to evaporate and the majority is back on the same position, but in that process some of the Nitrogen and whatever comes in gets converted back as much as possible to a protein, or whatever that plant is doing. **With the new space T, we call it a space, which means we change the space. The land and above, this way we don't need to irrigate or create the condition that you have to water. You take the job off of what is, the process of creation. We know that all plants need protein (COHN), so one of your main condition is to create abundance of "Mr. CONH", in that process what you actually do is to create a new environment.** There are different ways to do it. As you have seen in the tests you have done, you hung bottles around. How many bottle can you hang when you do a hectare of land. Or **you create the new systems of using satellites, in which you just deliver the Gans (:30). and you allow for the change of conversion. These systems to our estimate can cover 10 kilometer distances.** Very much like the ?? masts, you ?? the land across, in a way that allows you to bring in .. you cover everything that is vegetation, **but this time you make the availability of the Amino Acid (AA or CONH). This is what the plant needs and it absorbs it and in that process in interaction with the O and H it creates its own water, moisture. And N and C add to**

**the strength of the growth and partially in that process AA is absorbed. That is why you don't need much water.** The next step in agriculture is very much the change of the environment over the land at the time of the harvest. The beauty of the new T is when harvesting over the land you can change nothing to go from one seed to another. If you harvest wheat and then next time cabbage they all need the AA, nothing else, it's the same rain. In that process part of what is the ground will come into play because the **minerals on the ground decide what can grow best. But that is not a problem anymore because you decide (about) this environment**, whatever is in the land then you decide what you need (to add). Then you find out that it grows perfectly. So you make it and attach to your AA what the land in that area produces (what the land needs). (:32). With this new T you can change the condition. **So you can grow wheat in a place that has never grown wheat before, the same with seeds and roots. Some of you have a problem in that it is only for plants above the ground. What about the roots that grow underground, potatoes, onions and the rest? There is no problem. All you need to do is to bore holes in the ground, (for the reactors), it doesn't matter the distance,** the fields will interact. Your potatoes ... very small number of reactors will create the condition. In the past you sowed the seeds, in the present way you don't need to wait for anything else, you can still use the above ground systems but to bore holes is one of the most effective ways. It depends on where you put the containers and their depth, to cover the area. **This has been done and it's amazingly effective. It changes the harvest up to 2 to 5 times, what you harvest underneath.** These are new ways in which we will change the conditions. ... (:34). If you go a step further, what we see at this moment in time, in time of trouble, earthquakes, natural disasters, hurricanes like what we saw in the Caribbean's where people had to wait for the food and medicines to arrive. Again if you understand the process, it can be put on space satellites very easily. The KF will have these ready for the coming time in emergency cases. By positioning satellites with reactors, we can feed people, and deliver medicine **according to what is needed. We can target delivery of energy. We are trying to show you the new developments that have come out of the KF China cooperation with official channels.** All the latest developments will be delivered to the Chinese channels, where in the time of disaster we don't need to wait and everyone in the valleys, hills, rivers, and seas will be covered instantaneously. **Again the human being is exactly like a tree, how we created an environment, that it created a protein, that it could absorb, we can do the same.** Injuries, infections, all can be covered, this is what in the next 12 months the KF will endeavor to deliver to proper channels and distribution of knowledge, now that we have moved into the PI as a space T development. (:36). There are a number of solutions which will come through the new space T of the KF. **One of the biggest problems for nations is feeding their nationals. If you need for example, 1000 tons of grain to feed say 10,000 people, when we can put national space conditions in an environment, 1000 tons will feed 1 million people, because the surplus will come from the space position. Because now the food isn't a essentiality it becomes a pleasure. We can deliver medicine the same way. In a way we take the control through food out of the hands of nations. This is part of One Nation program.** Very soon we'll announce cooperation with nations in these kind of technologies which will cover immediately. **It's not a T to come, but one that is already completed and we'll deliver it. You have seen examples of this in a very different way, when on the 5th of May the Russians**

took the American ship by just flying over it (in the Black Sea). This time we don't fly over to disable, this time we position to feed. The T belongs to the KF and we'll use it, extremely effectively to change the course (of humanity). (:38). **The eradication of hunger is one of the main priority of the KF because this where the nations will talk.** We are setting up One Nation, but through collaboration with the nations. Those in the KF research teams extend your research to see **when you run a new reactor without a motor, because the motors were a problem you were limited to the M field of the motor, with the new systems as we have shown it, with the dynamic fluid,** grow plants in your garden and see how they grow, extend the fishermen, and animal husbandry. **You do not need to rely on feeding the man the food as you can transfer the energy. This is how you are going to be fed in the space.** We take a few kilos of potatoes just in case near Christmas the British boycott the roast, but the knowledge is there and we can create and replicate the potato exactly as it is. But we will not ?? this process, because **by delivering the energy directly to the STM, to the physical position of the ?? the total mass of the body, you'll feed and feed.** (:40). Would we have any mouth to enjoy the potato, or do we have the emotion of it the way it is. ?? In the coming weeks the space development has taken a new course and we do it, or you do it, nothing has changed, nothing in the direction of the knowledge has changed, now we are going a step further. Test these systems, non-(motor) dynamic. **The motors have a problem, we always knew, but you were not ready to go into the next step.** Now the T has been shown last Thursday. **Rick if you can put the lighted ball from last week, if you look at the shape of this light, the pattern of it, the way it shines, it should give you a lot of information about it. We don't see these kind of performances from the light bulbs we have in our houses, nor from fluorescence lights, or laser beams. If you look at this light you understand it's a new ball game, a new phenomenon, a new understanding of the T. If what you have not noticed, in the ball and the light of it, the size is dictated by the ball, if you can move this ball, the light shall be there like a sun. We have always energized to stop, but this time we energize from inside, from the environment to dictate. Reversing and going to the center, to the soul,** (:42). **the way we fed the soul, would allow what the light dictates. This is a natural light.** In interaction with the body of the man or the plants would give whatever the plant needs, the conversion is already done, there is no heat, except transformation and transition of the M fields. For this technology, those of you who understand, with this T, a new cycle, a new knowledge is released. Now you have enough confidence to take it over. **Understand how you create, not the rotation of the liquid, but the rotation of the liquid of the plasma. It's the same thing. You have enough confidence, when you sit between 2 balls and you see that it helps with my pain or cancer, so these fields must be going somewhere. So these fields are the same in a reactor rotating somewhere.** What you have to do, especially the research centers is using these dynamic systems with no Gans, liquid Gans, and putting them in front of each other and see what you collect here (between them). **If you are looking for confirmation of existence.** Water, vitamins, minerals, we have a long way to go, **none of you up to now has managed to confirm the production of vitamins, or transfer of energy equal to vitamins as we have.** (:44). Now **we need to build confidence in all of us, by those who are ahead how this energy can be transferred and absorbed.** Would you stand in between the reactors and see how much fatter you get, or stand over here and loose some

weight. Gaining and losing weight in this system is very easy, because you only take what you need, and the body in that process since it has taken whatever it doesn't need, it burns into itself (the extra). We have entered a new understanding, and what are the opportunities and possibilities, beyond your imagination, because now we have seen with the reactors, what we called the Cup of Life and the orange, now this orange is dynamic and it carries everything, and this water is the body of the man, be it his emotion or physicality. We saw our Chinese friend drinking water for 7 months and not needing food, that's gone, it's old fashioned, the new PI T can feed you for hundreds of years in space, would it change our character, behavior, would the elevation of the STM change the color of your eyes. (:46). All are possibilities. **Would we eradicate genetic diseases and inherited defects, all can be done, because we can put in order the basis of the structure of the man's DNA and RNA because we have a system in balance that can feed both. RNA carries the electromagnetic fields, what we call electromagnetic field on the matter state, but on the plasma condition of plasmatic fields of all information of everything which the ?? particles and the cells of the body need to produce,** we can correct to it, add to it and it will change. We showed you last week new reactors, we are holding back, maybe next week or the one after. We'll release more information. We are waiting for a couple groups who are testing to catch up. ... in that process we need to understand, this needs time to digest, no need running so fast. We have known this all the time, for thousands of years. Now research centers are working to start creating the conditions. We need that time, gap for you to setup and then we go. We allow more expansion in the knowledge but we have to be able to see it to gain the confidence that it works and is there. (:48). Any questions up to now. **Q: You mentioned 2 reactors that can change us in whatever way we want, instead can I use 1 reactor and my soul or my emotion.** Between the 2 the same thing should be possible as well? Who said not. Do you want to feed the reactor or get fed by it. Or do you want to find a balance in respect to what is in the reactor. **How far is the reactor from you? How close are you to it, because positioning changes the ratio.** **Q: Can I use my soul to interact with the reactor and adjust the fields at different locations? Of course you can. You can carry a reactor in your pocket, when you feel hungry you use your soul to feed your body. It will be done, these things are not theory anymore. But be careful what you put in your reactor as a mixture.** (:50). **Shows video of reactor lighting up** last week. A number of people are testing these reactors, dynamic systems, balls, and they developing it, I have seen a number of people who have achieved what we showed last week. You see this light (in the ball) if you freeze it somewhere please, **it's a strange light, it doesn't light up its surrounding as such, the boundary stays within the Gans,** within the ball and it covers to the edge of the ball. Look at the shadows on the table, they don't change that much. Where with a normal light we get a different proposition. **You have to reach a point of saturation.** People are using different ways, some are sticking 2 wires in the middle, some with a distance between the wires and they are trying to create a jump inside. Everybody is doing it, but now you have seen what it is. **The shape and color of the light, these are all different properties of M fields.** (:52). It's a very unusual picture, **it's a plasmatic (light).** You see these fields, now **if our people use their understanding of rotation. now it's a different game. At the moment they see the light as coming from this way and that, but if you can make a system where the light rotates, the field rotates, then you create interaction.** Those of you who are in

this game I explained how you can do it with development. You have to be able to rotate your plasma. At the moment this PI rotates in this way, we need to get a dynamic system PI that is very simple. I'll explain to you where the new game comes in. The new game changes to this, which is something you never considered. **He draws rotation lines for sideways and up and down.** With the dynamic reactors the rotation of the motors enforced rotation in that direction. (:54). In the new PI T in which you have no motor but you enhance the motion of the fields, the game is much different, and if you manage to create such a condition you'll find out that something very interesting will happen. **You will enforce the creation of the soul. You enforce the creation of Principle Matter, and at that point when you do, the Principle Matter will take over and it goes beyond the boundary of the light. Then this thing has to interact with the interaction of the fields of the base, which is the earth.** The way you see this light, it's a small rotation but the interaction of the field charges. Now you understand. **It's very much like a tornado which tries to find its center, which absorbs enough energy from all the plasmas that it breaks open. It opens its skin and you achieve long beyond the boundary, you achieve lift and motion. Then you dictate how much of this energy you allow to come out, to what distance to create.** You saw last week the dynamic flow (can you switch pictures to the dynamic flow ball from last week), if you look the condition of the fluid, now you are sure the PI field (:56). is dynamic. Now you have 2 choices, fill up the whole container with liquid or find a way to create a dynamic PI fields without liquid and then **you have to find a way to create 2 directional motion.** Why 2 directional motion? Because it's very simple, in the U, opposite to what you lot have taught, you see motion here is in this direction, if you fill it up, this one might go here, and what you might see is, you need this one, (a field goes perpendicular) to create that. Go back to the knowledge we had, this is what you call, (our eyes fool us in a way). If you look, the fields are in 2 ways, in every direction. Now you understand. This will match up with this (M to G), etc. and in some part the same light and in some parts opposite. **Then you understand the creation of MG field, (:58). why the earth has G balance more or less everywhere.** Even though it's not balanced, if you look at the MG field daily report you'll understand that a lot of these things change very rapidly, but with your T you can achieve because you have predetermined all the characteristics. You see the rotation when you take the liquid away it will still be the same rotation but how you rotate it dictates the span it's going to come. **You need the 2 to be able to create motion and lift and protection.** As you don't have anymore motors and you can control this in a very simple way by the fields from the other systems. ... you can do what you like. **Creation of this motion without a motor is one of the biggest achievements of the U.** In a way, what is going to happen if you understand, if you explain this scientifically. This is what happens, **compactness of energy creates ratio. (1:00). And in that way this will turn in .. so it creates a vortex of fields inside,** very simple. In the next few weeks those of you who are trying this, you'll find that you can control it. You haven't reached a point of testing that something very strange is going to happen to some of you. **It will be interesting to see how far any of you can take it when it happens to you. In the creation of the envelope of fields accidentally you find yourself to be in the center of the fields. I wonder how would you react.** Even though you are standing outside, but the fields are so strong that you become part of its center core, center line. But what is going to happen to those of you who get to this point, **you will see with the**

**vision of the STM and not with the vision of the eye. Everything changes. Because the physicality instead of being at the boundary of you now has move the boundary of ?? outside, you are part of its outside, you are part of the fields. (1:02).**

Confirmation of physicality of existence doesn't exist because it creates a lot of confusion. The reason I teach you these things is that some of you, I have seen some videos, are about to get there but you don't know what you are walking into. Those of you who work on these dynamic systems or at home, you bought yourself a ping pong ball because they think they can do it, it's fantastic what you are doing, you can so some simple works. Some people say that I need a spherical ball, but you don't need, absolutely not. Walk to a hardware store buy a ping pong ball and syringe, **fill in a cup with Gans's, extract some and inject into the ball and then empty the ball. Then you have to understand how to create a condition of dynamic flow in these balls,** very simple. Don't forget you are still finished with the matter state. You move into Nano state.

**Connect yourself to some small battery (1:04). but try to create a boost in the battery and then you'll see the light come out slowly,** slowly, but bring the battery as close as possible to the ball because the ball will feed the battery, not by the connection but by the fields which are coming out of it. There you are, you got yourself a dynamic ball. It cost a few cents. Then you can **start testing. Put them in the house and see if the obesity of the child goes away because he takes what he needs and doesn't feel hungry. The whole structure of the physicality of man depends on different strengths of AA.** Very simple, create that condition of AA, go back to the principles, and create a dynamic field flow, the availability of the energy at the point of conversion. In a way you become the center of the energy yourself and you take what you need. **A dynamic system with a gradient of strength in the key to the operation of the motion in the U.** So it should be easy for man.

Any other question. (1:06). Q: Can this T be used for food and peace in Palestine? Bernie says, it can be used anywhere. ... You got to understand a simple thing, that this T doesn't know race, color or religion. You feed the wheat and the same T feeds the apple and the orange. Do you think man is any different with respect to race, color or religion. The situation with Palestine needs a little more growing up by a small nation called Israel, and what we saw in the elections of this week they lost a very big support. (1:08). The same with other places, political wars in the name of religion and race will soon be over. I wonder if we can make any systems that won't allow any Jew to become intelligent anymore, which is very easy. They are not very intelligent people, they pretend to be and the bigger baffle they make the bigger bluff they make. ?? what we call Einstein, the biggest rubbish ever in the world of science written by a ?? because he was a Jew they made him a hero and he is actually a zero from science point of view. Do not worry about Palestine or other places, I am more worried about what the man will do in the space. In a very short time man will be forced to be united, you will see, we see the pattern coming up. As many of you start testing then many others will start testing. The KF T soon, a lot sooner then you think will be part of national governments strategies, feeding, health, energy, space, and everything else. **The biggest problem will be how to keep people busy. When you don't feel hungry or aren't sick and have learned what you see in front of you, how to make a safe shelter. I wonder how many of you are going to be slave to imaginary money.** (1:10). We are uprooting this condition that man has created for himself, valuing everything, and it is coming up very rapidly. You K



Seekers have done jobs without your knowing it and it has changed the course of humanity. You are working at it very nicely. Just keep at it, develop it, move from ... you are like a bunch of opposition that we have to win the vote of, like the left wing and right wing and we have to bring you to the middle ground so that you are all happy with what you got and what you get. **We had to push you from dynamic nuclear into Gans's, then the cores and cores and everything else, and every time moved a lot of you kicked and shouted. I promise you after this we are not moving anymore,** this is as much as the intelligence of man can understand, more or less from the work of the U. There is much more beyond it. I promise you for the next few weeks I will not change anything. But if you can go through this process of what you believed, you took a water and it changed your headache, or you cleaned some dirty water with it or got some energy or whatever, **now believe in the dimension of your own soul and then interact with it** and see what comes up. (1:12). I'll go back to what Mosrac said, I taught this before but maybe now you'll understand. This will be interesting for Mosrac. **This is done by many races in the space.** You'll understand very soon why I am bringing it up. **He speaks about the STM and a single reactor. I said to him it depends on how near or far away from it you are.** This is the soul of Mosrac ... then you have this dynamic reactor, again plasmatic (shows arrows going top and sideways). He puts his hands here or here. Remember I said a long time ago that **you can put your hand out and take what you like.** Now you understand, this is the earth (Mosrac's soul) and **this is the sun (reactor), interaction of the field of the man creates different conditions.** If you understand this, (1:14). if you want water you'll have it. **Because you get the emotion of it, if you want gold, you collect gold, and you (get) emotionally rich too.** Now you understand where the T is going. Very simple. We are reaching a point for man to be ready to go into space and I always said, how are you going to feed yourself if you are the last man standing. **Are you a solitary animal, do you want to be on your own or do you understand the process of what is said in Torah, would you like to have a spare rib. Would the dimension of the STM lead to creation of another for him not to be lonely in the space** and would you ever become the last man in space. Or would you choose some religions that you have many spare ribs. **It's the will of creation that leads to creation.** If you wish to die with ILS, you dismantle it (physicality), and if you wish to create, it shall be created. (1:16). And it will not be illusion but separation and creation of another dimension and when it takes shape and form, then you disconnect. Now you have your ?? Madonna. **This is how life starts in many parts of the U. In the history of the man, he has moved from one village to another and he started a new tribe. One man and one woman they started a village and it becomes a city. Now if man understands that the STM is the creator of them both.** The name of the village is any spot in the U. Start with Mosrac game and try to make your Cups, and try to see if what you feel on your hands is what you feel on your body, your taste, feeling and emotions too. **Don't push too much on your soul because you haven't found it, you still don't know how to react with it.** Q: Why do we have to feed the soul when going into space, I thought food is for the physicality and not the soul, going into space we go as the soul without the physicality? What do you think your soul can operate without receiving. My god you have to go to class one, go to the first teaching and come back up. (1:18). **The process is what we call a MG field, the soul has to share, and this soul is already sharing with another one, and this one with another one,**

whatever it doesn't need comes and this one takes from it, what do you call it, feeding, or absorbing. You still need to feed. You know that song that says, goodbye loneliness, that's when you can become the creator. Then it becomes hello happiness. **If man's understanding of the dimension of the T becomes deep enough, but allowing the understanding, you can change everyone to the level of the peace. And this is what is happening now.** If you leave one nation out of the equation and put them back in their place, isolate them, the rest of humanity will gradually reach the peace point. **Wherever we see a problem, amazingly the superman is there to create more war to rescue. At the moment the earth has a superman called America. (1:20).** But the problem is the superman creates his own problem to be able to come and rescue to confirm his own existence. **The knowledge (given today) ... what I am trying to do today is to inspire you to take a step.** Part of the teaching of today and from now on, we have taught you enough, you have seen a lot of things, motion and everything. Now it's time to inspire you to move into the next step, to test, to move into total understanding of the T. Because as I said, **I stopped making things for people because you copy,** now I teach and inspire you to try because you have to gain enough confidence. Any other question. **Q: Plasma light is this similar to polar lights?** I don't know you have seen it, what do you think. Do you see a mirror in the polar light, if you look at some of these lights you see in the ?? it's like a mirror, why. **Why does a light become a mirror of itself? What do we know about mirrors? If you look at this ball like the ball you have there (plasma lit ball), not only do you see light, (1:22). but in seconds you see the mirror of the light, the mirror reflection.** That should have given you a lot of knowledge and insight, **that within this there is another dynamic system, which is like a mercury in the back of a glass, but in a dynamic system. This is how when some of you extend into the space you'll get your silver SS** because of the reflection of the lights in the back creates the illusion of the physicality on the front. **This is something I think you missed in all my teachings** and I was thinking, shall I teach them or not. then I thought maybe they understood, but they never understand. Let's see where we go. He draws 3 layers, this is the skin of the man, now what happens the interaction of the fields in 3 (layers) leads to manifestation of what we call physicality, but there is a problem. **Man's skin and all the problem of the structure of the man, which man has never realized, has a big problem. This surrounds itself. In that structure of surrounding itself (1:24) creates a special characteristics, which means centralization of the Ca.** Now if you go a step in a different direction something very strange happens this becomes the first layer, second and third layer here, but the physicality has to appear in here. **The containment of the skin of the man is the creator of the internal organs. This skin on the stomach level is not the same skin as on the arm level. The skin on the stomach dictates not much ribs but a lot of liquid condition in the stomach. The condition of the skin of the arm creates a center bone and the rest of it.** So the skin in its 3 layers just doesn't create the skin. This skin now has to create something in here, **the 3 layers have the other way as well M and G. But in one case something very strange happens where now the bone structure goes out and the other parts come in. (1:26). You call it the brain.** But at the same time allows for the Ca which is the ?? center of the ?? cell to be existing in the ?? spread. But if you look there is a very strange animal here called the skin of the man. **This skin through its interaction dictates creation of the Ca outside. But this skin through the interaction**

of its 3 layers dictates creation of Ca inside. So even though it looks like a skin it has different MG fields where it holds the Ca out and when it can no longer hold it in it rains in and become the ?? brain of the man. If man understands this it should be very easy for you to decide if you are going to have a SS outside or one inside, you are going to have a solid ball outside or a soft interaction. This is something that you could not do up to now because if you go back and listen to most of my teaching when I spoke about dynamic reactors with the motors, **I always said that the problem with the motor run reactors is the Cu, it's the M field on the Cu or the brush or brushless motors, on the magnets. You had the limitation and none of you could understand. There was a mutation and a creation because that magnet, that dynamic motor which was rotating you, was dictating second, third, forth layers outside away down the wire of the system.** (1:28). Now you have gone to a dynamic and that doesn't exist. The game has changed, now everything goes centralized. Now those of you who work on the new dynamic systems with a power supply, you have to move away from this gradually in a very simple way. I know 1 or 2 people who are working on that. Create the parallel system that they feed each other. Go back to the understanding of **my teachings.**

**RATIO! GRADIENT!** Many of you working on this system .. they were saying, that they went through the video frame by frame, and they said, oh there is a white clip there, and someone says, oh look there is a wire hanging. But did you see what is hanging on this end? Did you **make this a ratio of 1:2000?** Or is this in fact, this wire is here and this one there. You haven't gained confidence, you still need these little power generators and sparklers. You don't see it but you have it there, but we keep on teaching it. (1:30). What about if you put your sparker here and see what happens in this one. But (you say), I put it there but it doesn't show anything. It means the field is too far. Bring it a little bit closer until you see it lighting up. **This is Mosrac and this is the system, Mosrac moves or the system moves. You have Cu, gold, food and everything else, and if you get it right you create the field of the emotion of happiness, satisfaction, anger and everything else.** Where would you like to move from happiness, anger, food, orange and everything else ?? Now we can play this game because we have moved the biggest obstacle, but you had to go through it to see it. The biggest obstacle which I keep on saying were **these beautiful motors that you kept on hanging. This was your demise, the biggest stop to your progress, but nobody listened to the teaching.** Many times I said the brush with your motors is the problem, now you understand. Now that you have seen the dynamic rotation without the motors. **This (the motor) was your filtering, where the energy loss came into. You continuously created (energy) but you couldn't see anything because this motor was the cause of your energy to disappear.** You couldn't build it up, you were feeding it, the motor was your other channel. Now you understood the science, you take away. (Like an) electron and proton, they both happily run, bring it a little closer (to the other one) and it runs faster, move it further away it goes less. (1:32). Now there is no limitation and you work on the principle of the U and not the man's little motor. Sorry Chan lin even I love you so much but find a new system, sell motor less reactors, you're intelligent enough. Now you can understand how **the game has changed because it's as simple as A, B, C. Look at the work, this is your reactor #1 and #2, even though it's here, small, but this needs to get a feedback on its fields otherwise you have a waste of it. The sun, the earth, Mosrac and reactors. The STM and the physicality. There is no difference, now that you understand.**

The sun and the earth have no motors rotating it. Now it's the STM and ?? If you put Saturn, smaller fields, weaker strength and you get He and H, come closer earth dynamic fields you get H and N, and if you go closer you get heavier elements. There is no difference, it's just that up to now we had a leakage in the system where you could not hold on to it. (1:34). Motors ?? The other leakage you had is your cable into the wall. Now with this system, if you understand, this is gone too. **You become a universal independent system. This is the change and the development** we have brought in the past 2 - 3 weeks and now you have seen it, you have seen the light. If you go a step further and understand the work of the soul, and I just explained it in a very simple way. What did we see in Einhooven **when I showed you the light, he draws ball with both directions of fields and a person next to it. In the field interaction of the STM and the physicality, which strength you choose in the path of the energies, you call them different chakras. I call it, H, N, C, O and whatever, or is it the reverse. Now that we have come to independent reactors, life is cheap.** Now there is **nothing to stop man to replicate the work of the U. My teaching is complete.** You had a problem, you had to gain the trust, to see the fields, (1:36). you made the cores, and now the reactors. What I said last time, **I choose my words very carefully in my teachings, then I go back to it,** oh, he said that. Listen to the teaching of last week when we were showing the PI ball, I said, that **if you pulled the ball apart the PI should hold. If you have created a dynamic system in your system you don't need the cup (plastic ball), you have created the light itself and it will feed itself. You need the light shinning without a container, this is your next step of development, but you will not achieve it until you create both dynamisms (vertical and horizontal), which is very easy to create. If you look we have done this in the coils. In the creation of the coils I created this in a hidden way. The same fields as it goes, the same fields as it returns, in this position it becomes different and it creates a vortex.** How many of you ever tried to **measure fields above your MaGrav systems?** None of you, not many of you, because you never understood it. There is massive energy (above it). This is the energy we are looking for, not in here. This is what we call the antennae. Now you can work. Many of you were puzzled last week with the hand and the paper. (1:38). A ?? friend ?? hand ?? . Now you understand the progress of the T. **Maybe some of you will become very clever, you put a MaGrav system here and one here, and see, this creates a rotation here and this one here, and see if it shines. But does it have to shine to confirm existence of rotational fields? I keep on saying we are pushing the space T beyond the understanding of the man,** but the K Seekers have been educated enough that they can see the next step. It's time for you to move and move very rapidly. Have enough confidence in what you have done, and that what you do is correct. Create a motion. If you have to confine to see it, that's your problem, but if you understand the average in the law of physics of MG fields, then this field should be much stronger than here. Do you need a container. Or like when you go camping, (1:40). you take 2 pieces of wood and some metal and you rub it against each other and there are **sparks and the fire starts and then you take it away when the fire starts. Are these 2 pieces of metal, like the 2 MaGrav's? The answer is yes. You can create 1 and when it becomes independent then position it there, and make another one there, etc, and then you'll see that your spaceship SF is complete. That's why when you see the SS in the sky you see the bright lights but you don't see any containment.** Because this is how this started. And

they link up, and according to the strength you decide if you ?? I told you I will take you into the space T beyond your imagination and now you don't need to imagine, because you have it on your plate. Will it work if you mix, which you will be happy to do. If you create this and then this. You'll have both and then you'll get your light. Then you strengthen it enough that you can just guide it, move the lamp, the light will shine. Armen Golan do you need anymore teaching? Are you flying yet? I am in the lab. (1:42). Now you see how the interaction of the fields work. If you can create a dynamic rotation, this you can create a plasmatic rotation in the flat. **A combination of the teachings of the past, this creates fields in dimensions here and this one here. You get your space reactor (in center) without containment.** Oh, I forgot something, you might get some gold, water and other matters around here like we did in China, there you have your food. **There is no need for physicality, but if you increase the pressure, the field reaction will take over and you'll get physicality too. I can't teach you any more, it's in your hands. And if you go and do it the right way, what you loaded up here, please change the soul of Mr. Trump, don't take away from it because it gets worse, just elevate it and it moves up. The biggest nation on earth has divided between color and race for the first time in elections this year. And the poor and rich have separated, Democrat and the other side. And that they have seen that it is separated internal war in America is guaranteed in the coming time. And this is what we have to stop. These guys all have guns at home, nobody will be left alive.** (1:44). Any other question. Q: (hard to understand ..) (1:46). I am from Holland ... **I can't see the fields with my eyes but I know they are there, when I was a child I got hit very hard ...** (1:48). with your knowledge all the new people don't have to suffer, you bring a treasure of knowledge for us, I am very grateful. As you know we are a Dutch structure ... I feel very close, I have been in your dreams with the equinox reactor, when I worked on the future in my dream. **The position will be in the coming time, many of you will see new dimensions and new ways, because working with these reactors elevates, you'll receive energies, fields what we call, from the systems and the environment. We change the environment, there is no difference between a man and a plant.** What we did in China (the tree grew within weeks), we changed the environment. **In China in the tests** which will be released soon, (1:50). you will see (results) not by us but independent labs in China. The average protein in Chinese rice is 11 - 13g/100grams. **The highest ever achieved worldwide is 20g/100 grams because the seed doesn't have any more room to accept the protein. Each section has its own capacity. By creating a new environment in agricultural lands in China, we have created 20 grams, the maximum amount** the plant can absorb, no Nitrogen, nothing has been given. China has never produced 20%, only in the best labs in the world have produced this. Just watered it for 27 days, (and got ) 20 grams. This means the energy in the environment has transferred back into the plant, it has taken as much as it needs to take, its maximum to guarantee survival. **Now here we watered, here we used the new space reactors and the STM is no different then the grain of wheat. You receive energy and you elevate, and that elevation gives you a new insight into understanding, and seeing the strength to be fulfilled. The wars will finish. An emotionally satisfied man through the strength of his soul doesn't see war as a solution.** Because he doesn't need to, (1:52). he has, he has reached the point of maturity. If we have managed to do this in China, then (to do it with) man is not that big of a problem. But up to now you have had

the limitation of the dynamic reactors (with motors). Now you don't have and **you are exactly like that plant, ready to be elevated to reach the maximum capacity of the STM in interaction with the environment of this planet**, which creates a peaceful condition. **I have walked you into the path of peace, you have no way to escape, just watch.** Do you remember the orange and the man, the orange is too powerful and tasty for man not to taste. **You have to understand the structure of the brain. This is the STM, the closer the fields are to the brain, to the soul, there is less interaction, the less interaction creates a more peaceful man. The anger comes at this location, animal behavior sits here (farthest out), when you elevate the soul, see what it covers, even the anger of the animal becomes peaceful.** (1:54). Because this receives more ?? (the inner brain). Very simple. But up to now as I said, **that thing hanging (motor), was your demise, now this thing (reactor) is free to feed** (the man). ... Now you understand how we have come to where we are. People like Dr. Rodrigo, you don't need to change the child understand elevating the soul of the child. In that process somewhere the strength of the field will interact with dimension of the RNA and DNA and what is wrong, will convert itself, it needs time. **When you correct the strength of the RNA the DNA will change the ?? because if you look at it RNA and DNA are same thing, one is much stronger and if you strengthen this one this other one will strengthen and it puts everything in order.** Now you understand where we are going, you came from the reactor and made the Gans', (1:56). then you had the cores and motors, now you have the dynamic square ones, you make your PI without the containment, you energize it as much as you like, and let the sun shine. If you can do this you have your space reactor. I go back to one of the teachings in Barletta, remember the hands and the light in between, now you understand 2 or 3 years later down the line how the light is created. The dynamic system is the heart, the emotion is ?? ?? . There is everything to feed, you don't need to feed the child. ?? Now you know how to make non-tangible, non-physical, PI which you can control to feed not only yourself but ?? in any dimension in the U. In the space reactors travels of the future we go a step further, because if you understood how to create these things then it's very simple to go to the next step. (1:58). Do you remember, stronger but tighter you create in your SS one which is stronger moves further and in the space reactor you move into it ??? How much you made this system tighter, stronger, the further it goes and then you might move into it. And you can continuously feed this to be ahead of you, trying to follow it ?? moves you, speed of light. **Nobody has ever measured the strength of the magnetic field.** This is what the future stands, and this is weeks away. You learned about the 2 cores. Somebody should have asked, why is he teaching us this. This creates motion ?? if you know how to use this it creates motion this way. The interaction would create light and it grows ?? speed of limitation. But if you know how to pull one in and one out, you create your ?? plasma, no containment. (2:00). Any other question. Q: **When you elevate the STM is it that experience that man become so peaceful that at that moment man can travel to different places,** I say travel because you can witness a different place while your body is still in the physical, is this the same thing as the planets, let's say earth you have N, O and the closer we get to the sun it's heavier elements, When there is elevation of the soul does this mean that the physicality also exist in a different manner, in that perspective, in that level of existence? Very much so. Q: Yes, this is how I see it also. **This is how our soul finds the dimension of its existence. (2:02). Interesting thing is**

**in the near future some of you will do a test, and it will bring you a lot of shocks, when you see it for the first time some of you will deny existence, and some of you will go mentally demented with what you see, but this is part of the process of the knowledge. Some of you will deny existence, and some will elevate to the dimension of existence. Some of you will do a test which will test you, not for you to see the test. In elevating your soul through the process of creation, in creating other dimensions of the soul that you release what is released, you will come to understand something new.** What will shock you is this, in respect to this you'll see yourself as a man, in respect to this you'll see yourself as a new creature. Many of you will go through this because when you enter the dimension of the space the STM doesn't change, it's the environment that has changed. (2:04). Then you'll wonder am I Either or am I Or. And how come I exist in both dimensions. This is what I have been teaching you for a long time, man will change in the dimension of the environment. Now that today I have taught you the FP condition of the containment, and you understand it, it's in front of you. **Would you see yourself as a man or as a new creature? The soul is the same, it's the interaction with the environment that creates the new dimension.** This time you don't need to go to planet Zeus to see how you look, you create the dimension of planet Zeus in front of you. Many of you in the labs, once you go into non-dimensional, non-tangible systems, if you achieve it, you'll be faced with it. Is what you see the reality and not an image. Then would you be animal behavior here or peaceful here, or would it be visa versa, or would you feed the STM to be its maximum that he finds peace in all dimensions. (2:06). I told you, **I am the Creator and I can teach you as much as you can understand. It's time for man to mature.** You have to understand what is about to come and to be and you have to taste it here so that when you go outside it doesn't become a problem. **Minimal strength has to be at peacefulness, so we need to elevate the STM to be all the time at a minimum which is a maximum at the point of peace** as I explained just a minute ago. It doesn't matter what you manifest yourself as. The process has started to make One Nation out of this planet and this is how we'll do it. It was the biggest regret to see the election results of the US in the past 2 days, the color of the man put man in different position. **Now the race has taken the color of the politics in a direct way. This has to stop.** (2:08). **If we don't stop this very fast we'll see the same process as Nazism in the 1930's and 40's.** But the teaching has to be there and you have to understand how it will effect you. How you can handle it. **Can we elevate the STM to that level that there shall be no religion because man because wise enough to understand the process of the creation and doesn't need any false intermediaries. I promised that I will take the stones of Vatican back to the coliseum.** The most important part of the teaching in the past 5 years was to bring you to this point, freedom. **Freedom of the soul as it is without the condition of tangibility and now you have it.** (2:10). I could have taught this over another 5 years, but the time is right and the men of peace are in position to deliver it. Man will accept this T out of fear of his demise and not out if its beauty, but I am making it so beautiful that man will not even think about his demise. **Some of you who are Jews go and listen to One Nation, One race number 56 you'll understand who has lead you.** Some of you who follow the others will understand that you can give your soul but not your physicality because you can change your physicality. **Man in the space will not wear suits and jackets, etc. he'll create the cover of the skin of the man through the STM that he needs no covers. ... there will be no exports in the**

space. (2:12). Any other question. It's fairly quiet on the front here. .. they have surrendered .. Q: **How can I capture the energy** (that is given off)? But you did show bringing in another reactor and it sprinkled gold and matter all over the place, deliver light and heat and everything else. So why would you want to capture the things .. **You are still in the world of physicality, so we have a long way to go. You have to go and educate yourself. The position is, when you reach the maturity of the soul and what I have taught here even in the past 2 minutes, move the reactor closer** and you get yourself gold, and come closer. Do you remember that old song it says, come closer darling somehow I can break away. ... Come closer and see. (2:14). "Come closer I like to taste your smile". See if you can taste the smile in your reactor. Will it be the soul of the reactor or its physicality. And if you touch the physicality it means you have a long way to learn. You're still physical. Q: **Does the soul need to capture energy** or does it just go with the flow that's happening at the time? No it's a hippy. Q: It's not into capitalizing it's just into going with the flow. **What it needs, what it gives and what it takes .. mankind from last week has entered a new position. And we teach very direct. I don't think any teaching has been so direct as today and last week.** You have to understand that the team of **the KF research teams are part of what we call, pure souls and physicality in any dimension does not really matter and they are devoted to change. A lot of research is done by them,** they come up with, try, test it, and stand all of it. One of them writes to me, I put these things on my head, I am getting headache, I am afraid I might change my soul or something happened inside. **But I thought, the soul has already been elevated. You might get a lot of pain in places you don't know and think something, it means there was something wrong, (2:16). It's mended. The PI T, the beauty of it is the purification of the STM, which means we elevate it, it stands all the bandwidth. And that in turn will change the soul of the physicality as it gives it more, It does not find a solution. We'll find a new type of man on this planet with this T, we'll find new behaviors.** Can we create new suns to shine across every land that it feeds and makes man peaceful. On the other hand when we all become peaceful, would we cultivate for our hunger or for purity of just doing something, which means we don't need and nobody can pressurize or boycott us, but we do it just because we have to keep busy. **We'll grow the food and we leave it on the streets for people to have if they want to have the pleasure of it.** This is not a fairytale, you'll see. We set out to do in the past 3 - 4 months an amazing amount of work has been done for the confirmation of the T and governments have started seeing it. The biggest problem we have had was to show governments. **A lot of us did a lot of research with small pieces here and there, and now these small pieces are being taken to governments and they are prepared to invest everything to change the conditions of their nations. And when all the nations change to one direction, then we are One Nation. I am ruling with love and not with gun policy. (2:18). The rule of the U is no conflict.** And we created the ground for it, and man now rules himself. If you start making these non-tangible or non-containment reactors and you will see the change on the human race in no time. I will be interested to see how many of you shine when you are walking down the street. Would it be radiation or as the guy said once, would it be "soul-ization". The soul will shine like, if you go back to the teaching I said, the **members of the EC and UC will be recognized by their soul,** now you understand. These containers, these cores and balls had a filter that was just below the strength of the



elevation of the man. Now you don't have any limitation. Should we call it a day. You have a lot to think about and a lot to change. (2:20). I hope you understand what has been taught today and I hope you don't do it for the sake just to see what it is, but for the sake of changing the man. ..

... About the KF Wiki ... and Journal available. .. (2:22).

... I am using my position as head of the KF to push for something. (2:24). Now that we have opened 02

(2:26). .. They'll publish Mr. Keshe's paper on Black Holes. ...

... but remember one thing you need a pulse, the variation gradient (2:28). and the fields to ?? even within your plasmas, there's ?? gradient, you'll achieve. I taught you how to make the flat rings, but ?? ?? that's the key to your success ?? Gans's. That's why we'll achieve it, not by ?? one ?? each one of the gradients creates the wind of the Pl. ?? I think those of you who understood the last 2 sentences ?? ?? Thank you very much for today, and these kind of teachings take a lot of strength out of me. Thank you ?? ???

hopefully somebody will show a flight system for a soul. **Claudia to say something about Brazil.** (2:30). Good morning Claudia. Would like to tell us what damage you did last week in your teaching? Can I ask you a question Claudia, what was all that shouting and dancing? Rui translates. The dance was a call for the soul, because people aren't aware it's like they are sleeping. ... Our way of showing was that the physical body has to be present with our soul. (2:32). What I couldn't understand was why she was clapping her hands and shouting? It was an exercise ... make your MaGrav fields reach your soul in the moment ?? What does "shaman" mean, she said that and clapped and everyone said "shaman". It means a "call". To call your soul. She said, it means I am here, I am present. Have you noticed I have a new name in Portuguese, it's called ?? .. (2:34). ... Would you like to tell us what happened in the conference. We had a big chance to be seen, even from ministers of government in areas for Health. And they found it very interesting. ??? ... And that we are in a new movement of life and new ways to reach the people in health. We are linked through energy. (2:36). The state of the M fields around changed and the public felt it, and in that way we managed to prove the fields. After the meeting one of the members of the Health department, called me for a meeting, ... (2:38). They showed interest in the results that I showed. We got an invitation for the KF to participate, **the program is called Project for People Organization. To test plasma therapy.** (2:40). **... they will try to make the Pl therapies official, we are organizing it, we are coming through the front door.** We are going to show the Pl T and what it can do . ... (2:42). ... I didn't expect so big an acceptance in the Congress. I have been invited to collaborate for the Congress next year. .. (2:44). (2:46). ... Claudia could you submit your report in the next publication in Portuguese ... (2:48).

... in the coming weeks a number of papers will come out of the KF China. ... (2:50). It will show the full data so that you can use it for your government ... increasing the harvest more then double. ... (2:52). **In rice production in China we have increased the harvest by 2.2 times. Partially some of the harvest was lost due to pest. You'll see in the corn section that the seeds were somehow different, the weights are different.** Next season when we plant these seeds we see if things changes, do we get better growth and harvest in the next cycle. In the northern most part of the country they are testing to see if they can create 2 harvests. It's the same in other parts of the world. I think we should have people submit papers in sections like agriculture, health and the rest of it. It's

very nice how the whole thing is getting structured. It's in the hands of all of us and not just medical applications. In the next few weeks, very soon, KF is going for a full trial in medical applications of one of the major countries in the world for it to be commercialized in public domain. (2:54). This is a major breakthrough for us to start these trials in a couple of weeks. And it's done by the pharmaceutical side, they have seen and they want to test it and very rapidly we'll change the course ... the topics covered are diabetic which is epidemic, high BP, weight, and old age recovery. In countries like Japan looking after old aged people is breaking the back of the nation. They don't have enough young to look after the old and they have to bring people from Philippines, Vietnam and Thailand and they don't understand the culture of Japan and they are causing problems for themselves. With this way we try to alleviate the pain of the old and that they become more mobile, more energetic. .. (2:56). .. we are concentrating heavily to change the course in China. ... this will extend into many fields, now that I have taught you how to make the free plasma you understand that freedom is absolutely free from now on. You see many stars on the screen, none of them has a core made of plastic, none of them rotates on motors, they are free and now I have given the same knowledge to mankind. It's time for you to make the ?? ?? **Thank you for such a beautiful day. I think I have taught 5 years to reach such a day as today and I think it's a beautiful day to understand the freedom.** It depends on how man will use this knowledge from now on. (2:58).

END

## **250th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - November 15, 2018

(New more powerful fuel for space flight, Tests show no genetic change in super high crop yields, Technology will be offered state by state as breakup of US coming in exchange for stopping arms production, Information to disarm nuclear weapons has been given to military men, Shadow particle plasmas, You make the environment around your spaceship hundreds of kilometers, Spaceships can park in space and look like stars some are near North Pole, Mirroring effect with the light of the plasma, It means there are 2 magnetic fields through it you learn how to create gravity and to creation of the magnetosphere and body of spaceship, When holding 2 hands together to create light you have to have different strengths in them to create dynamism, How the 2 halves of the body are coordinated, Sleep is in 2 4 hour cycles 1 side rests while the other is active this means the man will always be alert to awake in time of danger, This is important for treating illnesses, , , )

(:19). ... We'll open the first UC center in South America in Mexico. .. (:22). .. **They'll test new fuels for the space flight. The present Gans T is not powerful enough on its own to provide the pressures for creation of the motion and gravity. You have to comprehend the ?? the lights you saw, the interaction of the fields, the motion, but we need stronger motion and fields. (:24). I have released in the past few days a new material hundreds of times more powerful than the present Gans T, this allows us to enter the phase of the shift, and what we call the lift of T into new dimensions. This new fuel will allow researchers to achieve lift and motion and creation of the**

**dimensions of gravity**, very soon. I'll be testing this in China in the coming weeks as part of it and then we'll release more and more information on this. **The new fuel allows us new dimensions, to reach powers that the present Gans doesn't carry with it to release its own energy.** Now we can develop this next cycle. It's very much, as close as it gets to the Iranian nuclear power stations for space T but without radiation. This T is on the back of the Iranian knowledge and will be developed further, through and with the Iranian and Chinese government officials of space T development. We bring it in the open to be done. The collaboration of the Chinese government and KF tightens up rapidly to reach, achieve, lift and motion, under the control of his Excellency president Zhi to enforce peace. As many of you know we are fully committed to the Chinese government and nation as we see them as a peaceful nation to develop the next steps of the space development and defense T for space. We have brought you up in a soft way with the Gans's so that you could see, but to breaking through 3 dimensional conditions of tangibility, (:26). a more powerful fuel is needed. **This new fuel has been introduced into the KF directly to our research centers. It will allow more powerful up to 1000 times stronger plasmas through the same Gans's** and the development of the Gans T. We are proud to release this T. It was to be released in 10 years, 5 years time, that it could bring another condition up. But now we see the maturity has reached enough to be able to bring (it out) to people close to the KF in the past 2 weeks. The teachings are going in such a positive way that it allows us to introduce the new T much more rapidly. We tried to explain but now you have to understand **a number of teachings which went on last week, and a number of you have understood the principle. A lot of you have seen but haven't comprehended the gravity of the knowledge that has been released in the past 2 teachings.** I have ?? in a way, power through these teachings in the next 2 - 3 weeks that we try to achieve and keep to our promise of 2018 for the flight system to be seen. This will change the course for a lot of things for the KF and it's changing the course for the development for the KF. We need to understand that this new development will effect everyone of us. We enter a more powerful T, but at the same time in tune with our lives, it will not change, not go into dimensions, (:28). that will be changing the structure of the physicality, but it will work and it's needed to be there for the next steps the development and teaching in respect to the evolution of the STM. As we cross into position of the operation of the STM, which is the creator of the physicality this new T is needed. I explained to the medical teachings yesterday that **the doctors of the past used to deal with the herbs and roots up to a hundred years ago. We developed a T which now handles chemicals and other things, we call them pharmaceuticals, it's a development in the knowledge of the man. Now that we know and understand that the operation of the physicality has a direct relation with the STM which is the creator of the physicality, our doctors and men of medicine have to move and become medicine men of the STM and the physicality and the soul of the physicality.** This is a step further and higher. In this process we need to introduce to these men of medicine new technologies that they can see and effect, and interact, and **elevate the STM that with it they can change the physicality.** This brings new dimensions and interactions that it gives a scientist in the space T and especially in defense and in peace process to elevate the men on this planet much more rapidly. We needed to introduce the new T and new power T. (:30). **A parameter of this T was shown on the 5th of May some 3 years ago by the Russians, but nobody understood it. When the Russians**

used the T to interfere with the most advanced American navel force in the European waters, after more or less disabling electronically the whole system as we said before, **they changed the mindset of 27 navel officers**, that they didn't want to be onboard another ship, they resigned. It was said, they did not want to be where they can't be defended, but in so many ways through the elevation of their soul, the direct effect of the defense T, further developed by the Russians, showed that they saw no need for warfare. Now with the new T which we release we are extending this knowledge, **where we enforce it. Where men of military see no use in using arms.** But our work is effecting a lot of people, governments, we are directly and indirectly involved in negotiations for these kinds of work. It's the job of the KF K Seekers to understand this process very rapidly. **We will release through the right channels in the KF new agricultural data** in the coming week that people who are involved in agriculture can approach their governments directly and deliver the change of course in agriculture in every aspect. (:32). Data's are coming in through research and getting confirmed how much this T can change (things). We have to do this as some governments don't understand how such a growth can be achieved, (perhaps they think) we could be using fertilizers or whatever. It's not even ?? because if you are ?? (boil) you shouldn't even see these changes. There was concern from Chinese government officials that such a rapid growth in one cycle .. should and must effect the genes and genetic structure. **The tests in Chinese laboratories have shown that there is no genetic change.** And this has brought a new dimension, we changed teh environment. If many of you can't defend your position at this stage the people who tried to take what we call the KF T will take it into obscurity and they'll win. KF has decided that in the next 30 days we'll release a full dossier only toe the KF people to deliver to their nations. These documents are signed by officials and independent laboratories to show the change in protein, starch ad everything else except genes. We show this in rice, wheat, corn and one more material for human consumption of oil. This is part of the program KF has gotten itself involved in, which is food security. (:34). We had to. The data is so convincing and correct as it is done by independent teams and not KF. 12 .. the results are staggering.

(:36).

(:38).

(:40). We know about the fires in US and if we come to an agreement with teh government to use for peace we'll release this T immediately to the state of California. We have a prerequisite. **The state of California is one of the most advanced arms dealing states. Peace and elimination of the military development in exchange for the new T for the people.** It will be refused because as more people become homeless and entangled in teh fire, you are used to it. **We will make this offer state by state. We see teh breakup of the US 50 states in teh coming time.** You will understand soon the why and how. It will happen in a very beautiful way in which each state becomes on its own a nation ?? to carry to defend but to look after their own citizens, The setup is already there and it has been done by their own government, itself, but it will speed up in the coming time. We are prepared to negotiate state by state against reduction of arms and building of arms in each state in exchange for peace. Peaceful application of the T. We target the US and certain European governments on this matter that we can breakup the monopoly on arms and collectively bring peace. We will deliver the new space T and

new space materials which we delivered in the past couple of weeks, the space development allows us to do such a thing. (:42). **We have released information to men of military on how to disable nuclear weapons.** This is a clear indication to the governments. 13

(:48). Fifty to 100 years in the life of the span of the U is seconds. The T is in the hands of us, it has been taught but we have to understand it. People who head the KF medical teachings have to open their eyes, it was explained in a nutshell yesterday in the private teaching, the same goes for the agriculture, and defense and space T. **When we speak about defense at the KF we are not talking about military defense, military defense is dead.** It doesn't exist and if you understand this T you understand it's long gone. **You need to understand the exchange of shadow particle plasmas, that you can move it ahead of you, that you can center to, as at the same time G pull can pull you to itself. You create it and then you use its creation to position yourself, to create dimension of the speed, dimension of G and field protection.** If you understand the process in the long run, what you create and can create the shadow of it, it becomes like an electron that you deliver what we call the proton. These are the technologies which in the defense T brings a lot of need in the space for it. It brings a transition and the change of the condition for life, how we can live. **How in space when you light you need to create the spaces where there is no need for wearing clothes when it's not more than 1 or 2 meters from your umbrella SS. (:50). What you need, again, position, and with it position hundreds of kilometers, you have a free running of the land or the space. In the development and the further steps that we'll teach, you make your SS a zone where your people can live in the space, you create and you become the new planet.** You decide the dimension and the surface which is there, then when all the passengers have had enough of space gazing, you close back to the next step. Creation of tangibility for them to be able to start life. **There are many SS which are made like this and when you look into the deep sky they look like stars. It's literally created in the center by a massive star, which is called a SF spaceship.** They have a different look and a communication line and they work in a very specific way. **If you look into the northern sections of the North Pole you see 3 of them, they have positioned themselves with a fourth one. These are not stars, they are SS who have managed to create tangibility and distance.** There are 2 on the equator lines, we are preparing the human race for direct interface with space and the Universal Family. (:52). **Knowledge has to be transferred and trust built up, but first of all mankind has to learn that every man that comes from space is not Christ or Buddha because they know so much. Now they become ?? This is what we stopped in the KF development, we don't have any priest or temples because this is how you have to learn to become. It's a new knowledge, embrace it and don't make priests, Christ's, Moses and the rest of it. The only thing you need to understand is how does it interact, why does it give and what does it want to take. Can I afford giving to it, or can I afford taking from it. And what shall be the interaction and what shall I see.** Do I need the eyes to see or the STM. In the teaching of last week and what you saw with the disk and the light, you saw the mirroring effect. **You see the light and then you see like a mirror, what happens and why? In fact, how do you see these mirrors, because this becomes important in creation of your Pl**

reactors for the space T. How do you get the mirror and light effect? The light effect is when the field is mono and you have not created the second division. When you go into the mirror effect, which means there is a secondary fields of (:54). the strength behind this, that this creates reflection and blocking of the light. You see it as its own reflection. **A glass is a glass, until you put mercury behind it reflects the light. This is what happens inside your reactors.** If you look at your light system which was shown last week and the week before, you see a white light and then sometimes you see like a mirror. You have to understand what that mirror is. **It means there is a secondary effect in the background that reflects the light and absorbs what it needs that you see like a mirror. This is the first step towards the creation of the body of your SS,** but the difference is that this time the condition of manifestation is inside your reactor and not outside. If Rick can show it, you see the light coming up and for some seconds you see like a mirror, there is nothing there but you see it. **This is because of creation of 2 dynamic fields, one is inside the other which blocks the light from the one which has passed through and reflects back.** So this what it meant when you saw it, but you are not educated to it, but it's simple. **There are 2 M fields working inside the system. This means that you have achieved a double M field. (:56). The double M field means now you have to learn how to control it to create gravity, the shielding, and what we call the magnetosphere.** This mirroring has a significant importance, it means the knowledge of the KF K Seekers in space development has reached a point of maturity of double M fields. **Now you have to understand how you can create one and hold the other that in that process you create that mirroring effect, the creation of the SS.** What it will do, **this SS at the moment is somewhere in here (inside the ball). the fields are random in respect to each other and what it needs is for one to become stronger then the other one and then you get the 2 double M fields. With the stronger one trying to feed the weaker one the process starts, the position in interaction, it creates the 3 layers of the fields which you need for creation of matter state.** There is a lot of knowledge in these pictures, but as you are not aware nor do you understand the interaction of the fields, to you it's just a light. **In that process one leads to the other and creates the point interaction, the balance and this leads to manifestation of physicality** which you have been looking for. But at the moment this is happening inside the ball, now with the new powerful systems (:58). we pass the boundary. **Or do we need to create a second reactor in the space and in time .. so what you need to do is to create a space-time, a second reactor,** then you'll see, as we did in the Iranian reactor, own leads, and which one depends on how you load it, it will interact with ?? earth's MG field which is closer will interact and then you dictate the direction of motion. **In the past week I have seen many of you go through this process of trying to, ... in respect to creation of 2 dynamic or plasma systems that are put opposite to each other or in an angle in respect to each other. This might not give you what you are looking for because one reactor has to have a different power ratio then the other one. Otherwise just 2 reactors of the same will just create a field.** You have to create different dynamism that the interaction of the 2 (1:00). will lead to interaction and creation of dynamic plasma. I have seen many of you putting 2 MaGrav systems opposite each other, yes, but take 1 coil out or add 2 coils in. **When the 2 coils are equal they won't give you much.** If you use the dynamic motor which creates fields, then use another one which runs this way. Go back to the understanding of holding 2

hands facing each other, but in fact, if you want to create the structure of the PI you have to hold your hands next to each other from the small finger to the palm of the hand, next to each other. When you hold it face to face you create 1 dynamic system, when you hold them in a 90 degrees hand to hand, facing each other. You put your hands the way you pray, only 90 degrees, you create a field inside, in-between 2, **because 1 hand creates the fields in horizontal line, and the other creates fields in the vertical line, if you can control the strength in one hand or the other , the light will shine in your hand.** The 2 creates dynamic, with the hand, this is way man prays, in so many ways. But you don't see the light so you don't understand. Now you understand the purpose, when you put 2 hands opposite to each other, you literally create that motor effect. (1:02). When you put your hands against each other you create the field direction in the middle, because 1 rotates this way and the other the other way, and in the center you create a dynamic field process. I said this many times to you, that you can deliver lights, but you have to understand. **You can't do it when the 2 hands are equal in the strength, you have to have a different strength in 2 hands that creates that dynamism.** You have to understand the science of it and not just to be the copycat of it. There is something I have taught in the private teachings and it comes back to you in the private teachings, many of you who know the knowledge of the science as **I explained in other teachings**, now this is important when I tell you that the body of the man is a cycle of the evolution of the man. **If you look your brain is in 2 halves, and your body is in 2 halves, and in the process of the knowledge as we gather, this one works with this one (right to left) and left to right.** Stand still for a second and think, the next time ?? There is the STM, there's the heart. But there is a step further. In the present world of science and the present understanding of the world of creation of the man, (1:04). there is partially, **part of the knowledge is missing, and as we said it has never been understood, it's been fabricated, as it has never been understood** it has never been extended, part of the knowledge especially to our doctors it will be an amazing insight. Go to the body, and those of you who work with psychosomatic knowledge you need to understand this, it is an essential part of your work. Go back to the same process, does this ring a bell with you, or the knowledgeable people in the world of medicine, or sleep pattern. **Why do we sleep on a 4 hour cycle? What happens to the other 4 hour cycle? Why do we need 2 4 hour cycles to sleep, and why some of us can sleep only 1 cycle?** It's very simple. Those of you who are knowledgeable in the science of the body of the man, you know one thing, **the lung and the nose works, one in the space line, when the left nose works the other one rests, and when 1 lung works the other one rests.** If you haven't understood, then now you do, that each cycle of the living in the life of the man, is literally, collectively dictated by this. (1:06). One 4 hours the left side sleeps, one 4 hours the right one sleeps. **Which means the man will always be alert. This is why you can wake up in the time of danger.** And why do you actually go through **the whole process of waking up from sleep is a handover from the left side to the right side of the brain. Now we understand why we have 4 hours of rest in 2 periods.** One 4 hour (period) for the left hemisphere which controls the right side of body, and the other 4 hours is for the right hemisphere and controls the left side of the body. **But in that process the STM is all the time, all the time alive and working.** This has been a mystery of science, now we understand. (telling of another instance ??) When you sleep 1 cycle of 4 hours you need, instead of seconds gap, a 24 hour gap, so this time this part

sleeps, and tomorrow (24 hours later ?? ) that part sleeps. It brings a lot clearer vision, people at the point of power, **many powerful men, governmental levels and world leaders go through this cycle**, because the soul doesn't trust the people with whom they work as a leader. Churchill was 4 hours, Hitler was 4 hours, I sleep 4 hours, many people sleep 4 hours. We work this way. This is important to people like Dr. Rodrigo if you understand (1:08). how to use the presence of the STM at all times to change illnesses, why you're successful sometimes and other times not. 10

(1:24). What is actually already here, we have to understand it to see how we can apply and use and develop it that it comes to be an advantage for the man. We have to take steps in the opening of the horizon of the knowledge of the space. We have to become tolerant to new knowledge and don't get locked up in conditions of ?? the man. Any questions. Q: ... one time I saw that I was 2 but I suppressed my other side because I was left handed in school and I had to become right handed. .. (1:26). then I started brushing my teeth and shaving with both hands ... Can I ask you a question, were you forced to do it or were you encouraged to do it? I was forced ... I want to ask you a question because it's important. How did you feel? In the beginning a little down ... What does it create now? .. ... What I am trying to ask you is how did you feel initially and what was the emotion afterwards? (1:28). My soul was damaged from the environment. I was hiding myself because I thought that I was not beautiful..... I don't like to say, I would like. The interesting thing is, you said as a child you said there was some part of it you didn't like ?? , but now that you speak about what you can do with both hands you are proud of what you went through. Now you can write with both hands and wash, where at that time it was totally different, it had to be done. I know exactly what you are talking about because I went through the same thing. I was totally left handed and I was forced to write right, given double time to do exercise, and given all sorts of encouragement and punishment because being left handed was a crime. And now I only write with left hand and do everything else with right. (1:30). It creates different complex conditions, recently I watched a movie with a child going through the same process by the parents, the left hand being tied up like a rope to the side of the body, there is something wrong, you have to use the right hand. And then what does it do when you grow up. ... people in the west don't understand this, but still in the east writing with the left hand is some of the worst things you can ever do. It's like God hasn't been kind to you or the family is a disgrace. You have to understand the logic behind it and you have to be right handed to be like others. I went through this in my first years of education, the only thing it did, I still write with the left .. but I write with the left and everything else is done with the right. It puts you through a torture, but in a way it balances your brain, you see life in a totally different way. I eat with the right ... the enforcement has brought a change in the balance of the physicality. (1:32). .. They should have taken an MRI before they did it and then after to see how has the brain changed. I think it's changed, I know. For good or for bad? ... What I learned from this is to angle, I a great ?? .. ... we are already mirroring ourselves to the other sides, with love and not agony. Then you already have the components to radiate, then if I put my intention, I see lights going through my body through my skin and then feeding the STM and the creating the equinox, and then it radiates around the world .. that is what you teach and try to give us, and it hurts me that



many people don't understand it .. But what is interesting ... (1:34). if anyone can come up with the statistics, what does this create when it comes into brain hemorrhage and strokes. Which part of the body gets more damaged or is it equal. Or does it create different things. As I explained before I had a silent stroke around the age of 40 and nobody sees the side-effects of it. It's something you don't see, it just changes you because of the position of damage and then you think if I wouldn't have been forced to use the right hand it would have brought different balances to the part of it, would the effects of the silent stroke be different. Many people don't understand the effects the stroke has, because certain things don't change and other things change and you have no control or tolerance to teenagers for example, you can't tolerate young people, things are logical, it doesn't exist, sequences are too rapid to be slowed, read about it on internet. If you don't understand it, it creates havoc, and some people don't understand it. That's why I try to promote for people to understand. It happens between the age of 35 to 50. If you have a stroke at a younger age, which happens in the lower part of the brain, you may go paralyzed. If it's after 50 - 55 you get it on the side of the body, it depends which way the energy was released. But silent stroke ?? spreads equal and it touches emotion and tolerance. (1:36). And you become intolerant to the illogical things and things which have no sequence, which doesn't make you .. ?? handling teenagers is very difficult ... because they are adventurous and the body doesn't have that time. And part of it is you don't understand that there will be another time that there will not be time to survive the stroke, so everything has to be done in a sequential manner that there is no time. .. and does that effect when you change your hand from left to right because you bring into operation different part of ?? ... I met a guy who had a stroke from age 19 and he was paralyzed from the neck down, he could not take the loss of the father ?? and he went through a stroke and went directly to a wheelchair, he couldn't walk, paralyzed the whole body from neck down, because it's so powerful. It took me 2 or 3 months to make him walk, to reverse the stroke pattern. He's one of the listeners, he knows who I am talking about. We have videos of it, they brought him in a wheelchair and 3 months later he walked out. (1:38). He flew the last time I saw him he was 45 years old. For 20 odd years he was in a wheelchair.... . What does the stroke do to the human brain and how many of the cells can you reproduce. ... A lot of people don't understand that position and structure of the brain in different stages. How would be the strokes when we are 200 years old? Would we get a stroke or would we come to the point of ?? passengers that the energy can pass through. ??? 2 or 300 years old in this physical body, how many wives do you think I would go through, how children and grandchildren, because we extend life. (1:40). The longer we live the more load we carry, or do we become ?? live a perfect clean life or doesn't it matter how we look at it for us, to live without the burden of the ?? pressure of the physicality and have no problem with all these things which are ?? The next cycle of the human race especially if we 30

(1:44). Q: Dan. He was born 2 months premature and is left handed ... (1:46). .. I know what my purpose ... Are you in a hurry to get everything done? Yes. Armen you have a partner. People born early in 7 months are in a hurry and ofllow this pattern the rest of their life. 05

(1:50).

... only 5 euros.

(1:56).

(1:58). ... Q: I am still trying to figure out about the 4 hours sleep cycles, would you say that 4 hours would be enough if we sleep a 4 hour cycle? I do and have done so for years. I actually come down to sometimes 2 or 3 hours. I have done so for 30 or 40 years. Rick says, I just read about Tesla and that he went to bed at 5:30AM and got up at 10:00 AM. He slept for 4.5 hours that was his routine. Churchill and Hitler used to be 4 hours.

(2:00). Many leaders ... Obama was told to be sometimes 4 hours. You see when you go through the phase when you are busy, you wake up, the time doesn't matter. It's hard on the marriage to wake up and walk around the house doing things, it doesn't bring a peaceful marriage. That's how it is, sometimes you tell yourself to stay in bed and not move. But you are there and you're solving problems in different directions. Q: When

you said that 1 part is asleep and the other part is awake, would it mean .. It's on a lower level. Q: Would it mean that we have 2 bodies, 1 that is connected with the left part of the brain .. It's not 2 bodies, it's the way our bodies .. we have to have cycles. It comes to the

material content of this planet. A 2 hemisphere brain is very unusual in the U. Extremely unusual, there are some other cases, but they are unique. Q: What did you mean when you said that 1 part was connected to the maximum boundary of the energy of the soul

and the other part is connected to the minimum boundary of the energy of the soul? If you look at the electron it has a bandwidth, so a minimum and that applies to the body.

(2:02). When you have. It's the way, there is something in the knowledge that has to be discussed, but maybe, since you have raised a point, we can discuss it now. I have tried many times to explain this, but, how to explain it that it is not misunderstood. When you

have a M and a G, if you take any point then you have a M and a G. What do you have? At this point your M and G are both at its maximum. (2:04). Maximum to give and Maximum to take. If you look at any point you have the Yin and Yang. Look at this proposition, ... look at the top ... the 2 legs of the man, 2 arms, 2 lungs, and the 2 halves of the brain. The whole structure of the U works on this basis. But on this planet there is a

physical dimension which this Zn and Cu enforce total physicality. When we walk we don't hop, we put 1 leg in balance of the other. It ?? comes ?? enforce a different strength. The brain does the same. (2:06). The lung. Some psychological studies show that when

for example you take a kidney, in certain operations the behavior changes. If they remove the lung the behavior changes. Because now, if you look at it, the kidney has to deal with 2 halves of operation, so it has to adjust itself and that creates a different position from the soul's point of view. that has to be ?? We see a lot of changes with people who have

slightly different physical dimensions. Look at the ?? balance of the fields from the soul. This part of understanding of the teachings is very important because it applies to a lot of

other things in respect the STM and physicality and the soul of the physicality. Where does the point if death comes? How does the body prepare itself to create its own demise,

separation of physicality from the STM. Why do we organize 80 years to reach that point? (2:08). From the second we are born, from the time we are conceived, our destiny

is for that separation. What triggers that point of separation, that it is so important for the body to achieve it? Why do we look at death, or we are getting old ready to separate, why

does it make that arrangement between the soul of physicality and the STM, does the soul of physicality take so much from its environment of the lower levels, or the higher levels,

that through it, it feeds the STM to be strong enough to last its journey, it's like we pack

little foods in the box so that when we go traveling we have everything. Why do we need the dimension of the physicality, from the soul of physicality to feed into the dimension of the STM, that the STM itself can't do (it), why does it need that strength (from the soul of physicality)? Is it below its (own) strength, or is it above its (own) strength that it needs the physicality to collect (from)? Because otherwise it can live on its own, because it lives on its own after the separation. As the Italians say, there are 3 things in life guaranteed, birth, taxation, and death. Why do we even come together, to gather together as cells, (2:10). and spend 80 years preparing for it to be released to be free? Does the soul of the cell of a toe give a spectrum to it that the STM cannot provide himself for himself. And the lung will have a different strength, and the cell of the brain has a different soul, that collectively it allows the soul to collect what it needs. And we know that the soul itself is collecting its own energy as well, because it's dynamic. As I said in early teachings, the STM has created itself a leech, but why does it need that shell and that leech, which is the physicality of the man. It must have a benefit for it, it must have something for it that it can't do itself. Then comes the next question, why does it plan from the time it starts feeding it, to separate from it. We have to answer these questions because that is the only time we start understanding our soul, the operation of our soul. Those times when the STM was somewhere in the sky are gone, the fairytales are finished. We have to let ??, in a very short time, the way the T is going. Most of mankind (2:12). will be able to separate their soul from their physicality. This is done in the space in a very easy way, you might call it by proxy. But you can physically create a condition that you still work and move the STM from the body of the man and both coexist at the same time ??? This is a knowledge which mankind will come to understand once you start traveling in the depth of the space. Physicality suffers, it has dimensions in which it can't carry itself, but the soul stays intact as it is. But you have to understand the full spectrum of the strength of the plasmatic fields of the U to be able to ?? Some races in the U are that mature. A couple of races in the past times have tried to understand this, to replicate the soul of the Creator. It's funny what they achieved and to what conclusion (2:14). they came to, and how they got for a response. And mankind ?? most probably ?? in the future will try. But you need to understand a lot to be able to reach that point, even to attempt it. Any other question. Q: You spoke before 4 or 5 sessions ago that Herpes is an inside job, can we consider the hemorrhoids as the same thing? Explain so we understand what you are talking about. .. (2:16). Q: Are hemorrhoids the same as for herpes.

(2:18). Can some body go on Wikipedia and tell us what the world of science tells us about hemorrhoids. Rick reads it ...

(2:20).

.. These are usually very much psychosomatic. It can be sorted, sometimes with different combination of Gans's. (2:22). There is a specific way to handle it and it has nothing to do with herpes. 12

(2:24). A large percentage in Africa suffer from this, and the T is there to help and it has done well. That's why when you about it (occurring) around a hair that I asked you to be clear about what it is. First question is free the second with love. Q: When you taught about the positioning of the hands, last night before sleeping I said to myself, I love you

soul and I live, and that time I was practicing exactly what you said, putting my hands in different angles. .. When I woke up today I felt different, ... the feeling was amazing. If I gain knowledge does that mean the others (2:26). soul who gain the same knowledge I become connected to. So the other entities when before they gained their knowledge, did this knowledge also come through a plasmatic way through the whole U, is that knowledge coming to us, but we don't notice it, or do we block it that it doesn't come to us? The knowledge is, as my second son used to say when I was telling him something, he would put his hands over his head and say it goes over my head, it's no use telling me because whatever you say goes over my head, because I don't have this understanding. When the mankind is not ready to understand the knowledge, that knowledge is just across the universe. It's very much like if you don't have a mobile phone you can't tune into your number, but the information down for your number is always in there and can be called. It rings right across this planet, it just doesn't ring where your phone is. Your phone is tuned to pick up that frequency. (2:28). If you understand how the new mobile or communication works, it doesn't target from there to you, it spreads the knowledge of your mother ringing right across this planet, it's you who has that thing that picks it up, it doesn't matter in America, Europe or Asia. So the knowledge of the U is available to all the citizens of it, it's just whether or not you have managed to have the mobile phone that it can receive that knowledge. That knowledge comes by the ?? enlightenment of the knowledge gained. In all the teachings I say we can only receive, .. the magnet for wood doesn't pickup a magnet for iron. If you are not mature enough to analyze at a certain strength, that ?? creates at a certain strength, then you can't hear it. The knowledge of the U is free, who wants to tap into it. The other position is, who puts this knowledge out in the U. When man .. it's very harsh to say this, but, you know now we have problems in say California, and you open the radio and it tells you there is a fire coming in a certain direction, or a disaster coming your way and you try to clear the way to be out of harm. (2:30). This happens when solar systems and galaxies come to collide. Those who are knowledgeable to send out the SOS, and those who have been educated to understand the SOS and do have and care about the responsibility for the knowledge and ?? are other entities in the structure that can be harmed. We start to see evacuations like what you see in disaster areas, but who hears it, and who is aware of the life position and that there are those who need to be informed and be given a chance to decide to become travelers of the space. But then it comes to the next level when the universes collide, how do the citizens of one U become aware of the interactions of the other when they can't see beyond it. then this comes out again to those who are citizens of the U or Unicoise who accommodate such a transformation and transportation. The knowledge is transferred to the soul at a given strength and those who see and understand it start moving with it because they feel and sense the knowledge, the danger. (2:32). And many races have been saved this way. You need to understand that it is like a weather forecast, I am going somewhere, how is the weather there. The knowledge is transferred through the soul of the entities of the universe across the planet. The same thing is with the U we have this. In a way we are trying to develop a miniature version of it, for disasters. We have a very nice plan for it to be shown very soon. The best way to get man's mind changing in warfare is to show that the men are not ready to fight. Very soon, certain armies will be conditioned into this. That the soldiers will not be there to fight, I warned this a couple of

teachings ago. (2:34). Fighting takes energy, elevating doesn't take much. If you elevate they'll elevate the others. 21

(2:40). It's very interesting what we see happening, I explained this in the public teaching on Tuesday. We choose what to believe, but now our soul decides to accept and then you'll see we'll choose the path of peace of being happy with what we have and not looking over the shoulder at what the other one has, if it is more. There is a discussion group going on in the peripheries of the UN, you have to understand, the implications of what this T is bringing into international politics. If you sit in my chair you're a diplomat, business, politician and everything else because at the end of the day, ?? one nation, every corner of it ends up on my desk. I have to look at it and understand it. We have an inside to a lot of things I have to keep quiet about. There is a group who have started to look at the eventuality (2:42). of the One Nation and how the present structure can be adopted into it that the One Nation can survive and last. This proposition is getting strength because a lot of world leaders can't defend their borders anymore, because their citizens live on the other side of the border. There are more Greeks in Australia and America than are in Greece, they say. There are more Irish outside of Ireland than the potatoes they grow inside Ireland. The second generation sees themselves as one but they're still loyal to the other. With the new T when the transportation that is coming, this is going to hit the governments rapidly in the next few weeks, when the flight demonstrations are in the hands of the people and not the governments. The students of Dr. Gautua in Kenya decide to see the Q gardens in London, flight time 10 minutes, no passport control. They just want to know how they grow things. (2:44). ..

.. The showing of the PI ball a couple of weeks ago was a wake up call for the governments which are watching these teachings. That was a white light for the peaceful transition. (2:46). Now that we are pushing with the more powerful systems which are non-nuclear and safe and which allow you to be in flight ?? protection. ...

.. many of you KF offlowers will become the ambassadors for peace without your knowing it, because they'll ask you to be there, because you understand it and hopefully you carry the ethos, and don't allow the selfishness of your soul to become bigger than the foundation for humanity. Two weeks ago when we showed the light a lot of people said, oh this is a Tesla light and the rest of it. Tesla could never create or even dream of creating these things. Now that we are going to the next steps and more powerful systems and create motion with a ping pong ball. ... but the process is conditional and the governments will be forced into it. (2:48). The knowledge as it comes to, would we create, as I opened the discussion last week, the stations to open the totality of the human race. Don't forget the AA of the lion and tiger are not very far from the man's brain level too, would they change, would we fulfill the promise of ?? Bahai. It has already been done. We are not philosophers, we don't foresee things, we are the doers and that's what we were brought here to do. I have never failed in my work throughout the U, and earth is a child's game. We'll deliver peace in a very rapid way, but it has to be in a way that doesn't create more chaos and mayhem. It's in the hands of you KF K Seekers to start assisting us in what I started teaching today and last week. Understand the power and strength of your souls, that you can be pillars of strength for the time of conversion. You have to teach yourselves if you don't understand how so you can teach the others.

Millions of KF offlowers will soon understand why you have even been there, no palace, no what we call the front of kingship is worth (2:50). a penny when you can change the whole structure of humanity, but it's there, you've been taught, you understand and when it comes time that we elevate the souls, you'll understand and reach it very fast because you've already understood the ethos. I could have taught you in one go in the first week and said goodbye, but it wouldn't have gotten engrained in the STM, now it's ?? Now we'll start teaching in a different way. In the next few weeks, there won't be any border. We gave the warning to the American government in 2012 in Brussels, when the American officials asked me, I said to them very easily, we cross your border and you don't have a system to detect, how do you want to know where we are. If you ask the CIA they'll give you a recording of that meeting or Pentagon. These are exactly the words, as it applies now. Even the UN has lost its credibility and the only alternative to it is the Universal Council. People who have nothing but to serve, ??? I think in the coming time those members of the UN who are still alive, and who signed on petitions for invasions and the rest (2:52). should be committed to the European Court of Justice and the World Court, why they allowed such atrocities. But as we develop these technologies, it's there, in the past 4 or 6 weeks a new ?? turning has taken place and that's why we are releasing more and more, stronger and deeper knowledge into space development. Partially it's to achieve the flight system that it shows you the T, secondly to force the governments to sit and talk. The minute any of you will show the flight system, which 2 or 3 laboratories should be able to do, and then we teach all of you how to do it. Would you like to be on the control of an African, American, or European nation, or would you like to be in control but correct. I think the last one will apply. When you don't have systems to detect and no systems to register, how far can you go, what can you do, to what level can you operate, and be able to call yourself a nation. Do we need security forces to look who is a terrorist or do we look at the governments who create the terrorists to do what they like, and then who is answerable for it. A lot of things will change in the next few weeks, just sit and watch. You are doing it, not me, I am just guiding you. I see many of you have started creating the non-tangible (2:54). core but you haven't got the knowledge how to do. Soon you'll achieve. None of you will be able to achieve lift and motion if you don't understand the principle of the heart. The mixing of the fields, that is what a heartbeat is. When you mix the horizontal with the vertical, and when you reach a point of saturation of balance, it becomes vertical, horizontal, or in the world of PI we call it change of polarity. That is why your heart turns ?? back and forth 56

(3:06).

(3:10). If this is the brain, and let's say the soul has gone or whatever position with it, the physicians, .. remember I said you create a position of space and you walk into it ... this is the job of the physician. It gives from the soul of the physician ??? in the dimension of physicality. then that soul establishes its own physical dimension. This is very normal in the depth and science of the space. Sometimes the soul through certain interactions loses most of its energy that it can't create its own physical dimension at the point where it arrives. The doctor or man of medicine is not to give injections, it's the one who works from his soul, gives from it, and that strength allows the body to create its physicality, or resume control of the physicality. We do this partly in resuscitation, what do the doctors

do when they resuscitate, add to the cycle of the soul through the physical motion, until it reaches to what has gone short and the soul has released to the physicality. People don't understand what resuscitation does. You look at elevation, bringing the body back, but how long can you pump until you create a friction between the heart, the soul of the physicality and the STM, and then he comes back. (3:12). So it can be done and the people in South America understood this. Q: this is when you recover damage in the brain, my question was when the heart is not good anymore and you change it to a new heart (transplant), the same with the brain, which soul is added ... Even if you talk about the transplants from heart, the soul dictates, the ?? STM dictates, not the soul of the transplant. Last week we were in Paris, for the meeting of world leaders, and partially for KF ... We were sitting in the traffic and we saw the police and a transplant organ car going to save a life. This is a soul being carried from one place to another, it's partial, but when that soul arrives in the dimension of physicality, ?? to the dimension of the STM who receives it. The STM is much more powerful than the soul of the physicality, it doesn't matter what part or organ it is. Then they'll find a balance point, like I said at the beginning, (3:14). the behavior of the man changes because it brings a different dimension to the soul, absorption from it. My brother was a heart surgeon, and he was saying that you'll find that people who have a heart surgery, when we do the operation, it could be snowing or whatever, ... when we put the heart back in, they (patient) changes, and the behavior changes, sleep patterns change, and no snoring. I asked him how come? He said, we can't put everything back together, there are still a few millimeters expansion between the bones and whatever is left. 57

(3:24).

(3:26).

(3:34).

... Those who with the space systems be careful from now on how you handle and process, and load your space systems. This is important and soon you'll understand. Try to keep a distance between your flight systems and yourself that you have a time to react. This is a ?? message to those who understand what I am talking about. Do not stand near your systems, always stand 3 to 5 meters minimum away from the flight position that you can react. Be careful with the surges of the power you create or extraction of power from the environment you create. Understand the position you create in respect to your system. Flight systems always (3:36). work better with 2 systems rather than just 1 system. Those of you who work in direction of ?? remember 1 thing, the G field forces sits within and not outside, you have to understand what that means. You need to absorb from the environment to be able to protect what want to protect from to increase the shield. It's understanding the conversion, how you convert G into M, your M tends to be stronger but you have to understand what you are gravitating to or what you are absorbing. These are things you have to be very, very careful for successful flight system. ... most of the knowledge is shared freely and that is the beauty of it. (3:38).

END

## 251st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thurs November 22, 2018

( , )

(:15). ... What we understand of the new T will become part of the structures of tomorrows science. .. different governments will allow the teachings in universities to be done. This process has started in 3 nations ... We need Portuguese KF science teachers .. (:18). ... we need to start training teachers to teach in the universities especially in China. We need you to bring the T into the public domain. ... (:20). ... We'll place you to teach in the government institutions in Brazil and China. ...

(:22).

(:24). .. It's important that we succeed in 2 nations of BRICS ..

(:26).

(:28). .. One of the agreements with governments is that whatever is developed remains open to the public ...

(:30). ... I am getting a lot of requests if I can go a bit slower. You are teaching too much, too fast, we need to absorb more. In the past 4 - 6 weeks we have to go too fast because there are other things which are part of the work of the KF and these are important for us. One of the reasons the developments are so rapid is because I got involved back into research. When I get involved in research a lot of things move very fast. It brings a new insight. A new system has been developed and it's getting tested, and ?? other new systems. We have not set the KF to be uniform, but diverse. And as you keep on telling me that I am going too fast, please try to catch up and understand. What I have decided to do today is that we try to see what is missing in your knowledge. What are your questions and within those questions we try to teach more, which means we not only answer your questions but we enlighten also. We did this a few times ago and today is the time to (:32). your questions. Keep it within the frame of our present work and not in the frame of other work, I will refuse to answer, otherwise I can't teach other things. ... but there is one thing, we'll teach only within the parameters of the space T, be space defense, energy, medicine, agriculture. There are a couple of products the KF manufacturing wants to display, it'll be available sometime in the middle. ... (:34). ... There is a very clear question, we do not work to create conflict and separation between governments, we work to unite the governments. This is a message to the American administration. We are here to support peace talks, and development of technologies and to share Iranian space T with American scientists on an open basis. This is another invitation to the Iranian scientists to the Americans. 45

(:36).

(:42).

(:44).

(:50).

(:52).

(1:06).

(1:08). ( break )



(1:14).

(1:20).

(1:30).

(1:42). She didn't start with a science background, Q: How do you compress the fields, how is that done and what does that mean? That has a special meaning for you Mr. Keshe and maybe you can help explain in the context that you are conceiving it. What does it mean to compress the PI, or the fields rather, not the PI. Is that right, is it the fields rather than the PI? To what we say in space T, compressing means understanding the point of return. In the position of plasmatic compression you use the addition of the field to create a compression by itself. It's like a sound barrier, it's you who puts that barrier up where you want. This is what I just explained a few minutes ago. You have to understand, each MG field within itself, it has a bandwidth. That dark line, the narrow line, is where you are traveling in, but in fact it has many traces. (1:44). ?? Keep back but play with the fields (draws lines going forward and some turning back on itself). because this in due course will create its own fields. When you speak about compressing, it's understanding that how much you can do (press at one point) that this guy will do too (turn back on itself). What happens when you fly a plane ?? operation, it flies back at you and at that point it goes "a bunk". If any of you have listened to the sound barrier being broken. In the light that change goes from G to M. It's the saturation of the field flow. How do you create it, you squeeze this with other fields to narrow that point that it becomes a turn in position. This is why you have different reactors, to create that compression on other fields, that then they squeak. This is the process of development in the space T. We can't change it, rather you have to understand it, you've got to realize, to feel it. It's the keeping the track compression, that in turn it turns back on itself. (1:46). It could do it at any level, here it could be at the level of gold, here is one of Cu, here is AA. When it comes to this (AA) it becomes the human race. Why do we have AA as the basis of the race of the man, because that is the level of the compression. 21

(1:50).

(1:58).

(2:00). It sounds a little like getting into the seamen's union .. how do you get into the union, well you have to have been to sea, and how do you get to sea, well you have to be in the union. (not really) Well to get around it you have to sneak onboard the ship and once you get there you declare yourself to get your work in, then you get in the union and then they allow you on the ship again. Yeah, or they get you to walk the plank. ... There is a woman sitting in the background in this teaching she can tell you that many times I used to get hit just by putting the plasmas together and they release themselves, and sometimes the release of PI burns your skin, very deeply. And she used to say, what you burnt yourself again? I said, the plasmas I can't control. It's like a cat or a ball that you squeeze and it suddenly bursts, and when you get a burst of PI it burns heavily. It's doesn't mean ... I learn that I don't have to squeeze the PI in this corner. I have many scars

on my hands and my body by releasing PI energy. It's worse than fire burn and it burns in the inner skin and sometimes you can't even see it, sometimes it burns in the bones because you had the Ca in it, because you didn't watch what water you were using when you made the Gans's, it wasn't distilled water and there was some Ca in it.

Miscalculation. (2:02). It's understanding the process. I used to carry the wound for 2 or 3 days and out of nowhere it used to heal, because it was a plasmatic burn. I used to shout because it really hurts. The burning of a plasma is different than the burning of fire, because it's plasmatic you feel it in your nervous system and emotion. It's very different than when you get burned with fire or hot water, and you shout beyond ??? The woman here said many times I shouted. I stopped working because it's too deeply, it burns inside you. This is the process, you have to learn part of it. I have made it very easy for you lot, I saved you a lot of pain. None of you have had a burn of the PI yet, when you feel it, it's horrendous. So it's hands on, join the union or jump off the boat. .. it's very easy to land you just get a parachute and don't need to jump into the sea. Or you do it the Russian way, you get a submarine and drill your way in ?? ?? can tell you what happened to them. Next question. (2:04). Let me explain another part of the teaching, it has been taught but it inspires some of you to understand more. In many of our teachings I referred to intestines and understanding its work, I explained many times that when you eat the food the banana doesn't cross your intestine. 38

(2:12).

.. would winding and unwinding fit better this explanation? No it's not a clock. (2:20). Well, he says torsion fields, are we, have we been working on, we've been making Gans, ?? making it rotate by understanding ratios .. Yes, that's another way of explaining it, you are right, but you have to understand and use different strengths of fields to make it easier for you. ... A plasma is like a drill in the hand, it has a reverse and forward button, and then you have opportunity to change the drill head, and the drill bits, the it's you who has the opportunity to use it for wood, concrete or metal. Are you drilling out or in? Are you creating a compression against a surface or are you going backwards with it on the reverse mode. When you get it and can't get out, you just change the switch and you reverse. It's very much like, exactly what we do with the PI. You have to understand that at the same time this drill has a hole in the center that you can add gases into your balloon and change conditions. (2:22). It opens not in a matter state but in a PI state. It's you who has to decide what you are delivering and what you expect to extract. In the space systems defense system these kind of things are very important. You carry a system and you have a target ahead of you, a meteorite and there is no way you can pass, what do you do? You assess its strength and what its composition is according to the speed and position it has. All you need to do is to deliver a field into it, you saturate it then you can usually go through it. When you pass the field is gone and it goes back to its origin. Many SS ?? human beings have seen this but they never understood. They call it a neutrino, it goes through earth, they go some kilometers into the earth and put special waters in and see if it comes and changes. Many spaceships do the same. Because they create that field strength. Now do you need compression, expansion, or PI saturation? In a different ?? section of the space T, it's very easy, if bend backwards to win, American ship just

saturated would not exist. The life is there, the electrons will be there, the ship will be there, (2:24). but it has no tangibility, it's like putting your hand through it. 03

(2:34). I would love to recreate Tesla, it's easy to be done, because that skull dictated the position of the soul and that soul dictated the position of the representation of physicality. Because when the physicality was made the skull which is Ca has dictated the strength of the fields of the brain. It's very easy, but man can't understand at this moment. If you give me the skull of the dinosaur and I'll give you the dinosaur, because with the structure of the skull I can create the soul of it and the soul with ?? physicality, if at this moment where the pressure stands, and can support such a life, you'll see every dinosaur. It will be done by the scientists in the coming time. Man will do it, we call it the wind tunnels now a days, and replication systems, man will do it when you create with the soul and you create an environment where you are going to land, how are you going to look, can you stand it. You don't need to put a man under compression, make a replication of the STM and you'll see how it fits. And then in the advertising they'll say, would you like to be 20 legs and 15 things, we made one in that space, would you like to go and see it ?? You don't need to go to the planet, you can replicate it, if you can stand it you can go there.

(2:36). I here answering questions and teaching through them. Q: Is the position of the fat in the body an indication of the body? What do you mean? There are 2 or 3 parts in the ?? mind, is it in the energy level of the body or psychosomatic, in the position of the fat, is it in the position of the lower level, or is it above the other part of the chest ... What are you talking about the belly and breasts? yeah. Of course you dictate it. Look at the women with the huge breasts and look at the man with the huge breasts, and some of it is physical, (2:38). but you have to look at the rest of it to understand it, and understand the ancestral, understanding of the history of the genetic of the life. Yes of course it has. Have you ever seen a ?? barrowman horse in Belgium, they have huge thick legs, why, because they carry a lot of weight, they need that strength. Go to the West Flanders where they grow the grass that they use for clothing, linen. You see the same structure in the women, thick legs, they're like Barrow (horses). Very thick legs because they have to stand in the water, all generations, and they need the strength to pull, short and very fat legs like the barrowman horses on the other side of the country. Both have been put under the same pressure, so same condition, so they react, small spaces and they need to pull a lot with a lot of strength. That structure in the legs dictates .. you can't go suddenly to a skinny top, so it dictates a bigger hips and breasts, and the shape it makes. But why has it stuck to that, because of the pressure to the feeling to survive has forced that condition, if you don't bring that food in, the children die. When the father died, the mother was always the bread winner, what they have done psychologically is they made conditions for themselves to live and then it has become inherited in their genes. Is that fat on the top due to the survival of the race or is it trying to say I am big I can stand. Why do the ?? daughters have big breasts when in conflict with the parents, (2:40).

(2:46).

... If you see some of the Nano materials and you can induce power into the N material from inside you'll see a different light coming through. (2:48). These are some of the

lights we are not used to, it's a specific colors, because the MG field of the N layer is absorbing the fields which are coming from outside, but if you create it from inside it's totally different then when coming from outside. Let me explain, if you create this as a creation (draws N layers) of light in N layers. The strength of the fields which come in now, dictated by the atomic structure of the N layer molecular, here. If you can take this layer away, but you can hold on to the boundary of the N layers, through a simple way, then the light (passing) through here will reflect in a totally different way then the light you see as black. These light are very much cosmos lights, what we see from the cosmos. I have done this and it's very interesting when you look at them, but if you understand the space gap of the materials, and understand how to create a gap in the space, the N structure, don't forget this is a tube, so they are all connected to each other. You can create the fields here, that you can go through, that condition of the receiving here, the interaction of the fields, (2:50). it interacts with these atomic structures and they release light in a certain way, depending on ?? . Then you create this as part of understanding, and in the space T you create these corridors through creation of MG fields, that the reflection of your own light gives you the indication of the light in the space. If you don't have a torch you don't create the light, but the field interaction with interaction with a given space creates your light. It's how you create light in the liquid environment, and even in gaseous environment. 38

(2:54).

(3:00).

(3:12). ... Klaus presents new products. Plasma water dispenser that is certificated. You just place the Gans's in bottles around the dispenser. (3:14).

(3:16).

... The Gans bottles are 100 gram and not 100 ml. The volume of sediment of different is not the same. It's not the dry Gans. (3:18).

(3:20). .. The KF has moved into teaching at the universities. ..

(3:22).

(3:28).

(3:31). This setup in the universities will become the responsibilities of the Earth Council members.

END

## **252nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thurs November 29, 2018 (Swine Flu resolved in China, , )

(:16). (:18). Today we announce a major breakthrough in the world of science, this is why we call it a ?? farming, and it is dedicated to the Chinese community. 20

In Sierra Leone I taught them how to make the Gans's, that proved to be effective immediately against Ebola, Once they showed it the World Health Organization said the Africans were not that clever to do this, you can't show it, and if you show it we'll withdraw your certificates to teach in the university. And strange enough, 2 months later the paper gets published in one of the most famous (:24). universities by the same WHO and officer who ??? it is. We have had enough of what we call the atrocities of the governments and scientists. This time we show it ourselves, we took charge and control and asked the KF scientists around Russia or China to find us a live specimen. Nothing that could be possibly, but something that was 100% confirmed to be suffering from this pig virus disease. As you understand and know that the KF is right across this planet. K Seekers started looking and as you know everything to do with this virus is under full control of governments. But you have to understand farmer cannot loose their animals, they nursed they, they're their children ...

.. I made a promise to the Chinese nation and government, I am here to change the national food security of China and we set out to do it. We have shown it in grain production and now we have shown it, the pig virus is over. (:26). We have made a pig presentation that it can be understood. 03

(:34).

(:36).

(:40). Play video of KF about cure to virus. ... (:43). .. (:44). Rick reads paper of African Swine Fever in China...

(:48).

(:50).

(1:14).

(1:20).

(1:26). Play video of pig recovering from Swine Flu. Any questions. (1:28). Ruthi speaks. The Chinese people are asking who to contact, etc.. Contact Lin in Beijing and we'll coordinate. We have 500 liters of Gans available for support. (1:30). .. We are holding 200 liters in reserve. This is a specific Gans mixture, it can't just be done just because you do it. As you understood it's a digestion problem and it has to be structured in such a way that it looks after everything. Because if the animal bleeds internally it can lead to his death. All of you have access to Lin and others... (1:32). .. We are giving some supplies for prevention. We are giving to big farmers with 10 - 20,000 head of pigs. These are the backbone suppliers of the nation. There's a problem between the north and the south, in the north the fever has come and the price has plummeted. We have to speak with officials in what has been done and how we can support them. ... It has to be done in a specific way that it can be eradicated. Every virus has its own strength and its potential has to be understood. (1:34). Q: To my understanding the Swine Fever has many types and can you use the same method for each type, do ??? .. is the KF in charge of the work or is it the Chinese government? They are aware of what we are doing, fully informed, and there are processes which are taking place. We are working through pig

farmer associations. If you get in touch with KF .... (1:36). .. We are working within the government structure .. Q: According to what you said before that nitrogen Gans can resolve a lot of viruses, ?? is N Gans for Swine Flu? No it's detrimental, you can't use it. You break up the structure of the protein. In this case you can't use it. If you are talking about the neutron Gans, that's a different thing and even that has to be understood ?? and we can handle any strength of the virus. The mixture that I have developed can meet the full strength. It will be more effect, rapid on the weaker one, and on the stronger one it just takes a couple of hours more. It's so instantaneous, it changes immediately, the farmers will see. This what we call, the killing pattern, has to be reconsidered by the central government. But they have no choice. It's very difficult to tell something which was not there. (1:38). We have asked the KF to go to full production as much as they can. And we have chosen a path of prevention. .. We are working at the highest advisory level in the government. 23

(1:40).

(1:42).

(1:48).

(2:00).

(2:10). Q: The first pig the way he shook his head, I have the same experience when I touch a pig with my intention. The water in the bucket is not just water, it's fields, and this developed in a way that the pig feels it. The pig has to want to survive and this pig has ofught months to survive. 57

(2:16).

(2:18).

(2:20). Happy pig freed from Swine Flu in China.

END

## **253rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thurs, December 6, 2018

( , )

(:15). Today we'll Discuss if the man's origins are here on earth by interaction of the fields or from other planets.

(:18).

(:20).

(:30). how the virus is changed

(:36).

(:40). Changes in G20.

(:44).

(:46).

(:54).

(1:00).

(1:06).

(1:16).

(1:22).

(1:30).

(1:34). ... Any questions. Q:

(1:52).

(2:00).

(2:12).

(2:16).

(2:20).

(2:26).

(2:36).

(2:46). We'll call it a day.

.. December edition of Plasma times. ..

(2:50).

Pain Pen really works.

(2:56). .. I have chosen a physical time lapse, when that time comes the knowledge should not stop. ..

(2:58).

video

END

## **254th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Dec 13, 2018

( , )

(:23).

(:26).

(:30).

(:34).

(:44).

(:52).

(1:02).

(1:08).

(1:12). ... If I can get man where I want I'll stop teaching by 300, so you got 44 (46) more lessons to learn about the Totality and then I can take a rest. ..

(1:18).

Any questions. (1:20).

(1:24).

(1:26).

(1:28).

(1:30). (1:32). ... (1:34). (1:36).

(1:38).

(1:40).

(1:42). (1:44).

(1:46).

(1:50).

(1:54).

(2:00).

(2:10).

(2:14). ... (drop out). .... (2:16). Any questions. Q: I understand we have the soul in our physicality, the way to feed our soul (I cannot hear properly, pieces ). repeats. in a way we need to go through a process to feed our physicality. And in the future we'll go through a process where our physicality (2:18). will be inside our soul? (repeats again, only parts) .. yes that's correct. ( Mr. Keshe has to change systems. ) (2:20). (a new microphone has been bought but hasn't arrived yet.). .. Currently we have the soul within the physicality, in order for us to feed the soul we have to feed the physicality. In the future as I understand it, we'll have to go through a process where our physicality will be within our soul, and in order for us to feed the physicality we only have to feed the soul. My question would be, do we have a say in this process, is it like something that we do, like for example following the Commandments and trying not to kill in order for us to feed, or is it going to be some kind of different condition that is going to come from outside, let's say something happens to the sun or something like this, in order for us to reach that condition where our physicality will be within our soul? And today you said something about the "alkaliness", the giving, so would it be like if we give more we receive more and in this way our soul expands so much that it entraps the physicality, in this way we position. (2:22). Am I getting it right? Yes, in so many ways yes, but on the other hand you have to remember a very simple principle. Is the giving part, or the radiation or the field strength of your soul which has dictated the dimension of your physicality. In our physical dimension we live within a M field of our soul, where the G field part of our soul is within the structure of our brain. The sun sits in the center of the



solar system, you think so ... I don't think so. The shell of the sun is not spherical, it's as misshaped as God could ever have created it. It's trying to juggle its way but it has some sorts of symmetry, and that is the physical dimension of it. But it still has its G which holds onto everything as much as it can, ?? it backs all its strength in the center. That's its soul. The soul of our solar system is the sun itself. So is the STM. It's not that we are totally outside our position (2:24). outside our soul with our physical dimension. Our physical dimension is decided by M force of our soul. 09

(2:32).

(2:36).

(2:40). Q; How does man take his life experiences and memories with his soul? It's already in the soul. Now go and tell the scientists about the RNA, they're going to be shocked. 32

.. Q: Can we change the principle RNA that is the source of the failure in this solar system? ... How do I answer you that one? (a pretty big question). (2:44). No it's very easy, but how can we .. We know originally where this sun came from. We had the problem with it at the start. In the dimension of universal understanding, one of the problems with this solar system occurs very occasionally on a boundary .. of galaxies. It's too far to absorb enough energy to carry the totality and it becomes part of the system that in its cycle of life, it will mature and receive what it needs. But it takes a long time to come up what we call the arms of this galaxy. It's not the DNA of it, in the process of the creation of this solar system. There is the same problem with the twin sister of this solar system. There are similarities in problems, but not as bad as this. In collection of the fields, some of the fields were not absorbed which were needed. It's like with you make a dough and you forgot about the salt. Or you don't have a salt and you make the bread anyway because you need it, and you end up making it without the salt. (2:46). This is something which is ... it's the position of this galaxy in respect to the universe (U) and at the same time the position of the solar system in the galaxy which has created it. But there is a bigger problem, this solar system galaxy and this solar system and this U, are on the edges of the Unicose. So it's a complicated situation due to the position in respect to what we call the Creator. 38

(2:48).

(2:50). Teaching in Iran

(2:54).

(3:00).

(3:10). Q: You have explained that in the Cup goes the characteristics of the soul of the maker of the Cup, (3:12). now the person who will drink from the Cup does he acquire part of the characteristics of the soul of the maker? Of course. 14

(3:14).

(3:22).

(3:24). ..French..

(3:26).

(3:28).

(3:36).

(3:40).

(3:44).

(3:46). (3:48). (3:50). (3:52). (3:54).

(3:56).

(3:58).

... if you learn how to get in touch with your soul we all have a meeting in that place.

video

END

## **255th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Dec 20, 2018

(Further discussion of HOW THE MAGRAV systems work (1:30); , )

(:14). (:16). We hear as of yesterday that the Americans have decided to pull out of Syria. It's the beginning of peace. And as we said, that will be the last place man will fight with war. It was from those who wish for peace in the KF and others we have seen come to reality. Americans pulling out of Syria means the beginning of peace. 25

(:18).

(:20).

(:24).

(:26). ... In last week and the week before' teaching we spoke about the creation of life on this planet and the creation of soul and the dimension of soul. What will be nice for this week is to go one step further and understand ( ) ... I explained this in a very soft way where we understand the why and how the STM (:28). confines itself within the physicality of the man. What we explained and what is interesting for all of us to know is that how do we go to the next step and what can we do 16

(:30). (tech problems) (:32). Klaus ... shows products. (:34). A next step further, using Gans balls without motors.... (:38).

(:46). (:48). (:50). ... Mr. Keshe comes on. If you look at it, it is the basis for the Star Formation (SF) where the 4th element is the capture and transmit. It has the 3 base reactors and 1 on the top, that the rotation between the 3 base reactors feeds the top and then the top, like an antennae creates a M field. This is the principle behind it, it's very simple creation of fields without any (:52). rotation (motors), but if you look at it, it's like the 3 AA's, and the base like H, N and O, sorry O, C, and N, and the H is on top, which is a weaker and the that the 3 base, with the Nano material which goes through the center and concentrates the fields into the top and then it transmits. This is the basic

principle behind it. By gradient of the materials chosen for the elements you create that rotation, and it spirals up into the antennae and transmits. This is what we call the SF system. If you look at it further, if you put these 4 units in a SF and you sit in the middle of it, you'll feel the same. It depends on the height. The height you see can telescope so you can create the condition of a dynamic system. This is a very powerful system but the next step to it is without these coils. It's just gathering more in the strength of the knowledge being able to move to the next step. You can choose at what level you want to radiate inwards, for example you can put the 3 base at the liver level and then put one on the top level. These are very effective systems for technologies like cancer for removal of what elements you might have. (:54). In the present world of science they use radiation 03

(:58).

(1:02). ... Q: What is meant by Plasma (Pl) in the N layers?

(1:04).

talks about MaGrav ..

(1:20).

(1:30).

(1:36).

(1:42).

(1:46).

(1:48). Klaus finishes showing products. .. (1:50).

... originally if we go back into the teachings of past few weeks. (1:52). We understood the creation of matter, and the interaction of the creation of matter, how life was created. Then we spoke about the soul, which is again the opposite way. 21

(1:54).

(1:58). spine = DNA

(2:00).

(2:02).

(2:12).

(2:20).

(2:26).

(2:30).

(2:38).

(2:46).

(2:48).

(2:54). ... John of AZ shows video of CH<sub>3</sub> that was dried and heated with fire and how it reacts to a neodynium magnet, it makes it stand on end. But with a regular CH<sub>3</sub> that is dried without fire, no reaction to the magnet. .. (2:56). .. Show it again. (2:58). John says, it is our belief that when we did it with the fire we created Nano (N) particles of CH<sub>3</sub> in a matter condition. We did a similar thing with H, Deuterium and Tritium, when

we put those through a fire, we added some what we call N materials in with our Gans materials. (3:00). Then we put them in a blender and amplified the fields of the Gans material to what we believed was a much greater extent, so rather than being a 1 times a single field of a Gans, maybe it's 50 times stronger that goes through the blended and contains the N materials, which work similar to N materials that we talked about with the Cu wires. One of the things we found it can do is take a weaker Gans or original Gans and put it together with an amplified Gans which would be one that has gone through the blender and the 2 of those being the same material, (3:02). it's the concept of the weaker feeding the stronger, so you can move the direction of your compressed fields, which you want to do is compress the fields in the middle 16

(3:04).

(3:06).

(3:08). Q: How could feel the soul, while you are talking I am trying to communicate to reach this soul, but it is hard for me because I am still stuck in the physical. Rick says, you had a comment where you said, Mr. Keshe I wish to get some understanding, the way to encompass the soul/sun and allow it to shine around our body manifested as the aura, as you referred to it in the past teachings, thank you. (3:10). Mr. Keshe is talking about that in his diagram in encompassing of the sun and the Gans. Thank you very much. We seen something from today in this presentation from John, we have seen how using the galvanized metal with the N coated Cu, which lead to the creation of the CH3.

42

(3:12).

(3:18). Q: It's my thinking we can create Gans material that can feed our soul, and we can put our soul into that material and create the field PI from the Gans material of the soul, in thinking about that, if we did that, then we could take 3 or 4 empty balls that have this soul material or nothing else but the field PI of the soul material and have our spaceship (SS). Any thoughts? I think you are 99.9% wrong and 100% right, it depends on which side of it you want to sit. 59

(3:20).

(3:24).

(3:28).

(3:40).

(3:44).

(3:46).

(3:48).

(3:50).

(3:52).

(3:54).

video

END

## **256th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Dec 27 2018

(No teachings today but a year end executive report of what KF has done and will do in 2019, Portals to the Universal Community will be setup in 6 nations, , )

(:11).

(:16).

(:18). .. On 22nd December we offered the Chinese government an opening into space ..

(:22).

(:26).

(:32).

(:40).

(:46).

(:52).

(:58).

(1:02).

(1:06).

(1:12). Play the introduction video again, now it will have a totally different meaning with what we are teaching today. .. we already knew the date and time, it was just to make the man ready for it. Start .. (1:14). .. (1:22). Know you understand what have planned and what is about to be delivered, and what is happening and be delivered. The space T is a mosaic of work that is done by many of you, some understood this and others that ... the last part when mankind will take to the wings in space, it will come through the interaction of the Universal Community (UC). .. in the coming time the totality of knowledge will be shared by those who have expertise in their own field. This means we start understanding the totality of the work in interaction. People like Armand who so much desired to achieve space motion and lift will be the front runners of this interaction. They understood it, and the yearning of the soul will be answered. Those who came around the KF for their own ways of thinking have to learn that there is a bigger picture and not just one's own wish and desire. (1:24).

(1:26).

... for governments telling us it is hard to sell, but it is the only salvation we have. We'll see the resources from the Illuminati's to the Knights (of Malta ?) to what we call the Masons, will be all brought under one cover for what we call elevation of the STM. It's very hard to believe, but maybe when we speak next Christmas and the one after, you'll say, Keshe said so. The whole apparatus of peace and of One Nation is set, it just needs a master who knows how to bring them together to complete. I have worked with very competent teams in different countries and now the degree of competence will show itself. Those of you who thought that the N coating was so important, (1:28). that you could leave the KF, that something is wrong with it, now find out that it needs a lot of maturity. 10

(1:38).

(1:44).

(1:50). .. Today we are not teaching anything, we are explaining what has been taught and what is the purpose of it, which is more important then any other thing, so that we all understand where we are heading for. As I have said, I have resigned from the seat of the head of the KF and handed it over to a beautiful woman. 44

(2:00).

(2:10). We have to be open to be able to operate, to function as One Nation. Any questions? .. Q: Is it true the secret space program has the technology to create "star gates" everywhere, meaning to get a lift and a passage onto another planet? Rick says, that's not what you mean as far as the Portal Technology, yet maybe it's similar in some ways? Singularity they haven't achieved. Understand that the knowledge of the man up to now has been on the matter level. (2:12). .. there has been contact with the human race several times in the past ..

(2:26). Q: Shall former leader of Boeing Patrick Shannon take over at the Pentagon? Would you like to comment on that Mr. Keshe? We shall see. Q; regarding the Inertia of the soul interacting with the other souls, what will be as positioning in space? And is my soul part of the other souls or are the other souls in my soul? I think it's a beautiful question to ask and I take it into a new dimension. In opening of the portals, the members of the U Community don't speak Farsi, English, Chinese or any other language. We will see the communication and enlighthenment on the STM, and how hungry the soul is to be able to receive, that in receiving it can share on its level of understanding. This means that members of like the U Council, we will not hear the voice of members of the U Community, (2:28). We'll learn and be taught, and communicate at the level of the soul, then the members of the U Council in the language of the man which is part of theirs will that through the souls of that language. This is why the U Council was set. 25

(2:36). Q: Can we build systems that can link up everyone's physicality so we all understand each other? I think we moved into a different direction. There is a path through the soul to connect and it's for mankind to tune into that level. 23

.. the biggest problem was to mature the soul of president Trump. You'll understand very soon, the withdrawal of American forces from Syria, the 2 sides are talking in Yemen. 51

(2:40).

(2:50).

(2:52). Dr. Gatua talks about his teaching success in Kenya.

(2:56).

(2:58). (drop out ) (2:59). I went to Iran to learn this. the orange one is CH<sub>3</sub>, white one is CO<sub>2</sub> ... (3:00). Color coding the Gans's. ...

(3:02).

(3:20).

... There is some censorship going on, (3:24). on my Facebook, Golde Age of Gans, where we'll have 40 to 50 new members per week subscribing but the numbers don't go up even when they are added to the group, so we are being censored. It's the same with KF which is run by Caroline, they show an organization with 2 or 1 million offlowes, which is, whatever. They got KF at 60 or 70,000 (offlowes) and won't let it move, because this is part of the work of the Rothschild's group through Ofx. They made a decision that KF can't be going public for nearly 10 years. This came through the pressure of the king of Belgium. We know the process and how it's happening. Because they saw it as a danger to their structure. No Ofx news can report anything about the KF. Anyone connected or who gets financed through the Rothschild's group can't promote the KF. This is why we see world leaders bend toward the KF but they can't do much with it. We see it in the background. As I just explained to the Chinese community in the background, if a government censors a teaching like this, now that the Chinese are taking the leadership in the KF space program, ... they don't want most of the nations to do until they announce it. So they censor us. The same with the Whitehouse. We have everything in the background. It's amazing, how come we talk and it gets done in the background? Coincidence? No they are sitting there. (3:26). They are listening and read your articles, they know you are sharing a lot and this damages the pharmaceuticals. Shutting the small doors, it comes through other holes. That is all they are doing. 14

(3:28). ... Mark made plastic from CO<sub>2</sub> and ?? chemical. .. Can you explain how you did it. Yes, it's a very simple process, just to add the de-limonene , it still needs to be tested whether it's ?? de-limonene is from citrus, it can be orange or lemon peel, it's combined with Gans, whether it's still in saline solution or if it has been rinsed. I am still looking at different ratios for adding the de-limonene (3:30). Explain to us how you get it. All you do is to add the de-limonene and its solution whether it's in water or saline solution and you stir it until it is fully mixed and you pour it out into a form and let it dry out. You get a plastic from it, a polymer. It was a very simple method but there is still lots to do. A team would be essential to speed up the process. What? A team of testers to look at the ratios to see which one works best. You see a paper like this, or a disclosure like this which we already know, it start a lot of people working on it. There was an envelope on my shelf when I walked in. I told Ella about it, it says, all gas protein and earth. This paper has been written on ?? 2014. If you read this paper and understand it, then you can produce anything, any kind of petroleum. (3:32). This is the original paper, then there is another one, it's called "Creation of Motion in the Universe". 07

(3:40).

(3:42).

(3:48).

(3:58).

(4:00).

(4:02).

(4:06).

(4:10).

(4:14). Control is out of hand. They left me too long free to do, publish, teach and spread the knowledge. .. 19

(4:18).

(4:20). (4:22). (4:24). picture of when they poisoned Mr. Keshe, 2019, they were sure he would die so they could take over. (4:26).

.. We have to become collective, it's not any more one person. 2019 is the breakthrough for the KF, for humanity in the knowledge being used, especially in the upcoming situation, a third university has been added in Brazil. (4:28).

(4:30).

(4:32). I have done a lot of transcribing of your workshops in the past and lately too.

Whatever happened to "transform.com" whatever happened to that. The transcription of all the workshops that disappeared off of the website. (Transformacom was not an official KF website, I don't know and they shut it down ...) It's a sore spot because that was a go to spot for finding what I might of missed by the microphone being at a lower level then it aught to be. (we have been working on this part for quite a long time ... ) .. Talks about microphone volume dropouts and transcribing. Of course people can complain about anything, but when it comes to listening for 3 or 4 hours they sometimes complain most about the microphone. (4:34). You know what I say Mark, instead of complaints I like delivery. ... Mr. Keshe comes on. It's very interesting that we can share so freely. The ethos of ours is to teach freely, and then they teach freely has gone on. A lot of people came to make a lot of money out of originally with these teachings, Gans and K Seekers, and they found out that they don't make much money because they didn't put anything back in it. Those who teach freely have made a lot of success in getting people to understand it, because it's very simple, when you give freely it freely comes to you. ... In 2019 will see the end of religions fighting with each other. I like that prediction. It's not a prediction, it's already happening, we see it happening. We see amalgamation of organizations because they see they have to work together. .. (4:36).

... Q: Will the Earth and Universal Councils take over the political domain? We don't call it politic. It's plasmatic. There is no politics when you have ?? on board, you don't need diplomats. You don't need politicians. When you create one country out of the whole planet, we don't need political parties. (4:38). We don't become communists but we become all one target dimension for the betterment of humans. Human race will evolve into it, they are good evolvers. We knew nothing about computers and now we are all computer freaks ... 25

(4:40). One of the beauties with the human race is loving and being loved, and this is one of the precious things in the U. A lot has been done for humans. That's what I tell to people but they don't understand that I came here to enjoy the beauty and love of this planet. It's one of the ... not uniqueness, but very rare things in the U, the way mankind loves. Q: Well you can feel a lot of love coming from you every time that you speak because you are always offering things that we need and we should have. Oh, maybe you (I) have been touched by humans, you never know. It's one of those things, my mom used to tell me, you fall in love and out of life, God knows everything, but we need what you love. ... what, everything on this planet is to love, every creature of it. I adore working



with Armen, I know he gets a of pain with me, that's okay we all suffer, and it's beautiful to be in touch with Ella, they give you a lot of beauties of human beings, and with people like Rick, you drive him crazy and he is still there. It's part of it, and then you fall in love with a woman like Caroline and then you see the beauty of life in other creatures, how they serve the nations. It's all there, you see Dr. Gatua, the color has no meaning any more, of the nation. (4:42).

(4:46).

(4:48).

(4:50).

(4:52).

(4:54). cancer

(4:58).

.. we have received a green light from the Chinese government for the meeting. ..

(5:00).

(5:02). Caroline asks the UC to present their wishes for 2019 ..

(5:16).

video

END

## **257th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Jan 3, 2019**

( , )

(:11).

(:14).

(:16). video of conference in Iran.

(:22).

(:26).

(:30). (:32). (:34). ... Ella presents the KF Times 7th Edition January 2019. "You are a galaxy" , "6 Portals, the gateway to the Universal Community"; "Spaceship Program Teachings" ; "1st International Conference of SS nations" ; "Interview in Kenya with Dr. Gatua" ; "New Teaching Format in 2019"; Launching new cosmetic line, "K Plasma Care"; Plasma Teaching in Brazil Health Conference"; "Oil Gas, Protein and the Earth"; "Production of the 4 basic Gans's"; Magnesium Gans, production and uses"; "Viruses; Energy Packages of the Universe"; (:40). Testimonials on CO2 Gans Water, scratches.

(:42).

(:44). .. we saw a paper on creation of Mg Gans. Why do we need Mg Gans. We saw before in the creation of the STM, it bring a new dimension in understanding the structure of the body 32

(:46).

(:52).

(1:00).

(1:08). A graph of spectroscopy of CO<sub>2</sub> with the appearance of many other elements.

(1:12).

(1:22).

.. Would the portals become the demise of the man. Would they bring viruses by mistake, what we were not expecting, not educated for. To what extent are we ready to accept such a new change. (1:24). Is his too fast for the human race or should we go through a crash course and do it anyway, because we have come too far to go back. There is no way back for any of us now that we have opened this Pandora's box, or has the invitation for space become our doomsday philosophy. Have we gone so far forward without being fully educated? Or we go through it anyway and we see what education we gather. A simple spectroscopy explanation understand gives you most of the materials for man to exist in the U on one graph. When you put this on another IR or other spectroscopy the writing on the reports coming out is absolutely horrendous. We never knew that we are possessor of such a knowledge and so much of it. We call it the body of the man. (1:26).

... (1:28). .. or do we shut the doors to space for mankind, the way they did centuries ago, because the mankind is not ready. Or the very few people who are and get ready will become the passengers of the U. Now we can see the dilemma and its extent. Now you understand why we have delayed everything so much, both in teaching and in understanding. (1:30).

(1:34). .. are we willing to change, to accept the new ..

.. the colors and number of colors and shapes changes (1:36). now that our knowledge of U has increased. Are we still colored prejudiced, language etc. Because when you look at this graph something really scary comes out and that is, up to now all of these peaks were just peaks, but now we have understood something new, creating any of these peaks in the right direction and strength, in the new Portal, means a new life, and not necessarily shaped like the man. Are our leaders ready to accept such a diversity, because this guy is more intelligent then our king or presidents. And through his dynamic Plasma can control the brain of the president. And coincidentally the (1:38). the strength of his emotion sits with laughther, we have a happy president. These Portals are not going to be easy to understand now that we look at this graph. 21

(1:44).

(1:50). .. Q: If we build these Portals then do we need Spaceships (SS) or do we travel through the Portals? This is exactly what I just said. (1:52).

(1:54).

(2:00).

(2:10).

(2:14).

.. Any questions. Q: When I can control everything by fields ... it will come to you, mankind will very soon understand this sentence. (2:16).

(2:20).

(2:22).

... (2:24).

... Q: What about a conscience, a guilty conscience, not that but when you know to do what is right or wrong. Do all beings have that? Let's do a different thing, what do you call a conscience? Q: Making a distinction between conscience and consciousness which is a different term. (2:30).

(2:36).

... Q: John asks, so these Portals have doors so an entity just can't show up? I am going to stop you there and answer you in a very direct way. When you eat the banana and it goes into the stomach, does it open the door for the banana to jump into the lymph, or does it find to match its strength to transfer its energy across to manifest itself with the energy of the banana ?? Why do you expect a door? Q: Okay I understand. (2:38). Let me add to it because what you raised John is very important 08

(2:40).

(2:42).

(2:46). If you go to the field system and repeat the same thing, but understanding that you need totality of the dimensions, in both ways (horizontal and vertical), then the U is your oyster. Q: When you go through the Portal is that like a new dimension or higher dimension of the earth plane and can you just walk through the Portal and have your soul elevated, is it that simple? Simpler then that. You are still looking for physicality of walking. Q: Just by being in the vicinity of the Portal? If you create the right link inside it, and if you have the banana inside it will pull you in and you'll ?? feel it. Q: And on the other side of the Portal is it still earth, a new earth, a different earth? Yes in dimensions, it will be, because you created that dimension according to MG field of this planet, minus or plus. The game of space technology becomes fantastic from now on. (2:48). Any other question. ... I think in due course a number of KF members will start defining their understanding of these Portals and their operations. One thing we should not become, to see them as gurus and whatever. (2:50). They are just tested in their own strength and that is all it is. 04

(2:54). Snap is one of the most beautiful souls you come across ...

(2:56).

... It brings up a very ethical question and man will answer it in a very short time. I know the answer because we've been through it, we've seen it. When ?? gives birth to a child and you're in the depth of the space and the mother has to nourish the child through breast feeding, would the mother feed the soul of the child to grow, and would you change the dimension of the soul to the physicality of the milk that the child can drink from. Which way do you think the man will feed the child in the depth of space when there are no cows or physical matter to feed, then you'll understand how you behave in respect to the guest and how you'll be treated as a guest when you arrive. (3:00). Then you'll understand, do we need to kill to feed. This is an ethical question that every man in the space is going to face. When you go out with your wife or girlfriend and you decide to

have a creation of your own to confirm you're powerful, you exist, and you're god and you can create. How do you feed that child? This will be up to man in a very short time. Space comes with other dilemmas if you decide to travel with what I call the American way, wear a suit, a backpack and food, and as long as it's a tablet and you can put it in a microwave, ?? How do we feed our own offspring's in the depth of space. Then it comes to would the father feed the same as the mother, do we need the breast of the mother to feed the child, both can serve through their soul. Then does the sexuality exist? Or is there a truth in what is written in Torah that, I made Eve from a rib of somebody, (3:02). or was it passed on through a traveler of the U, that one can create one, and Eve to be a partner was a creation of the STM to confirm and to be able to transfer energy that he can confirm his own existence. A lot of riddles are getting answered with these points and understanding more of the true knowledge of the U. Q: A question about the rib from Adam, I think it's a ratio like an electron to a proton, if I take my rib out and weigh it, it may be 1 to 1800, ??? , but maybe we have to weigh the rib and see if it's the same ratio, because I see Adam and the electron ????. I said, next time I see him I'll ask him. .... What we need at any level, even at the creation of the 6 members of the EC and the new, what we call space groups, we need the totality to confirm the existence of the singularity, and within that singularity we still need (3:04). integrity and collective awareness of the full dimensions of the fields of the U that we can create that lower, or weaker, or more humble position, that by existence of that, that we can feed it and can confirm our existence. The reason for the planetary system is for confirmation of the existence of the sun, otherwise ?? it can't exist. If the fields and the size of the fields of the solar system is at the point where it can create the smallest entity and the farthest point, that from the more stronger one in the middle, and the smallest in the far end and the weakest can create the dimension of the motion of the fields to confirm its existence in that dimension. Nothing else. ?? same with the size of the body of the man, same ??? It's the size and what that environment allows that size to be. As you understand now, a lot of things in 2019 comes back to us and how we want to be in respect ... we'll still build the factories and do the research (3:06). We'll do everything else, but more or less all the development of the mankind in the past millions of years, where it is now and from now on, as we are born and destined to die, mankind was created and destined to unify with the Universal Community for the new ?? And that time is now. How we decide to interact with it, it totally us, we can go with shout and screaming or with a happy joyful time. But is the shout and scream out of the joy or out of the fear. Any question. Q: We read about freedom from the monetary system, we now have 2019, when will it happen? You decide. Can you have an apple without paying for it? Have you found somebody on the street that will accept a kiss for an apple? Or can you buy a shirt to be on your back in the cold of winter and you can say think you and walk out of the shop? (3:08). Or the other way is, would you work all day and bake a bread and put it outside and do that everyday, and the flour will come from the roof and the heating from the wall, and you can feed the whole humanity. What do you expect from the monetary system if you yourself expect something to given to you for what you have done. This is what we have created, but would we need to go into that dimension of physicality that we need a monetary system. A lot of you don't need if you understand the work of the KF, the teachings, but then if you can take the fields of the U to feed yourself and a at a certain distance create the fields that no cold or heat comes and you stay warm, and make

it a little tinted that nobody can see if you are a man or a woman, that is the only part you care about, then if you want a water you can create, or a food it all comes in because you draw the energy, then you are happy with that life. if you can use your soul understanding of positioning to get from London to New York in 5 seconds why do you pay a monetary system into an airport, taxis to get to the airport, pay the pilot and the fuel to ?? What is good for the goose is good for the gander, (good for the male is good for the female). If we want to get rid of the monetary system are you prepared to work for free? (3:10).

(3:18).

(3:26).

(3:28).

(3:30).

(3:32).

Video

END

## **258th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thurs, January 10, 2019

( , )

(:16). We are coming up on the 5 year anniversary of teaching in a few weeks. It will be a good day. .. Book #1, 2, 3 in English are now again available on KF website, after being stolen by the Belgium's. (:18). The publication is in our control. ... (in Farsi, and Chinese). .. Now we are releasing all the books in electronic and digital. This is a big achievement for the KF. (:20). .. Those of you who took the book off the Internet, your soul will pay for it somewhere. I didn't want to release this for awhile because of the criminals who stole them (we paid for a half million copies in Belgium) in the state of Belgium. Now we have managed to print them outside, we have thousands of books printed and paid for. It was to discredit us but it goes back to the people who have no insight into the knowledge. .. The KF T as a whole will be brought in line as a space T through a conference in China in June of 2019. (:22). The conference is a joint operation between the government and the KF China, with all the other scientists from other countries who will be there. This is a major breakthrough in all aspects of the T. ... This is not a public conference but by invitation of the Chinese government. ... World ambassadors will be present. This is the opening of the space technology. (:24). ..

(:26).

(:34). .. We'll try to go live with the Conference ..

(:38). Rick shows the photo of Mr. Keshe first book released.

(:42). (:44). ... it reduces the power by 30 to 40% and as you use it further the reduction increases to higher percentage. You can purchase Accra products directly online through the KF. If you are from other countries you have to certify the products, we ship to you if you want to test it. This has Ghana board certification. .. (:46). Rick can you show it on KF store. ... we are all seeing reduction. This is the first time w are using a cascade system. If you go back to the last couple of weeks of teaching we explained

about the transformers where the government will receive the reduction, with this system what is recommended is to put one in the furthest point of electricity in the house, and one closest to the inlet (incoming power line from grid) in the house. You don't need to add anything else to it, you just plug something in to it that you always use like a refrigerator or whatever, that the cascading allows the power to gradually to be generated inside the house. You buy one unit and the second one becomes the transformer of the first one, and visa versa. You start seeing reduction in your power consumption where the PI replaces it. (:48). This is the beginning of the second stage Power Generators and then it will be added on in the coming time. These are ready to be shipped. ... If your in Ghana they'll be sold in some 200 fuel (gas) stations around Ghana. .. The oil companies who has certified it has tested it and it has been certified by one of the major oil companies in the world. We'll run this for a few months in Ghana and then through the oil company we'll move to other West African nations through the same organization. This is a great achievement for Africa and it has been tested in other parts of the world and we all see the reduction and the performance. .. (:50). .. Another breakthrough in our products is In China with our energy and decorative product. Ella would you like to share. These are all hand produced by our Chinese KF team. It's beautiful, when you hold them you feel the energy, when you place them can feel the essence of the energy in the environment where it is used. They don't need to be certified because they are all decorative things to be used. ... Ella shows ... (:52). First product is 3 coils and spheres and it looks like a MaGrav unit and can be used for educational purposes in the schools when you would like to teach about the plasma devices. ... Another product is decorative cups one with CH3 and other CO2 Gans. ... (:54). Decorative Gans paste you can use it as display or table mat. (:56). Coasters for drinks on furniture the picture is symbolic and will be decided on. (:58). Plasmatic cubes with Gans inside. ... Plasma cylinder. .. (1:00). ... Plasma pyramid. ... Plasma sphere. .. (1:02). Books are available, all 3 for 89 Euro. (1:04). There are first and second editions, the first is written in Mr. Keshe' style in broken English, there are a lot of mistakes in it, having the mistakes a lot of people enjoyed reading it because it brought a lot of knowledge. The second edition is the polished one with editors going through the book. There are 2 versions of the books, the first is the raw one, and the second is by the editors, some things they put in there where they couldn't understand what (I was saying) it is. Currently we have only the second (polished) edition in the paperback version, in the beginning. But on Amazon they'll publish all 7, 2012, 3 books are second edition, 2011, 3 books are first edition, and then Mr. Keshe started with a book in 2009, and this one is called collectors edition. (1:06). We used to sign books, but this time there are no signed books. We know we have a German edition, first, second and third book. Spanish book number 1. ... These are books with ISBN numbers so they can't be published anywhere else. If you go on a website and buy a stolen one, that is your prerogative, that's what you see. We are backing with the full presentation with the books. Maybe very soon we'll write and release Book #4 and 5 which are fully written. Maybe we have to add a little bit to it. When I retire I'll finish the books. ... Would you like to show us other products in the shop. Wellness section. For northern countries in winter and running heating devices we have humidifiers, we have the Gans ball humidifier. (1:08). Gans water dispenser. Mr. Keshe says, this has different herbs in it, Chinese herbs will be introduced in the next couple of weeks. ... We launched at the beginning of this year the cosmetic packs. .. (1:10). Shampoo, soaps,

Pain Pads, MaGrav Alkalizer for water, T-Shirts, eye masks, feet pads, knee pads, Pl liquid hand soap, neck pad, seat pad. (1:14). ... These cosmetic packs can be mixed with the cubes from China so they can be made a set ... (1:16). MaGrav Units and the cascading pair from Ghana 2 for 1000 Euros. and Sanitizer. We are encouraging people to do their own experiments with Gans at home so we are offering Experimental Kits, CO2 Gans, complete capture kits, (1:18). Coils, field transferring kit (Orange and Cup), Plasma ball unit, Medical Field Units, and the portable units. ... (1:20). Dr. Klaus discusses new project in German speaking areas. Austrian KF is giving for free to people who open their houses for others in their neighborhood to come and sit in the fields to experience the plasma fields directly. ... (1:22).

(1:28).

(1:36). (1:38).

(1:40). We can go deeper in understanding the science and the knowledge. In the past couple of weeks we entered into a new era of teaching and understanding and in that process it has been important for us to go in more detail, in more depth of the work of our systems. The new space T requires the feeling of the fields, and the knowledge of understanding what that field means to me and how I react to it, it's very much like we have made senses like the vision, and smell, we don't see it but we can smell it. We have made senses of presence that somebody is near us, and for what we taste, but what mankind has forgotten is the feel of the field of the STM. (1:42). This means in space where we exist and we are planning to travel into, and open the door as us as the human race. We have to open the essence of the feel of our soul. 17 (break) What is important is now we come to the understanding of the feel of our soul, how in the space there is no physicality, in the space we don't ?? our vision, and to our strength cannot see. (1:44). Our vision and our feeling is restricted with the matter states of the planet earth. 09

(1:48).

(1:52).

(2:10).

(2:20).

(2:24).

(2:28).

(2:32). ... Any questions. Q: Will there be a blueprint for the Power unit (cascading) out of Ghana? No. I designed it when I was in Ghana and it stays as it is, there are 2 different versions to it. Q:

(2:34).

(2:40).

(2:46).

(2:54).

(2:58).

(3:04). KF education announcements.

(3:08).

(3:10).

(3:12).

Video

END

## **259th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Jan 17, 2019

( , )

(:11). In coming weeks we'll announce new collaborations with organizations and governments. Scientific organizations are looking at KF work. ... (:14). We have received some orders for the Cascading power Unit, and it is good to see we have overcome the barriers of race, because they may be thinking that because it's from Africa that it's no good. It made by the KF and certified, we don't get everything right all the time but on the other hand, these systems have been tested by the petroleum groups and there is confirmation that it gives reduction in power. .. The cascading system starts feeding itself that it is a true generator, over time it just needs the phases of AC. If you can create that condition it works more or less 100%, we have seen it achieved in a number of countries. I ask you to support the Ghana CPU, ... (:16). ...

(:18). .. some of the advancements of the KF is leaking into the international press. ... we try our best to keep very low on the radar. .. We'll go back to the teachings. We have a question from Caroline. We leave it to you to decide how to make the Portals. Tomorrow in a location to setup the first structure of a Portal. Tomorrow physically on the premises, the first Portal will be set up around the middle of this year and the structure of the organization. What will this Portal give us and what is a portal. A Portal is an eye into the future, another dimension. (:20). That's why we call it a Portal. If you think, the STM has its own portal. .. Now for the first time, those of you who speak about dreaming and opening of the STM. How the physicality has created what I call a portal for its own transportation, communication, ?? value strength of the softer and higher order. What does this mean? If you look at the structure of the physicality of the man, puts a ?? of the STM, you'll see the portal, it has been there, it's a portal that we as human beings never considered it, but now that we understand and we graduate into it, we have to, we have no choice. If we look at the skull, the STM has made a portal for itself, very cleverly. (:22). The eye in the dimension of physicality and an eye in the soul. If you look at the picture of the soul and draw a line right across it, what do you see. If you take the totality of the wavelengths or what I call the bandwidth, the eye of the man, what do you see, you cross the position of the STM. very strange, but what is important is, the eye, or the STM has



chosen a dimension of the soft tissue where the rest of its structure is considered to be well absorbed. When we look to the neural system and structure of the eye, and the STM, we find one of the most important Portals of life and ?? self. If you can increase and understand the strength of the STM and its operation the whole universe becomes visible to you. In the Universal Community many, many races are like this, it's all closed, but they have used the strength of the soul to go beyond the dimension of the physicality of the structure of the boundary of the emotion, or what we call the brain. When we speak about the STM and a portal, the eye of the man. (:24). Skin. But at the same time this skin offlows a structure of the physicality. How far can we go and how far can we extend this knowledge? Do we need to have vision ?? direction to be able to see or can we direct our vision for us to be able to transfer the strength of the STM through. When you understand and humanity comes to mature enough, you'll find out that the physical eye of the man and its body, physicality, is one of the most powerful tools that a man could have been given to be able for the transportation, communication for the soul with the ?? universe. Vision as we call it, the eye of the man, is a soft tissue ?? If you look at the position of the soul and at the other dimension of the brain, the soul sits right through, looks down, ?? the eye of ?? Up or down slightly and you'll see the ?? direction of the soul. We are looking at the side view of this, when you look at the frontal view you'll see the eye looks direction into the STM. (:26). Do you remember the first times we started speaking about the position of the soul I explained to you if you can find a stereo (head) phone and how you can locate it. So you have your stereo (head)phone and your vision, you can pinpoint the soul. If I draw this in a different dimension in a very practical way, you have the 2 hemispheres of the brain, and the 2 eyes which cross, and the 2 ears, if you draw the lines straight across in a very specific way, you should be able to see the dimension of the soul, and the position of the STM. We always had access to, and you always gained access out of, and in the future when the man grows in knowledge, you'll understand something very simple and that is, why when we have a dream we (also) have a vision. (:28). When we have a dream about our mother or loved ones or children, why do we see visually, why do we connect with the noise and the place, it's because the STM sees through the eye and in that process of ?? and reaching other souls what it gets back, it comes through the vision, therefore we have a vision of it. Up to now, man has never understood this. This ?? absorbs, has a limitation, some ?? visual of the eye and the liquid within the eye is the transformation of the level of the soul to the level of the physicality. And in conditions when you don't even have an eyeball, the structure which is built by ancestors in the position of the conversion sits within the eye. The physicality of the eyeball is more or less irrelevant ??? This is why our soul's portal is the eye. And that's why everything we see as a dream, ?/ a connection between our soul in understanding connection with other souls goes through the eye at a given strength. But we have to understand that the whole structure of the skull receives other strengths at the level of the vision of the man that we see (:30). our loved ones or we see ?? , we see through the portal through the strength of the soul, through the vision of the eye which in turn ?? soul of the environment, and the soul of the loved ones, we see converts back into and becomes what we call the vision, or memory or what we had a dream of. Even in the daytime when the man is awake and looks through his eyes, the soul is still in communication with the others, and what is coming back and gets registered within the structure of physicality. The STM never sleeps and the eyes never stop converting. But it

comes to another point, when you travel in the depth of the U and this vision of, or condition of what we call vision, or this condition of the rest and sleep disappears because now our rest and sleep time is totally dependent on the rotation of the sun and earth, in the space there is no sun, and we are in the dimensions of no time, and no space, because that space is yours, there is no other space you can be in. A lot of you don't understand when we speak about no time and space, ?? the U, because the time, place, and space is you, nothing exists before or after. (:32). When you are in the depth of the space and you don't have these parameters (earth rotation) which have literally controlled the physicality of the man, is there a time for rest or do we live through the eye of the STM. Do we go through 8 hour cycles and 16 hours of waking because the 8 hours in the depth of the U is 1 second and ?? is less than 1 second ?? does it exist. Or do we go as part of the understanding of the regeneration, or replacement, do we take and wait 16 hours to recharge, what we call during the rest time, or do we recharge as we use, or do we take from the environment of the U as we need that we don't need to recharge or that rest time. In ?? countries, and lack of our ancestors, except now that they brought their religions and they shut us closed down because it's a Sunday, or Saturday is a Jewish holiday and Friday a Moslem, if 4 more religions are brought in the whole week will be holiday time ... (:34). .. then we become true man of space, there is no space ?? gap. It goes back to the olden time when all the religions came in to rob the STM, ?? work 365 days of the year. They found that they celebrate for something and they celebrate. So we go back to our origins on this planet, there was no weeks, days, no time. But the difference with the world of the space when you go into it, there is no lack of energy, because as we use we replenish, actually we don't use, we tap into the universal energy, as we use it, it ?? Do I need to hoard food that one day I am going to go hungry in the space. But the food is there, it's not part of my ?? it will be there as I need it. Then it comes to one fundamental question, what is man going to do with the life of no tiredness, no hunger, and no dimension. How do we spend our time in the depth of the space. When you watch some of these futuristic movies they put people in capsules to be asleep for a hundred years until they get to the destination. A hundred years in the life of man is nothing in the space. And if you read the news, now that we understand how the STM works you don't need to put anybody to sleep, but you bring balance between the STM and the soul of the physicality that they work (:36). in a synchronized way. ?? how many nuclear physicist, I am a scientist by nature, to me when I look at the STM and the soul of the physicality, it explains to me a proton and an electron, an electron moves and it takes energy as it needs to find a position in relevance to its proton, in the depth of the space the life of the man will be the same, the physicality will absorb what it needs from the soul to keep within a position and a distance from its creator then do we need to look for food in the span of the U, or do we actually become another work of nature, an electron and a proton. This is 1 atom and this is 1 atom .. the existence of the man. If you understand this, do we need to feed the man. This brings us to a lot of things. I didn't come here to build up factories, I came to detach man from physicality, which is ?? within the factory. But it the way I can get the man to see the beauty of the T and start building things and become independent. research centers to develop new ways, to understand more, but now that we understand and through it we can understand, (:38). how the STM works and how it manifests itself, and how it keeps its position in respect to its dimension then is there any reality to the physicality of the man, or is it just a

mirage of fields in trying to keep position with each other, create vision, a mirage of physicality. Then is there a space and time, then is there a time to have the space to confirm the existence. Do we need the vision or is the vision a portal for communication of the STM and without the restriction to the ?? of physicality to the strength of the other souls. Would we see the souls of entities of the U through our soul, through the eye of the man, but not through the physical operation of the man, the soul of the cells of the physicality of the man, as it converts to the vision, the STM. Is there a path in the brain which can convert such ??? for us to understand, and then it comes to another dimension of the understanding that the man has to open up to, that we have already been aware of the existence of the ??? of the U, but the information has been filtered at a given level that is not, that is above or below (:40). the ?? sight vision of the man ?? in the dimension of the physicality of this planet. The is, it goes back to the medical teaching, we had Dr. Eliya in the first 30 odd teachings, in every shape or form she confirmed the existence through the medical ?? acceptance and the machinery and existence which confirms the correctness of, then we put the parallel in the dimension of the soul and understanding the work of the Pl, then this brings one thing very important to all of us, that we have created systems and technologies to confirm that what we see is what it is, because we have transferred the knowledge in the physical dimension of understanding of ourselves. We send aircraft onto Mars, to Moon, and we take still pictures of that frame at the vision of man and not at the strength of the vision of the U. And then because we do it we confirm to ourselves that this is it, because as we did with medical systems we built systems to fit into the fallacy that the oxygen crosses the lung and then it gets oxygenized, and we all accepted it and now with the new T in the understanding of ?? we understand that there is no such thing, that it is just an energy transfer. If you could put the banana and transfer its energy (:42). through your mouth and the banana appears in your lymph and it becomes part of your body, you can do the same thing, push the banana through your eye and it goes through and gets transferred to where it has to go, but you don't need the mouth you can just push it through the skin and it becomes part of the lymph. So we understand that there is a process of conversion, but man has made systems to confirm according to the time of his understanding, systems to confer that he is correct, and we have accepted it, and this is now and it's time to understand and to want to understand the work of the physicality of the U is not at the level of the vision of the man. It's at the vision of the full strength spectrum STM. We just convert it and take the part that we need. If you go to the last pages in one of the books, I say the God is the Creator and the man ?? is the converter, we convert very little of it, but the love of the Creator spans the whole spectrum. What to you is an ant, to other creatures of the U is a moving soul, it doesn't see the physicality. This is what we have to understand and in the process of the life ?? when you ?? create portals, and portals to transfer the STM, or the dimension of the physicality, these things will count very heavy, because you have to decide where is the space gap that I can exist and not necessarily in the dimension of physicality (:44). of this planet, this solar system, galaxy and this universe. If I take the same soul which gives the physicality of the man with 2 arms and 2 legs and put it in another universe strength position, it could be nothing, it could become 1 cell to cover the whole space of that U as 1 cell. Because it's the energy of the system that counts and not the length of your fingers and toes, and ?? Then we come to one fundamental point in understanding, when you make these portals. these systems of transportation of the STM

for transportation of the U, do we need to control them ?? by strength of the STM on this planet, or do we give the STM the freedom to choose his place, point ?? ?? then what happens to the beautiful fallacy which the man has accepted, "I made man in the image of myself", the image of me on earth is 2 hands 2 legs and the image of me on planet Zeus is 20 arms and 40 legs, which one is correct, or is my image dependent on the environment of the manifestation, and then do I still communicate and be in control of the space dimension of the STM in that position, and I still can look through the portal and I'll still be in touch with the mother or sister which I knew on planet earth. (:46). In the upcoming conference with the space agencies around the world in a few weeks time these are the things that will be considered. The new space agency which will come as the collaboration of the work of not only the space agencies but the KF of these nations, including them as part of it because then they become responsible to teach the scientists at NASA and Russian Space Agency and the rest, the understanding of the PI at that level of what we teach, then you'll find out that they have a lot of problems until we can show, manifest. When we have set up the "CIBRIU" what is the name for the newly setup space agency, which stands for China, Iran, Brazil, Russia, India, and United States space agencies. We are not looking only to bring scientists from NASA. First comes the scientists from KF who have developed the space T in their work. We merge the space agencies of the nations with the KF. Because it's the responsibility of you to teach these guys that there is another ?? what you do. cibriu.org is registered and will start its operation in the coming weeks. It will be a collective space agency program as part of the KF. (:48). Part of this is for you to open the eye of the space scientists of the present to the understanding of the work of the STM. With the confirmation of the starting of CIBRIU we bring cyber work of the STM in what ?? many of you think that is ?? ??? think twice, where doe the U sit. The creation of understanding of the new T and transferring the knowledge of what we have taught and you have become wise to it and many of you have started to build the space systems ?? you have understood it, you are building the SS to ?? the fine lines which I teach and many of you don't understand and some of you do, you will become the teachers of these agencies and the teachers of the new space science. In this process it's easier to teach the scientists of the new space era, we have moved from the physicality of the craft, and planet earth, and the body of the man, to the dimension of the creation which is the dimension of the STM without ??? It will be very hard for the present aerospace scientists to accept, because then they'll find out that they have no passengers to carry, which was their aim. We have one of our colleagues, people we know who is ??? (:50). ?? policy is to complete the NASA space mission to Mars for human life landing on Mars in 2030. The head of the mission has been told that he can't speak to the KF, .. he can loose his job. Because how long can these space agencies cover-up. We see in the next level that by building the space cities we'll show that they are nothing but the soul of the communication, and not only on this planet but across the U. In the setting up of the new space cities one of the new considerations, which is part of our obligation, we have to create a space that is a point of interaction the man and the STM with creatures and hte soul of the creatures of the U. Because now we understand that we have to have a guest and acceptance room, somewhere we can provide ?? and provide the environment of ?? of the planet, to be seen and shown. As a nation ??? matter state some years ago, they sent some space craft out into the U which is still going, it says that we are people from earth, and it says this is

this, etc. But now we have changed with the new understanding, we bring the soul of (:52). what we call, the man the universe to be a guest at home, even though they have been a guest here for a long time. I was explaining this some time ago and it's not far from reality, sometimes you get on a bus or you sit on a bench somewhere, or you come across a man and you start talking and then you realize that you know each other, from childhood you went to the same school, or you lived in the same neighborhood and you talk about this and that cafe, ?? running around in that environment, you have met but you have no memories of it. In these space cities, now you are given the memories to remember, that the man you met on the street at such a place was a traveler of the space as you didn't know, but now you can connect ??? but he looked as to be eating to the conformity of you, for you to be happy, but it is there for him to see the STM. By opening up these new space agencies, these new space cities, we are not inviting you to come and see the new magic or new Disney world, but it's the world where it makes you dizzy to understand that it has always been there. It has always been with us but it is us who have not understood. (:54). if you understand it, you have 2 legs and 2 arms ?? due to the atmospheric condition of this planet and you carry the Amino Acid (AA) of this planet, and then when you go to planet Zeus and you get the dimension of the physicality of what it could be there. In creating these portals we allow the passengers who made themselves to be in the dimension of man, to show themselves in the original dimension of their point of creation on there planet. And then we see the true soul and the creation of the time and space of the creation. If many of you think, I can, I will see aliens and I can say what it is, my friends it is a very good guess, but when we create a condition then we see, ?? we never knew, that the man we saw on the space in the dimension now this is his true face, his true physicality at the dimension of the creation. The change in the coming time is so rapid, that mankind has 2 choices, to carry on with the stigma and stick to what is in the past or accept the new and the present future of the ?? science. Many will have the ?? remembrances of earth. It used to be .. it has come it has to be. It's (always) been there, it's us who didn't know. As I explained to a child, (:56). he said, when did you discover electricity? I said, the electricity has been with us since the beginning of time, ?? It's us who now understands how it is produced and we make it and call it a Tesla ball. It's the same lightening. It has always been with us, but now we are educated to see. We are developing a knowledge of the universal structure, not in the matter state of the man, to be able to understand the reality and the truth about creation and not about ourselves. The minute we start looking back to see about us, then we come to (we stop at) the same point that man has been up to now but further down the line ?? These teachings in the past few weeks will be heard by many men of this planet for generations to come. These teachings are the cornerstones of the new Era. We just happen to be with it as it happens. In the coming time all this will become what we call, the bread and butter of everyday travel, interaction, existence of the man. If you are not happy in the dimension of physicality you do not need to imprison yourself into it, that you confirm and conform with it. This is important for many, many things when the man comes to space. (:58). We learn the new freedom, but we have to learn with this new freedom of the physicality comes a new principle, a new dimension of totality, and an integrity of what is mine and not what is others. And it goes back to the first Commandment, Thy Shall Not Steal. In regards to the new understanding, I have seen many people mixing Gans' and other things and I sit down and I say to myself, my god, they are still busy with it, they have not seen.

If you want to replicate the work of the U and understand it, do what happens in the U and not what you want it to be based on what you understood. We have started a development in the final phase of the Spaceship Program and hopefully in due course you'll see unconditional flight in the structure of the STM. But in the new space system we have offloaded what "I want", it has been very much up to now blocks by blocks for you to learn the next block before you can have the whole structure. The new space system which is now under design and development is a completion of totality. (1:00). It's the replication step by step. We'll not release when, how and who or where it is going to be shown, but when it manifests itself every soul on this planet will feel it. In the past days we have moved to the final stages of it, ?? of man. Systems are getting designed and developed, at the same time when these systems come to the full operation, it will replicate the operation of the STM, ?? not the physicality of the man, even though we need the physicality ?? The final phase or stage in the system is very simple but extremely ?? because it has to take into account everything that leads to creation of the STM. You have an egg and a sperm on their own ?? , but when they share their fields, in sharing they have, rubbing off, which creates a condition of collecting the spares which becomes a new center, and again the interaction of them becomes the creation of more cells because it comes out of the friction of interaction plus what the environment gives that at the end, (1:02). that it ends up with the STM and the physicality of the man. But up to now no one has offloaded this. In the Iranian space agency work 10 or 11 years ago I put this in, but the Iranian scientists have not understood this ??, they still work on the matter state. But if you understand this and comprehend, then you'll understand something very, very simple, that man has entered the final phase of understanding not the work of the U and how to travel the U, but to understand the work and the ?? of his own soul, and nothing else. What you call the "Unified Field Theory", if you read my work, if this is planet earth, the UFT tells you one thing, the M and G are all the same, it depends on which point and which direction you are looking at. If you stand and look with the 2 eyes you see this coming and going and it behaves as 1 field. If you look that way it looks red or white and if you look that way it looks red or white, and then the other way the same, and then you say they are 2 different things. But in reality if you look at the true structure of a car you put red lights in the back and white in the front, but it's the same car. (1:04). It's unified, it's the same thing, it depends has it passed you or is it coming towards you, so as it is the same car it's unified. The UFT has become an enigma in the world of physics shows the lack of understanding of man. If you understand this, then change the car to the STM. Then you have to decide, are you getting or are you giving, or is it coming to you to receive as you need it, or are you giving away what you don't need. Those who made the world of UFT shows an absolute lack of understanding of totality of the creation, even though they live by it everyday. Is it on the red shift or the white shift, in fact there is only 1 shift and it's the same light, same ?? it's just dependent upon the observer, and then if you understand this, as a man in the space, this makes a lot of problems for you lot, and that is, is the soul next to me coming to take from me, or is the soul on this side coming to give, and how purple is this, and how blue and white is the other one, then you decide your reaction, and in fact, your position in respect to both, you take a new position. (1:06). If you look at this it's exactly the same principle, the same teaching, nothing has changed, you just change the name of the earth and the sun, to the name of the man and his physicality to the position of the STM and another soul, in

essence it's the same essence the same work of interaction, the fields of the U. So we come back to the beginning, what is the purpose of the STM, and now that we understand this, has the STM, now has become understood by us that it leaves, it has communicated, (that) it will forever communicate as long as the dimension of the physicality of the man exists through the portal of the eye of the man. Or does the body need the eye or has he made himself 2 holes to be able to escape through, and be able to do his work, to communicate with the outside at the strength of the vision of the man. Now for the first time we understand what it means and how the dream comes to be visualized by us. Because we actually see that our eye has always seen the soul of the mother and has transformed it in the physical dimension to the structure of the mother, (1:08). even through the life of the mother in front of you and the presence in ?? Then you come to understand how far man has fooled himself in confirmation of the physicality, or we have changed the strength at a certain strength we see the physicality of the mother but in fact, we always observed the soul of the mother, and when the mother changes the position and leaves the physicality we still see the same soul and transfer the vision as the mother. This is the truth about the creation that man has never understood. The eyesight of the man with nothing there to block the strength at the matter state of conformity is like a house with bricks and wherever you go you don't see anything outside except where you left 2 windows. By the brick walls we block ourselves to see the outside and the outside to see us, but we choose the windows to be the portals for us to be able to see, so has it been with the man himself. Nothing changes in what's happening outside in the reality of the dimension of existence, it's just that when we decide to look through the window, but all the information from outside has always come into it through the window and all information has gone out through the windows. We made the house in the same condition and position of the skull and we gave it a portal, we call it a window (eyes), and we made it transparent. (1:10). It's us who has chosen to put a shutter that we don't see when it's dark or when it's cold, and in the eyes we created the eyelashes that this time I just want to work through the soul, I call it sleep time that I don't need the dimension of the wake time dimension of physicality, that I don't want to see the color, bedroom, roof or ceiling or the sky, so I only work through the dimension of the STM. Therefore the work of the STM never stops. Just because you close the shutters of the windows of the house doesn't mean that the sun is not shining, not that the light bulb in the house is not working. You have decided to close but in reality the field strength of that shutter moves in, the heat of the sun comes in. So it is with the STM. But in the condition of the eye when the information comes through the ?? cipher of the vision, the socket that is another intermediary ?? conveys the information of the STM to the dimension of the physicality of the mother as you know. When it comes to the dimension of the space how do we recognize passengers of the U if we carry the dimension of the physicality of the man on the position and the strength of the field of the physicality. The astronauts of the future will have a huge problem to separate themselves from this. Those of you who travel through the structure of the STM will enjoy the beauty of the creation across the U. Then the question goes do we still need the SS or do we travel on the ship of the space of our soul and conquer the U. (1:12). Now I have opened to you one of the biggest mysteries of mankind, because you are so physical you have to see it to believe it. Now you understand how seeing has been a tool for you not to see the reality because it has kept man in the dimension of physicality at the strength of more or less the Ca of the life of

this planet. With a slightly different strength of the Ca and I create the transparency of the vision of the man. And when I pile it up I call it a skull and when I thicken it a little bit I call it a skin, but this is the strength that I want to travel and I made portals for it to travel in the spans of the U. Now we have opened another mystery about the creation, it is for those of you who understand to decide where you want to go and for many of you it will take some time to understand, and many of you have already understood because I have reached and touched the soul to carry the information. If you look at it, we have to do something while the soul is alive, it doesn't matter if it's on this planet or in the U. What is better to teach the other souls, that is what I do ?? to elevate the souls of so many. Then the question comes, what do you do when you become passengers of the space (1:14). and in the dimension of the soul of the creation, and you become part of and you become into a new dimension. Do you become a teacher or do you become a thief? This very much depends on the strength of the physicality that you chose or you live on the extension of the dimension of the STM. Physicality needs feeding and if you can't find continuous feeding you become a thief. The soul becomes a teacher, it's not feeding, but it teaches and as it teaches it receives. Then you have to decide who is the white light and who has taken and become the red light, or is it that what I have given has become the red to me, not what is taken from me and therefore moving from me. This is a very important point for those of you who start understanding the work of the soul, the work of the portals, and that the portal of the U doesn't have to be a city but it is in the eye of the man, through the vision of the man at the strength of the dimensions of the physicality of the space and time of the existence. Now you can see where the new knowledge goes. Every week we extend bit by bit that somebody might understand. Some one still builds a SS and some one has already made the ship from the space of their soul. (1:16). Then the next time that you dream and you say, I had a dream, just think, I didn't have a dream, it's what I shared with the soul and it allowed me to be, to share with. And as the sun shines and it spreads light and its fields, and at the same time it shines on earth, and Jupiter and Saturn, it's the space of time that it confirms its manifestation. So as you are dreaming of or communicating through the dimension of the soul then you are yourself another dimension as a star in the galaxy receiving the lights and fields of the U and you take as much as you need and give as much as you don't need but you exist in the same time on earth, Mars and Jupiter and you can be observed in another part of the U as that shiny dot you call the sun, we call it our solar system. Now it becomes very easy to understand, are we dreaming or is our physical life part of the physicality dream. Then it comes to the point, do we live 2 lives, 1 life in the dimension of the physicality strength and 1 in the dimension of the soul of the strength of the U. When you close your eyes and call it asleep, (1:18). and you have that dream, which means you use the dimension of the portal of the eye to be in maybe 10 different dimensions but you only want to choose one, but the same thing happens while you are walking, you live the 2 lives, the life of the physicality, the soul of the strength of the matter state of this planet, and then the dimension of the soul of the universe, because the sun at this point is earth and we see, and the sun at the other point ?? and exists as Jupiter or Saturn and is the mother or the father, or somewhere else. Man has to realize the portal of the STM operates in 2 dimensions and it's him who has to choose and at the time when you blank out one frequency, which you call the frequency of the physicality, the other one which is ?? around the time has been going ?? and still in touch, we decide today if I want to listen to



channel 4 and tomorrow channel 3 and the channel 4 was the dream where I wanted to see where the mother is saying, and the channel 2 is my father and I can convert that channel vision ?? coming back, transferring the knowledge through my eyes to physicality of the existence of where I see. Then you understand that man has always been in touch with the totality of the U, it's us who has chosen to filter through the physicality, we still let the rest process in the back(ground). It explains why the brain is so big and such a big recording of everything, because it's not just recording what you see with the eye of (1:20). physicality, it's recording what is happening with the eye of the STM with the rest of the souls, and it has to remember it because it's the same as you remember that you have been to Africa 20 years ago and you saw the lion, it has to remember it has been to the other universes and has seen such a thing, because the other souls which it is in touch with have been there and they want to discuss something. 26

(1:22).

(1:26).

(1:30). Any questions. You'll understand these teachings of today especially, we'll be put into the structure and the teachings of Buddha. 39

(1:36).

(1:42).

(1:50).

(1:54). .. feeling the others and they become part of them. Each one of us will experience this in different ways. Man gradually will start going back to the memory of the physicality and the memory of the soul, because it has always been there but we didn't know how to tap into, and then to what extent we allow it to come and to be accepted by us, and it goes back to what I said, we take from this T according to our intelligence. We accept the understanding that there has been another recording of our lives all the time with us but we were not aware of it. It likes there has been a "spy" in the camp, but we thought we were taking a film from what is happening, but in fact, we were getting filmed ourselves of what we are doing in the whole structure in respect to the others that they are, have been in a way, already with us but were not aware of. Each one of us will experience this in a different way, now that we are, and slowly people will start gathering ?? The teaching of the KF, my teachings in the next 12 months will come across every man on this planet. It has been set. It's not the obscurity that we have been, we have choose to complete the teaching that when it comes into the totality, it will be done and accepted by totality in one go. The whole process is just like you are in a research program (1:56). and you fine tune and make everything perfect, then you exhibit the car, as the new invention, the new car. 09

... I told to Armen this morning, my work is not to build factories but to change the soul of mankind, (2:00). but if the factory has to be built because there are things to be done, okay we have to be busy, we keep busy, but the process can't stop. I wrote to Caroline yesterday and read it in the private teaching, when the process has started ... I am so glad I came here to work here with such a beautiful nation and government, this is the Chinese nation, the peace will come when the Yin and Yang ?? live in creation, and "Abrahamism" (3 Orthodox religion of West), will come to live in balance. Iran and China, the extremes of ??, to the extremes of religion ?? working through the space program of the Spaceship will bring humanity to balance. We brought the knowledge to Iran 11 years ago and now we balance it with China. (2:02). If you look, the setting up of the "Cirbo " is China and Iran. Is to bring the balance at the beginning that it lets the rest to be ?? We know what we are doing, it's just that covering the sugar with a slightly different test, that when the sugar comes you all don't throw everything away and just stick to the honey part, because honey part will be here forever, but man has to understand what mistakes he has paid, and made and for it to change. My work is well planned, designed, and it will be translated to and acted upon, because it's not just one teaching of 259, it's the teaching of totality that there is no numbers, but it has taken so long to bring the education and to get educated. If we would have brought this T and knowledge, mankind was not ready that all of them benefit by it the same way, that there should be no inequality, all have to be equal, and we made and made and brought the knowledge of communication into internet, television, the way I am talking to you across this planet, (2:04). to be able to deliver at this time so everybody gets the same thing. 05

(2:10).

(2:20).

(2:30). ... (2:32). (long talk ..) using N coated mirrors to discharge emotions, then can feel the fields easy. .. price 1,000 Euros for the pair it's far too less because we can only produce 1 in 2 months. (2:38). .. (2:40). (2:42). .. the system you have is known as a plasma frequency jammer. (2:44). it blocks, but at the same time you still hear commands, the voice, but your switch has certain ?? This is the end of the military warfare. This is how what I said, we make, metal birds out of aircraft, and bathtubs out of aircraft carriers. This is what is the beginning of the new science. No interference, it's just a matter of plasma transfer. You can use the same thing to feed the man. 48

(2:46).

(2:48).

(2:54). This is a live test, ... (2:56). (2:58). Shows the plasma field unit. (3:00).

(3:04). (3:06).

(3:08).

(3:10).

(3:12). (3:14).

(3:16).

(3:18). What you'll see in the coming time,

(3:20).  
Video  
END

## **260th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Jan 24, 2019

( , )

(:11). We have shared a lot in the past 5 years. What is important is to see where and how we can go with this knowledge. Ella will introduce the books. Amazon has Book #1 and 2, for \$19.99. ... (:14). ... Fraud on Amazon, Structure of Light, \$895. (:16). The second edition for \$22. (:18). (some products). (:20). (teachings start). What I'll try to do this week is to open the eye of some of you to the science, and some of you might come to it somewhere down the line, and it's so much in respect to life in the world of science and how scientists are developing different aspects of the T in the background and it has taken hold with elite scientists in the world. You know we had the scientist who claimed the Black Hole was the eating machine and the rest of it (Hawkins), we have proof of it and now we see that in reality it's not. A lot of terminology has been created and they're very hard to get out of the system because a lot of people accepted them. The terminology like the horizon, which comes with the black hole ?? core levels which comes with it to get to this point of horizon, (they say) you can never come back and the G will take hold of you. These theories are still carrying on, because one person has not asked ... (:22). .. What is interesting is that these terminologies in the world of science and creation of black holes which started with Steven Hawkins, still carries on and it becomes very difficult to change, because they come up with so many theories on it and they carry their own momentum, and are getting defended by scientists in a very aggressive way. By the development of the new technologies that are coming in they are creating more fallacies and unacceptable knowledge in the world of science. One of these is called, 3 dimensional ?? of the universe, what they call the hologram. Some of you might have heard of this terminology. What it is, is that the whole U is a hologram and there is no reality to it, and the reality is that the U is flat, 2 dimensions above, and what we are looking at has no reality to it, but we have come to accept it as reality. And hundreds of millions of dollars are getting spent on this fancy talk. (:24). It is good for the KF K Seekers to understand what this is and then you'll understand how this thing has taken hold, and governments are spending billions on it. Very soon someone will bring it to a point of reality. What a hologram U is, is that it is considered that the U is flat and then the reflection from this flatness creates images which are not real being the galaxies and stars and everything else. We can redefine this, this hologram principle is getting a lot of money spent on it. It started a few years and now they're actually creating a lot of things to confirm it's true and people because they can see things they believe in it. What it is they say, for example there is a 2 dimensional picture of the galaxy, and then underneath of it, if you look at it that way, here we see a galaxy, but actually there is no galaxy, there is just light shining through to give us that image. And one of these unreal things is planet earth because it has its ?? on the surface of the 2 dimension. This partially started due to a lot of computer programming, and now they are writing computer

programs which actually can make and show this. But in reality, no one has asked a single question, why are these people spending so much money on a lot of fallacies. Because we see this in the real life (:26). and nobody is stopping this game of the hologram picture of the U, that if there is a galaxy here is actually creates a (reflection) here and there is a pin across it that it holds its position, they're imaginary pins but they're M fields. You see on the surface of the 2 dimension, this is to them the reality, what actually exists, and whatever we see underneath is just hologram. So the real life is in 2 dimension and we see what they are explaining, but in reality nobody has told these people that if you stand on earth and you look at the sun, it's flat, none of us see the sun as a full sphere, we always observe the sun as a flat entity, but in the shape of a circle. We know the sun is there because when we look at the earth from the moon again we see it as flat. So in reality is the earth flat, we are living on it, and the earth is round because we know, we have mined in it, we travel around it. (:28). So when it comes to the new science of holography and they are trying to convince you that the U is flat. Yes, in the eyes of the man as an observer it is flat, but in reality it's not, because the man on the moon sees the earth as flat disk and the man on the sun sees the earth and the moon as a flat disk. This theory of holography they have created dimensions to it and have created it to say that it is a flat entity. What this subject brings up is that now that they have managed to create hundreds of millions of stars and they say they are holograms, and they confirm that it has a face like that earth outside, it's very much like if you have an eruption inside the sun we see it on the sun, because it bubbles up and we see it. And they say that this surface is flat and it's 2 dimension, that this hologram of the U as we see it is a reflection of a flat surface. ?? it's changed something fundamental. For the first time man confirms that the U has a face. There is an end, a surface exactly like the surface of the sun, earth , and the moon, and this theory that they are building up, it's quite possible that the U has a face, because as we say the U is Unicose, and so as we stood here and we watched the sun and the moon (:30). if you stand in another dimension we'll see the face of this U. And as is in Book #3, we are part of the Unicose, there are many of these flat surfaces, the 2 dimension pattern, because actually the light through the universe shines on its surface, like a fish in the ocean. But 1 fundamental question to ask the scientific world of what I can explain is that when you are on the sea, on a boat, and you are sitting on this flat surface of the U and it is transparent of anything, is this galaxy a fish swimming in the ocean of the U, as it does if we were on the boat on the high seas. Does it mean that our U has started opening up, does it mean now that man is beginning to understand more in its mistakes it's confirming the existence of the Unicose. Huge amounts of money are being spent in UK and US on this hologram, the last station is a \$160 million for just image producing computer programming. Originally 10 years ago this came up because people could not accept (:32). the totality of everlasting black hole that it gobbles up everything. A lot of scientists thought that if everything ends up to nothing then what is going to happen to us, therefore they created this mirage ?? Nuclear and astro-physicists and cosmologists altogether ganged up to confirm that there is no existence, there is nothing, because we were convinced that we'll all end up in this black hole created by Steven Hawkins and we'll never come out and that will be the end. But if you look at the fundamental principle of understanding of the reality about the interaction of the pattern of the fields of the U, it goes back to the same thing, it's as much M as it is G. It means even a black hole, if you consider it, due to confirmation of its existence, its

atmosphere. And as we see with the interaction of the fields of the planet, and as we see with the interaction of the fields of the sun, it creates its own ripples. Up to now the world of science has denied this, and this is why they have come up with all these, what I call ridiculous concepts. Because at this moment in time in the world of fantasy of the black hole eating everything up we have never allowed the reality, that as much as it has G, (:34) it also has a M atmosphere too. And as we have seen with the earth, as with any energy with certain mass enters it, it creates light with it, it creates a dimension of existence of its atmosphere. So has happened on the surface on the boundary of the atmosphere of the black hole. We see the ripples of the confirmation of the existence of the atmosphere of the black hole when you look at the black hole in the background of the ?? of all the galaxies and the fields of the U as they cross. We see shimmers and play of games. Therefore it means for the first time we can confirm that a black hole is an entity. It's a confirmation of existence very much like the sun, the earth, or like any other entity in the U where it not only has G pull, but it has its own atmosphere. Steven Hawkins brought us to this mistake, that we always looked at it as only a G field, but in fact, it's the same as any other entity. It has as much G as M. In the paper I wrote, the creation of black hole, this is what the meaning and emphasis was on, that why we see lights on what we call the magnetosphere of the black hole, (:36). it shows that it reflects light out as much as it takes it in. As much as it pulls in, in interaction with its M field it creates and releases light. The way we see meteorites enter the earth and they burn out and they create light. How come all those lights get attracted inside but we still can see light on the fringes of it outside. For the first time, if you understand this, those of you who ?? in the space T in the dimension of the travel, you'll understand that this is one of the biggest gifts mankind has ever been given. High speed transportation using black holes from one spot to another. Don't forget what you call black hole means the center of intensive fields, compactness. Nothing else. And if you were coming from earth and you locked into one point and to the next one, you might pass the magnetosphere of the black hole, but you can increase your speed beyond the speed of light by billions of times. Man in time will come to understand the beauty of the black holes. As you know in the recent past they made claims and built up (a theory) called Dark Energy and Dark Matters, and the dark energy was the cause of the movement in the galaxy, and now this theory has been totally abandoned by the cosmologists and nuclear physicists because it doesn't exist. If anybody speaks to you of the dark matter they're of the old generation and have not read the new science books because now we understand that there is no such thing as dark matter, (:38). or dark energy because nobody has ever seen it yet. It's just a guess that started a lot of other fallacies. It is important that this part of the theoretical cosmology has to be understood by the KF supporters who will become part of the space technology. You have go beyond the present understanding of the science so that you can understand that the speed of light, is the speed of the time and space that you are traveling. Maybe in the space of the speed of the light of the earth's MG field ??? but if you create another MG field with another material you might reach another speed, which is the ??? G field of the attraction of the light in that matter state, it could 2,3, or 10 times faster then the speed of light on earth. This is the reason why we see the shimmers on the magnetosphere of the black holes. As different matter strength of the fields decide to adjust in respect to the field strength of the background, and then you see the shimmers of G and M or what we call the MaGrav of the black hole is one of the best and clear

indications of an entity as a whole. And like the sun in as much as it gives it takes. It takes in its transparent condition compared to the illusion of the black inside and it gives the same in the dimension of translucent atmosphere around it, in what we see as shimmers, (:40). or what we call magnetosphere. As we enter the space T the true space T of the U and not some manmade rocket propulsion this will play a huge gain in the dimension of the space travel. This means, if mankind understands the creation of the black hole within the structure of the cause of the Star Formation (SF) then a new dimension in the dimension of the transportation appears, where zero time travel across dimensions of the U becomes the reality without interacting or interfering with any object, be it galaxies, stars or any other entity. The creation of these 3 dimensional programs that they are working on, call it holography of the U to show that it is just a hologram and there is no reality to it, opens up a lot for those who work around the KF programs ??? SF, there is an extension in the Unified Field Theory, the Book #8 to be written and released is only and only about M fields of the U, how they are created, how and what is their origin, how they become to create what we call a 2 dimensional and 3D effect, and how our body has adapted itself for a lack of what I call, (:42). understanding or make it easier to not jam the brain with the work of it, converts everything at a distance to a flat surface. These scientists are using this holography as a way of cheating, what more or less Einstein did to us in respect to the speed of light. If you think of it, the earth is flat in the eye of the man on the moon, we still have creatures, water, mines, and the whole caboodle of ?? inside. Then there is a fundamental point in the whole understanding of the structure of the space and that is, how come the speck of dust on the boundary of the solar system here becomes a planet and absorbs matters to it. Is there a reality to the term that there is a black hole inside every planet, that it is a strength that it can create its own dimension and its own magnetosphere and further more there is a point in the dimension of the STM which replicates the center of the planet. Do we have a black hole within the structure, the center of the brain which by absorbing from the totality of the U releases ?? some which becomes the manifestation of the physicality of the man. (:44). This is nothing but the truth. But what is important for mankind is to understand that the strength of this black hole pulls from the environment of the U that in the depth of the U he can use it to feed the physicality of the man, and not for the man to kill to sustain life. In the depth of the space where do we go and what do we look for, the only thing available for us are the fields which are free within the span of the U. And this black hole is called the center of the STM. The size of the brain is the magnetosphere of this black hole, then you have to decide through your emotion, by controlling, do you want this field or that one, depending on what you want to reflect yourself to be, or which part or which organ of this physicality you want to fix. The way we open our eyes and go to the supermarket and we see chicken leg, breast, sirloin steak, tomato, orange and apple. Why do we do this, because we have learned something very simple, we can take this, put it in our mouth and convert it to what we need. (:46). What our body needs, it needs vitamin C, A etc, why not work through the STM to absorb the fields which lead to the creation of this, for it to be converted to this, to be converted back up. In a very short time when the man takes into space ?? the MG fields of the U we'll learn this, because it's very hard to do this in the structure of this planet, because it doesn't allow you and secondly it doesn't have the field strength for you to be able to test it, for you to be able to exam and to see how it's done. What you and we need to learn from the understanding of

the black holes, we go back to the paper published on the black holes, you understand that black holes not only absorb but in absorbing they reflect, again as I said in different dimensions and terminology of the physics we call this in the human body the brain, it's magnetosphere, on earth we call it earth's atmosphere, and in galaxies and black holes we call it the shimmering ?? dimension of its existence. So in fact the whole world of science changes when the structure of your brain to the strength (:48). of the structure of the brain of the man, man can travel the space of the U in no time, using the structure of his own existence through the center of the brain or what you call the STM. 12

(:50).

(:56).

(1:06).

(1:08). ... Any questions. Q: printed holograms can be cut up and have the whole picture in them, is that a better understanding of holography as in the parts comprise the whole, or is fractals a better approach? Just read the question again and you'll find the answer.

(1:10). (Rick reads again). .. that the parts of the picture contain the whole picture. In a way yes. What is in the macro is in the micro. But now the PI field has the full spectrum. It's not like a ?? phone. It's actually a dust. We have to look into the reality of the time and the space, the dimension of the ??? and then we have to consider we are one of the ?? 146 but in 3 dimension. It's extremely simple. Any other question. (1:12). One of the most important things which man will come to understand, as he says, that the Black Holes absorb everything, and within the center of the body there is a Black Hole in the center of the brain, then there is a very fundamental question to ask, when do we get to play with ?? or do we pigeon hole it and ignore a lot of it to fit the formulas we want it to. (1:14). These things can't be taught and ?? crossed to another subject. These things need to be listened to by some of us. It needs a full comprehension of the totality. 18

(1:18).

(1:24).

(1:34).

.. (break in transmission ..) (1:44). ... it was a mirage. What we understand that we have to become aware.

(1:46).

(1:52). ... Q: The last KS Workshop you asked us to understand the way our soul works, and I would like to know, when I create a wish I can feel what happens now thanks to you actually, but I do not really understand what happens within my soul, how does it create the vision sent out in the form of fields, maybe G fields or something, can you tell us more about that? It's very simple. How do you wish to have a cup of tea or a glass of water and you go physically and get it and you satisfy the thirst. The soul has the same function. (1:54). It has fields to go and reach what was the desire, or to give what was the

desire. How many times have you passed someone on the street and you couldn't help, and you said, I wish I could help? Do you need to put your hand out to help or by giving through your soul you have already attached, given through the hand of the soul to the hand of the other soul. But is that soul happy to receive what you gave or is it satisfied with what it has. Maybe not content but because it knows its limitation, it can take without limit within that limitation, and be joyful with it and make the best out of it. You look at the giving by what money you put in the pocket or the bucket or in the hand of someone, but does that person need to receive it or is it a mirage you have. Or is it that you got used to physicality of the arm to give but you have no trust in the arm of your own soul. "I made man in the image of Myself." If the body of the man has a hand so does its soul. And then you say I made a vision and it happened because now you understand (1:56). that there is more to life then physicality. My soul has a hand too. Very recently I had to, as part of what we were involved in, trying to help, watch many animals dying. We were there to help, save, to find a solution, but I stood and watched some dead, some dying, some going through the process of separation of the soul from physicality ... and then it touches you. I gave from my soul to it, to them, but have I elevated the soul to the soul of a man or have I freed them from the dimension of physicality that the soul didn't have to be confined to its position and dimension. Then you understand how worthless physical life is. There are certain events in a man's life that open his eyes to a lot of things, I watched many animals just kicking the last life out of them, not understanding the soul of physicality or is it the soul of the animal. But I am there not just as a man of science to give the water, injection, or a physical hand, or just to be there to see what can be done, (1:58). but I am there as a soul of the creation to give to the soul, that the separation of the soul of physicality is smooth. When you are in the dimension of the space and you have no dimension of the physicality but you see something needs help, needs field strength to move, it's like you go out of the car and you give it a push, but this time the push is not going out and putting a hand on it but you do it with the hand of the STM, then you get confidence that my physicality has no dimension in compared to what I can do with my soul which created the physicality, and then you say I wished, it means now you are learning about how to use the soul. And don't forget that when you wish to give someone a hand and it doesn't happen, you are not aware, you haven't become wise enough to see that they keep their distance from the fields so they can increase their strength, they don't need. We have to learn to trust and understand that man has a dual function one through his soul and one through his physicality. Now that the knowledge of the man is rapidly developing to understand the creation and understand that the creation of life is from the interaction of the fields of the U then we understand that we can live in both dimensions. (2:00). We can give with the strength or what I call the hand of the soul or with the hand of physicality, which one do we choose or do we become a master in it like a hybrid car, sometimes we run on diesel and sometimes on electric. Diesel needs a physical fuel and electric is the passage of magnetic fields. We are no different then a hybrid car, it's just that we think we created it but it is actually the image of our own physicality now that we are understanding the operation of the soul and the physicality. We always forgot that we are carrying the master with us and were always pushed to see the servant and we believed the servant and not the wealth of the man. Because the servant fooled us that we could use it to serve (as) its own master. So when you wish and you say it happened, it means now you have



learned that you have another tool in your hand. A new dimension, because then when you are in the space and you have no physicality and you wish to communicate with another soul he hears you and listens to you. .. (2:02). Q: In space there is just the soul and not the eyes but the strength of the soul with the ability to create and see, are stronger emotions the key? More or less, maybe weaker emotions, maybe emotions will lead you to somewhere. Any time in the space you'll pickup the virus of the need, it's very much like a whale when they make distress noise from thousands of kilometers and everyone comes to see, or the others whales come to help. In the U most of the time we don't see the entity, we pickup in our soul the vibes of its feeling. It's 3 dimensional and understanding it leads us directly to the position. And strange enough sometimes you come across it and you give you soul to it that it stands ?? the lost of its entity, or what we call in the world of the man, suffering. You'll find out that in giving to stop (its suffering) you might lead to the demise of yourself but it doesn't matter because the need to give is much more then the need to take and to hold on to. It's not sacrifice, it's understanding the process of creation. What we doing is to get man to gain trust in his soul and understanding the strength of his soul. (2:04). And that is all it is, nothing else. Any other question. Q: I tried the formula, I love you my soul, I live you and I love with you and I adore you (which is one of your quotes). And what I received from it is a deep breath which helps me eat less. What does this breath mean, blessings from Hassan? It's the fields of life and that is what you received from yourself. In so many dimensions in the coming time, as you said, I wish and it happened, (2:06). the Mozhans were taught this but we never got to the end of it to understand, and that is, now that you say I wished it to happen because I gave my soul to it, now if you understand the process, start ?? give to the part of physicality from your soul, I would like my arms to be fed. Take whatever it needs, and never ask me what time and where, you create a field for it that it is there to take, and then you see how much less food you eat because one arm is not taking more. And when you gain the confidence and not just the image of doing it, do it with a leg, and then another leg, and then the other arm, nothing will change, you'll feel the change in dimension but you'll feel the total understanding and in so many ways it just builds up to the point that you consume less matter state but in fact you feed yourself with the fields of your own soul, she takes from the U, and this builds up, you can't say I won't eat from tomorrow, I am fasting, but you can start training step by step to be able to support your existence through the dimension of the soul. It's really easy. You create a MG field through your soul within the atmosphere of your body, (2:08). and you feed it. In a recent experiment last September we had a huge complaint from farmers and it repeated so it could not be coincidental. What happened is that in some of the teachings I have referred to it, is that in the part where the farm was unused, the Gans material, suddenly out of nowhere bird appeared and ate the crop. Let's say we don't know how much, but it was so much and so often in that period that the farmers were complaining beyond. I said to myself, my god, these guys don't understand, and I said to K Seekers, that the birds came to take their share because the plant was happy that it has produced so much that it wanted to share. But the farmers were not happy, and they complained and complained, we don't know we never seen so many birds, it was strange. This is the field (draws) and we only watered this half. This part created 79 kg. (2:10). and this part (watered side) 249 kg. The same seed, but the material I chose to do, to feed (Gans Water) created this condition. Since the farmers complained about the birds eating so much means we must

have produced 500 kg here and the birds ate half of it. They didn't eat from the untreated side (79 kg side). Did the fields create the emotion that we have so much so you had better come and take. The plants and animals were happy but the farmer wasn't happy even though it still tripled his harvest. Now which part don't we understand? Or now the way it's described we understand the totality. Because we never considered that the plant is like a man, it says come I have too much and the birds felt it. I stood watching very recently a large number of animals dying, we couldn't do anything, it was part of ?? (2:12). But what is strange is that it touches the STM. When one was on the ground and he was taking his last breath, the other animals come and push it, and you feel it when the soul leaves, because they shout and cry. The noise is deafening, they here the departure of the soul of their own, and us we just watch. Are we less then these animals? Have you seen when a man dies the others shout and cry from the time the soul leaves, or do we cry for our loss. They have no loss but why do they cry so much, why do they cry so much to feel that that soul touches their soul that they feed it. Have we become less then animals or have we covered ourselves to have no feelings, because then we have to use our soul to confirm we exist. I went into that position as a man and I can out of that position as a different man. Because in the dimension of physicality we are very much blocking the truth, the reality (2:14). because it's the only way we can handle it. But do we become, or can we feel the soul of an animal when it dies, or can we elevate it so that it becomes a pleasure instead of a loss to it, if it needs it can take. I walked up and down the building and I said to all, take as you need, I have come here to give, if you need to depart or if you want you can stay, as long as you are happy with the stay. I could see animals shaking their heads in an unusual way. Because the pain of the physical loss and the way they were going through it was beyond the strength of humanity. And then you change, you understand, do I love to be here to watch this or am I loved to be here to be able to give. Or you go numb to it, .. I have got nothing to do with it, I am just an observer. I can not be an observer, it doesn't matter how I try, because I know the truth and I know what it means to exist and what it means for the dimension of the soul. This understanding is what makes it easier. (2:16). Ignorance can carry on and we can stick to it. Any other question. ... Q: if science wants to start understanding .... holographic ... (2:18). ... Yes, you see the holography, what we have what we see even in the commercialization of pictures is different then the astrophysics and cosmologists are trying now to elevate it. .. It's not that it can't be done or something wrong with it, it's wrong in hijacking it as science and bringing a lot of fallacies to it to confirm that nothing exists, that it is all a mirage. We create that dimension, the 3D through the field interaction, what we call the portals, which are nothing but what you call holography but in the PI dimension, not in the matter dimension, but in a dimension where the entity has control over its existence. It's not making an image (2:20). it's in allowing the soul to manifest itself in the image it wants to be shown.07

(2:24).

(2:26).

(2:32).

(2:38).

(2:44).

(2:50).

(2:52).

(2:54).

(2:56).

(2:58).

(3:26). (3:28).

5 year celebration video. ..

(3:32). .. today we set a new pattern in teaching the theoretical physics because it needs to be done and at the same time we opened a lot of secrets in the line of creation and those who listen to them in years to come will understand more of it. Now a lot of you don't see the connect because it's very raw, but there is a lot of knowledge there, that will bring a lot of things forward and allow the work of peace to take shape.

(3:34).

Video.

END

## **261st Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, January 31, 2019 ( , )

(:11). ...

(:22). .. We'll start where we left of last week and that has to do with connection and understanding what we explained about holographic pictures and the T that is taking over. It's important to understand how this thing will effect us, there are some problems in this T. (:24). Sometimes in science we learn from systems that were built for one purpose but if you think of it, it can be used for other purposes as well and this what is known as the hologram of the U, what the scientists are trying to explain is that what we see as the U is ?? , and it's a reflection of a flat surface. If you look at the U as we know it, is oval shaped like this with a center line to it. ??? the center line has these kind of shapes and it goes back that way. This shows us that our U is in a motion in this direction, because this is where the essence of the original U, where it split from has lead it to. The thinner line in front shows us it is trying to go in that direction, the tail of it has shown where the tail of it, the M field has expanded into and it's pushing. In its process, what the holographic people tell us, (:26). if we consider this to be the center line of the other picture, is that nothing we see is real and it's a reflection of what is on the surface. In fact it is the other way around. When you stand on the top of a lake, what do you see, the fish. The picture of the fish on the top (surface of lake) is not confirmation of the existence of the fish because the fish is here (deeper). This is how this technology is upside down in what they are trying to tell us. So as I said last time, the flat surface doesn't exist, but if you stand from a distance we see a flat surface. We see everything flat, but these people are telling in their understanding of their knowledge, it back to front

and telling us the actual picture is here and we see the reflection. The fish is here, we are standing here, we see the fish on top of the water, an image of it. But there is a beautiful thing which will come out of this research even though they are trying to confirm the reverse of the actual existence, so they have something to do and millions of dollars are getting spent on this T. ... what it will bring us, what I call new technologies that will appear because of the PI T. (:28). Do you remember what we said when we have the earth and we put satellites around it and start creating GPS, now the amount of mapping that they are doing on this scale, we are GPS mapping the whole of the U, this is just the beginning of it. They started with hundreds of thousands of galaxies and in this process they'll map up, in trying to confirm the existence of flat surface, they are doing a great job for the future space program in mapping out the U. ... explains how they used the old military satellites for creating the GPS .. Now we'll do the same thing, this waste of knowledge that they have created about this, (:30). what we call directional mapping, it will become extremely useful for all of us in mapping globally the U. ... We will be able to use this knowledge which is being gathered now to be able to find direction, position, and map out for the SS program. ... We can now literally map out the MG fields of every point, and this will give a huge advantage in that we can decide for example, in this galaxy what MG fields do we need, what can we use and to what extent we can use this space for what we need and how we can from the position in the U to decide the position of the map and the place where we want to go. (:32). This will bring us a lot of joy and understanding for space scientists that we can now map the G and M field forces of the space gap. In that process we'll see how we can change, and add to positions, how we can change the speed of the travel, because the speed of the travel from now on is not going by how much fuel we have, but it's but what the strength of the MG field we decide to travel within. If we decide to take the weaker M and stronger G, then we'll achieve it, then we'll see how simple and far we can move simply by changing the M and slightly G, then you slow down on approach. By recording exactly the position of M and G you arrive exactly in that position with speeds of M or with repulsion of G, because what you do is reverse your M position with the G position, and in that process you literally break your speed. That's why I brought it up last week first to show the fallacy about the flat surface, that if you are at a distance you'll see flat. (:34). but when you come to it, it has a shape ... they're gathering so much knowledge that it will be one of the biggest gifts given to the SS program if you understand how and the way to use it, and how and what shape or form to apply it. Would it be to our advantage to open up this T in a very soft way and allow it to be extended, or do we allow it to go the way they are planning to and just to satisfy some misguided understanding of the whole thing. It's very interesting how they are adding and adding to this T, to this understanding of the space of the U. On the other hand these things will bring a lot of medical application for the science of the PI T. If this knowledge is knowledge is transferred (:36). to the body then we can pinpoint with accuracy a cell. Understanding the strength of the cell to drain a cell or to remove a cell. Build on it if you have a ?? cell in the body using this holographic condition of the body, we can do a lot of things. The expansion on this level, at this moment is just at its infancy, but gradually we will understand more how to use this holographic T to be able to transfer energy to cells or to remove cells, and to remove energy from certain cells which are viruses in the space that are attracting certain fields and this will be developed in the coming time. I will start teaching on this because it needs to be understood and we

go into the space of understanding the totality of the knowledge, because this will bring us a lot of insight into not only the working of the U but also the body of the man. If we understand the process we can map up the inside of planets, we can map them up the way we holographically map up the U, then we can map up the body and the inside of any structure in the U, literally by learning about its fields of MG field effects ?? nothing else. In the structure of the present time, (:38). we say there are so many forces of ?? of adding another force will ?? adapt. With this T by looking at the magnetosphere, what we call the aura of the planet or a system we can measure what materials (are inside the plant) of what's inside, what is the behavior of MG field inside. At the moment in space T they burn the materials or they guess by what color it is or could be, but with this T we can literally map out the whole structure of the M field effects and not the matter effects.

45

(:40). mining

(:48). You look at what is inside the planet earth, if you understand what is there and how we create the magnetosphere of this planet, we can do the same, if you put a powerful satellite above a certain limit and just create a field source, weaker, of the order of say, gold, this area of the planet continuously produces gold through the interaction of the fields of the earth and the sun. We do not need to extract material from inside the planet, where these materials originally came from outside through MG fields of. This gives what we call national materials security. Nations like in the western who extract so much from Africa or South America, with the understanding of the new T we change the whole course for the production of materials. What we need, we have to understand that the new space T gives us a different opportunity, different dimension. ... (:50). We have no choice but to start developing new ways and understanding, new processes. There are something like 20,000 different ways that this T can be applied for new products, nothing else. ... Tesla did this some years ago, but we only looked at the energy transfer of the work of Tesla. If you ?? extend the strength of the matter condition that now we have managed to convert the matter into its Pl, capturing materials from the U in their MG field strength and converting them to the matter state of what we need, at a given strength, it becomes very easy. We saw Peter show how he could create conditions to create matter. (:52). The earth's MG field dictates what field we can absorb and collect. This has become possible as now we have moved into the dynamic reactors without motors where the materials created is dictated by the strength of the matter and not by the limitation of the Cu winding and other elements in the motors. In the same process we have to understand the totality of the structure of the human body and how we can apply this T on the human race, on every aspect of this application, how we can create or add materials, or increase production and the use of. Some time ago we looked at the transfer of energy, and understanding the work of different systems. With the new dynamic systems a new horizon of knowledge for K Seekers has come and many of you will switch into it very rapidly. (:54). ... and now we see the creation of new systems that have no energy but works through frequency of matter state, a lot of positions will become clear for a lot of our K Seekers. ... (:56). What are the implications of the new systems? We do not need to create food, to mass produce medicines, extract and hold... ?? man's knowledge as K Seekers is at the level of the thymus ... as we said the man at the North Pole doesn't get vegetables or milk or Ca or any of the things we are told are

the best way and the ratio that we have to eat to help the people, and he has been surviving on the seals and other things ??? at the N Pole. The only reason he can survive in that region is that his Thalamus together convert material at the M field energy level (:58). not as ??? and with the present knowledge and what we have gathered as what we call dynamic systems creation of plasma, man's knowledge is now at that stage, or will start developing in that direction ?? In space we don't need to carry the screw drivers and bolts and nuts, Cu, Zn, wooden, because if you understand the process and the work of hte body of the man, then freely we can produce any material from one basic understanding of the work. ... (1:00). (1:02).

(1:08).

(1:14).

(1:30). Any questions. Q: Is a refinement of spices, fruits and vegetables desirable regarding the essences, in the sense of star cook's which combine subtle flavors to create a special taste? Would we be able to create special flavors and combinations of tastes? That's what is on the cards. Do we have KF Austria online to show you the machine they're testing. ... yes I can show it. (1:32). ... Shows field replication unit. They've had to play with the composition of the Gans' to get the taste of an orange or an apple, before shipping out. Now this is done. (1:34). ... (1:36). (1:38). (1:40). (1:46). experienced smoke off of his hands thought it was hot but not, it was the compressed fields .. (1:48). (1:50). .. open houses in German speaking area .. (1:52). We'll show the food units next week. Thank you very much. I think the food units you'll show next week will be a revolution in the food industry. We don't need to have people going hungry on the street, you can open feeding rooms across the cities where people with no money can be feed and in disaster areas. I have tested this and it works, but now that we have come to this stage. It's nice to see that this knowledge is taking a new course. (1:54). ... Any questions for Klaus. Q: Is the field reactor ball vacuum sealed and what is the long clear tip on the top of the ball? (That's his brain..) .. it's a free floating antennae it has AA on it M fields to the organism, it's a crucial part of this system ... and the whole system tries to balance and it increases the M and by having the antennae we have the possibility to more easily deliver the fields. (1:56). Q: Can Klaus show how the coils are configured inside the reactors? No thank you very much we are not releasing top secret information. We have patents and these are patent applied for, am I correct? Maybe there will be a time when we can show it. When we make it obsolete with the new systems next week then we can show it. Most of it has been shown already. The biggest problem with KF is we can't keep any secrets. That is why certain governments lock you down, you don't go there because we give too much open information. We don't have any secrets but the thing has to be done the way they are doing it. It is very interesting where we'll go with this T and how we'll develop it further. ... next week we'll enter something new, we'll become groceries and restaurants from now on. (1:58) . You can preorder your food for life and can be delivered, if you decide to have a curry today you just put the ball on the machine and you just sit inside (the room) and it doesn't matter how many people are in the room, you can have a party in there. You can invite anybody for any food. This is interesting what is coming up and how it will effect the future ?? of humanity where we literally

become independent from having to eat as part of the process of teaching ... It will be interesting to see if we can taste each other without actually eating each other or other entities. And we can bring peace through it. Klaus says, people are calling these miracle rooms and he thinks it better we don't concentrate on praying to them rather than as tools to release all our barriers and seeing ourselves and others as the center and not praying to it or seeing it as a miracle. This is just what came to my mind when I saw the chat room. (2:00). Q: In the first step I found the position of my soul with the help of the (stereo) speakers in my ears, the question is in the second step how do I see the light of the soul from the localized point? There is something called the hospital and they have different machines like MRI and CT scans you can ask them to do a scan of your brain in very small gaps then you'll see it. Or like me roll on the floor ?? take a picture and they show it to you. The amazing thing is medicine has seen this but they don't know what it is so they leave it as it is just there. It's not something new.... (2:02). ... So you found your position with the headsets and now you can go and see it and how big it is, by the size of it you know the state of your own existence, it's very strange. Q: Would the ofcal point be the point that is found through the speakers? Yes. Q: Do you see the light of the soul from that point or do you have to be beside that point? When they do the CT scan you see it very clear. This is part of the work, I don't know if we can explain it. Let's explain it another way, maybe with this new system that is getting developed, that you just seen with Klaus, then they come and they put ?? You can literally feel it. The way you found the position of the soul in your head with the stereo, when you sit in these systems (Klaus's reactors), you'll go through emotions, because it's not just feeding, then at a certain point you feel detachment. (2:04). You sit outside and watch the totality, even though the sense of the soul still sits within the physicality. You will find that you'll feel it. I didn't want to discuss this for the time being but now the question is on the table. You'll understand. When in the coming time when our researchers manage to find the right combination where the soul of physicality finds satisfaction in existence and reflects the reflection of the STM, you'll feel it and understand exactly where it is. Listen to the Universal Council teaching of this last Tuesday, I explained a lot of things in that parameters, then you'll understand more of. This new system because it has no motors, the limitation of the field of the matter state, above Cu and Zn, (2:06). has passed, you reach at a given strength, the level of the strength of the STM in condition of physicality, the soul of physicality and the STM itself. In the future time, the way you load up these 2 (top 2 reactors), will interact with the STM, and the way you load the bottom 2 or the other sets, you'll interact with the physicality, the soul of physicality of the man. In the coming time in the ?? or whenever man matures, you create a condition of the planet, or whatever space you are going to, by controlling and creating conditions of the soul you'll see the manifestation of how you're going to look, because then it dictates the position of the physicality. If you change the position of the STM and the position of the soul of the physicality of the man, man in no time can behave like a fish in the ocean, you don't need to wear clothing to be like a fish. This MG field of the earth, attachment to the false information of its own existence. This is a progressive development and in the coming time I am sure when the Austrian KF (2:08). releases the dynamic reactors without motors, where in a way the position of the condition of the fields of the systems will interact with the body ?? just totally like the earth and the sun, then when the man is in

there, what do you want to ?? The essence of the STM came from the rays of the sun. Then you understand that the physicality become irrelevant. 45

(2:12). John of AZ shows video showing the fields generated from MaGravs that are not plugged into the wall. (2:18). ... What I am trying to explain is the transfer of PI energy, and if at the same time convert energy to feed back into the zapper. Do you understand. .. you have the Gans' which can be used as transfer, dumping energy into. (2:20). you are just measuring energy with your zapper by the bed, but it is absorbed by these coils as well. ... You can convert this energy into power. This becomes the earth's G Inertia, when the field hits it, it creates heat transfer. ?? you'll understand in the coming time, you should be able to produce such a system. Thank you. ... any other question. ... (2:22). What is important is the interaction of the fields and of the plasmatic fields 13

(2:26).

(2:32).

(2:50).

(2:58).

(3:00).

(3:06).

(3:08). Lady tries to share video... show it next week. ... (3:10). Ella shows KF Plasma journal for February 2019, 8th edition. -- Position of the soul and what are our dreams, Eyes doorway to the soul, The soul of the man never sleeps, Freedom from physicality, Unified Field Theory, Carbon -14, Earth's Polarity Change, CIBRIU the new space agency of 6 nations, Opening a Portal. , Thanks to Alzar all the 260 K Seekers will be transcribed in English and Farsi. (3:16). ... (3:18).

(3:20). A surprise article one of the first experiments we have been faced with ... Universe in a bottle. We encourage everyone to try this experiment. This brings back a lot of memories. I have made many of these bottles and the cause of all the problems for the KF and why we were put as a terrorist organization by the Belgium's, was that they were trying to steal this T. All the problems I faced in Belgium is because of this bottle, because if you look at what is hanging in the bottle, inside it looks like a parachute. When a Belgium company approached us and wanted to test it, we gave them 1 parachute to test. They took the N coating of one of the parachutes to test it and see what it was and they found on this layer grapheme, which at that moment in time was a miracle to produce, even now it's not easy to produce. What the stupid scientists at Imack wrote because of their ignorance, grapheme can only be produced using Gamma radiation and this guy is a nuclear physicist using nuclear material. (3:22). Then they put us on the list that we produce ... and they found out that we produce grapheme, and Imack is a nano industry and we were far ahead of them with our Cola bottle, and that's when the assassination with Derek and the cheating and the rest of it started. That's where they brought the assassin Florescence in, from this parachute in the bottle. It's a huge



breakthrough in the world of science as now you can see it, we can produce grapheme ... A lot of people called it the magic liquid, the Keshe liquid, every name but nobody ever called it caustic soda. The beauty with it is you are still following what is in that bottle, it's a beautiful message in that bottle. At the bottom are Gans' and at the top N material, each stand is a different height and position creating a wind which leads to creation of H and Deuterium and Tritium. The message in this bottle is so strong and I look at it and it brings back so much pain with that stupid nation. The assassin Florescence was brought in as a patent writer. (3:24). It brings back a lot of painful memories but it is good to see it. The whole structure of it has a beauty, if you test it many times, don't look at the electrodes, look at the red cap on the top, when you take the cap off you'll find that there are hardly any threads left, due to the pressure on this condition on this end and there is a little button on the end of the bottle, you create atomic H, the C gets absorbed in the layers of the Cu and releases atomic H, which is part of the space T, this is how we fuel the space reactors. ... I was hoping only to bring good memories back. No, but this is how we got involved with this stupid nation. Rick says, in the description it says, this starts the H ionization process where it replicates the working of an entire spiral arm of a galaxy, which is exactly what you have been talking about today. It's there. It's very interesting about the height you can put on it, these are Cu nails from the roofing, we call them parachutes, and the extension of this is what we call the, Empty Box of the Universe, and the sphere where you see the electrodes hanging, we could dictate the position of it. (3:26). The field flow of it. There is a lot of ... I have many, many of these just to study the pattern of the field flow, extraction of materials. Current flow in these electrodes are very interesting, for example, if you put your electrodes, here and here (front and back) and monitor it you see it goes up and down, and positive to negative, and then you just change it to the other one, and you bring it here, you'll see the flow pattern of the fields, how the pressures are created. When you test them and dip one electrode in the liquid it becomes like a system which has a matter state then you see a different pattern. Usually you'll see 1.2 volts and only very little milliamps. It's very interesting with this cap, there's a button at the bottom of it, (I forgot the name of the plastic PTU), at a given pressure due to the condition of the cap, this opens up inside, when you open it up there are no threads. This CO<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub> combination here due to the caustic and the Cu, and now you understand that the structure releases the C and you have totally H, pure atomic H. It's never been done in the world of science. (3:28). If you take these electrodes, we released this in 2005, and after it was claimed, and then there was a Nobel Prize won because of this by a University in England. Just go and check, they were forever on our site, but soon it will come out. the story of British stealing T like Steven Hawkins and University of Manchester is a lot. I'll release it one day. You see these parachutes are here at different heights, this creates a vortex of fields, winds, and with it, due to the shape of the Cola bottle, it pulls in the C and it gets absorbed in the layers of the Cu and it becomes grapheme. That's where we know the grapheme sits, it comes through and with it, it releases atomic H. ... So the C as the M field pressure balances, when you make the CO<sub>2</sub> systems ... when you make CO<sub>2</sub> now you understand that you absorb C from the atmosphere and it becomes CO<sub>2</sub> at the bottom, you see some of it here, but this C gets pulled out and goes between the N layers of the electrodes (1:30). the Cu as it's creating Nano, they tested it and said it's grapheme, it's nuclear, ?? Shame on the nation of Belgium, carry on with the KF Journal please. Next effects of Gans on Tomatoes and

cucumbers. "Visual confirmation of dynamic field flow in Gans'. "Ofot-dipping for Coma". (3:32). .. (3:34). food security for the nations. (3:36).

(3:38).

(3:40).

(3:50).

(3:58).

(4:02).

video

END

## **262nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, Feb 7, 2019

(Introduce C14, , )

(:15). The main thing is to unconditionally share the knowledge. ...

(:18). .. Scientists say that we are the rebels of science that we don't care who we teach to or about making a lot of money out of it ... Wishing the Chinese community a Happy New Year (year of Pig)...

(:20). ... We'll continue with our teachings. ... We are starting to fill in the gaps in our knowledge. (:22). Going deeper into how things work in this new knowledge.. .. Has our knowledge developed that we can go to the next step. ... .. Someone said, Mr. Keshe you have tickled our interest to all the wonderful things that are to come but you don't take us to it. I said, it's not me who will take you to it, you have to guide yourself to be able to see it. To what extent are we as the human race ready to face the fact. How much are we there to be able to understand the truth, the extent of the truth, understanding what it means to be able to be part of a structure in which we have always been, but we never knew. (:24). Does humanity need to break into new grounds, to understand what he hasn't understood, or we understood but we ignored it because it didn't make sense to us, it wasn't part of us, we were not part of this movie. We thought we were not part of the movie, but in fact we were part of, the acting part of this movie where we are. In the process of knowledge seeking we have come very far, in the process of understanding the knowledge we still have a problem. Many of us have a problem moving into the next level and understanding the extent of the next level, being able to bring in, usher in the new cycle, new era, the new understanding, the totality, the understanding of totality. In understanding it how do we allow for us to extend the knowledge. Does the extension of knowledge mean the acceptance, or does the extension of knowledge bring comprehension, bring us to think. Does it bring maturity? Since we have spoken about the portals and how we can bring new dimensions, many of you (:26). have started think whether you could be part of it, am I part of it, is it part of me, would I see it, would I be part of it. Does the cycle of life of the man have any more meaning. You're talking about a few seconds, which to us is 1 year or 10 years, how many number of cycles around this planet ... but in fact for us to go 1 cycle on the arm of the galaxy, for us to come back to the same point, how many thousands of years would it be. How many millions of years for us to come back to the same point, if you look at the galaxy that is on the screen. ... would the man live long enough to see the full cycle of a galaxy? As we know this galaxy

is not standing still, (:28). this is part of the rotations in the fields of the U. ... does this depend on us on how we educate ourselves to be able to live longer, .. or would we come to the point that we detach ourselves from this physicality and just become part of the cycle of the fields of the U, but with a memory like an RNA that we were put together in totality somewhere on a point in the U called planet earth. But there is no point ... when we get to these portals and we travel would we leave a scent of the STM, that you can retrace back to, when you walk or sleep, you always leave a scent behind, but does our soul have a scent, does it leave a trace that it can come back home. (:30). (break) ... (:32). ... Rick says, Does the soul leave a trace, when your audio is disconnected but your soul isn't, can we still hear you? Very soon as part of the teaching, if you notice now a days in the teachings I take a space gap, you think it is silent, but in fact I take a space gap to see, to reach the soul, then the voice of the man. It's very interesting in how our people will come to understand this, to comprehend that you don't need to hear the voice. I started this some months ago and more and more (:34). in that process we are going through this level of understanding. ... (that's where we are left with ) .. (:36). In the coming time we'll come across part of the teaching where you'll hear silence and the teachings will take a different dimension. Part of the training to understand, to hear the STM, not the voice of the man, we'll come back, and I'll carry on with the teaching, and you'll see that if what you received fits into part of the teaching. This means that, I think about a cup of tea and I explain to you that your soul is brown in color and very sweet and it has some scent in it, and when I ?? stop talking I speak about a nice piece of cake or something with the dinner, then, oh now I understand tea goes with the cake. Establishing a line of communication, many of you might say, oh, I just keep silent, but many of you can come back (and say), (:38). when you were thinking about a cake, what about a tea. And these things are a part about growing into understanding the voice of the STM. The human race knew this very clearly, even knew how to communicate long distances with the soul by thinking, and in the time of ??earth (or us) relying on the energy of the man himself, as now it has gone worse and worse and has gotten to the point where if we don't see it with our own eyes, then we don't believe it or hear it or accept it. A lot of it is the way we have been educated, how we have been brought up and we have caused that problem for ourselves, no one else. The extent of understanding the work of teh STM has been forgotten, we have totally forgotten that we a source, we have a dimension which goes beyond our physicality. We have teh capability but we have ignored it and with it we have brought a lot of problems. Would the mankind ever come to cross this point? We do not know. Would the mankind let this fear to disappear? We do not know. It depends when teh man decides to mature. (:40). It seems that everything is on the standstill in the world of universal work until this child decides, that now I am going to mature, I have decided that I played enough. And this is taking us a long time. We are patient, we wait until mankind matures to his own dimension, how own power, how own strength, and comprehension of existence. It's very much that there is part of teh T of teh science that man has ignored deliberately because maybe it was not time to do, or man could not be taken through this barrier and now that he is ready to go we try to rush up. We are literally rushing everything through as fast as we can to catch up. It comes to the point that it's not philosophy, not the science of understanding the creation but it's the science of understanding ourselves. (:42) The science of being able to work and become aware of our own structure. In the past weeks I started taking about one teh

not fundamental elements in the world of creation. One of the most important elements in the line of communication for the man will be and is Carbon 14. Under the atmospheric pressures of this planet it doesn't exist. In the structure of the life of the man works immensely, but man not having the understanding of knowledge, man has taken it as part of continuous misunderstanding of the knowledge of creation. (:44). And because of the characteristics of the structure, man lives by this miscomprehension. In the process of the science of life, he always makes a mistake between this matter and what we call. We have made a lot of mistakes in the structure of totality. This means that C14 in structure matter state will show itself in the majority of cases in the body and the work of the plants as Nitrogen, but in reality the dynamic structure of the work of the U, which is similar to the micro in the macro, ?? the communication line of the body. It structures itself into a line of transfer of energy and line of separation of energy, it's very much like plastic or ?? back shielding of the process (:46). between the lines of the emotion of the man. It plays very specific characteristics because it behaves very much like insulation, very much like diamond structure, what we call grapheme, but in a dynamic plasmatic form. This is what we need to understand to be able to structure the life of the man and understand the whole process of creation, in the process of understanding the work of the physicality. There is a line of work which a lot of scientists have overlooked and a lot of misunderstanding in it has brought us a lot of problems to bring the dimension of physicality into operation of the STM and soul of the physicality and separation of understanding of the line of communication. This process will take time to understand in full. (:48). But what is important for us is how we have seen the structure of the physicality of the man and have we understood the separation of the line in the structure and how everything in that structure comes to be part of the total energy balance of the STM and physicality and the existence, and to what extent can we envision to be able to go further. We have to look at the different structure, the real structure and understand the totality of the physical structure of the man and something that pops up very nicely, but as I said in the world of science, chemistry, biology we have brought this misunderstanding which has now as I said, we have to correct and then it becomes a path, a beginning understanding how and the way things are brought together, are processed together, put together, in the physical structure through the connection of the body with its physicality. (:50). with his soul. We have to go back to the basics and make some small corrections or add to the knowledge to be able to go to the next step. If we look and understand how and in which steps mankind has taken a step and has gone through the process of creation. A lot of mysteries about the operation of the life of the man, the STM and its operation, and operation of the physicality, all can be understood and taken to the next step, added or can be understood to be added. This means ... one of the fundamental problems in the whole cycle of the understanding of the physiology of the man is the construction of the physicality and how everything has been based on one or two elements, and man has calculated everything else but these 1 or 2 elements. This is very much like (:52). we have missed half of the equation, half of the knowledge, part of it that was really there but we didn't see it, or never understood that this is part of totality, part of what we have been missing, in essence the part which will bring us, forces us, we have no choice, but to understand it to be able to continue with it, extract from it the real knowledge, and this C14 as an energy of the PI, of the fields of the PI, has been understood in clarity and man has made, because of his presence, a lot of mistakes in the

structure of the AA of the body. It causes cancers and it cures cancers, it creates destruction of the layer of the brain, leads to your age (aging) to your stroke, understanding of the total work. (:54). It effects every operation of the physicality and STM, and every connection between the STM and the soul of the physicality, and most of the time the world of science has never considered it nor understood what this means. What can be created, given, added, amalgamated from the understanding of the work of the C14. One of the problems is that the scientific world has not managed to produce it the way it works in the body, what we call a Gans or plasmatic condition. It has a sequence and repeats itself in different combinations and because of its dynamism, and what you call the separation of the physicality from the neural system, (:56). man has always ignored it. If you look at the dimension of the work of Nitrogen, we look to the work of C14, and the operation of like CH3, it has and it should have given us a lot of clues. We should have understood a lot of clues. I have spent a lot of time today in trying to explain the work of C14 because it's something, it's so fundamental that it needs the time to be spent on it because now you'll understand the work of the transmutation and how it becomes possible. It comes the work of transportation across the U, it comes from the point of insulation and isolation of the fields of the U. It comes to understanding the totality and the relationship between different parts and structures of the physicality and the STM, and is the pathway of the STM to connect with the U Community in the path of the line of communication. When we spoke about the C in CO2 when we use it for conductivity (:58). and connection in our medical applications or other fields, C14 is the same, but in the dimension with the connection with the STM and the physicality, is the pathway the way, as you call it, the wire, the string where the STM leaves the physicality. Is the connection where you go what you call dreamtime but it knows where to connect to, happens to that. It has a fingerprint of the interaction of the soul, and of the U. In so many different ways we have to understand the work of C14 altogether. What is a C14. Rick can you pull up what C14 is in the matter state from the Wikipedia. You have to understand that we look at C14 in a plasmatic and not a matter state, but if we look at C14, (1:00). partially in the present world of science they call it grapheme, it behave that way in some occasions, because it looks as to be the end but at the same time is the beginning of every nerve. One end of the neural system where your nerves stop is the limitation of the C14 which creates the feedback. It's C14 that gives you the isolation at the point of amputation and the release of energy as what you call "phantom pain". It's part of the whole structure of our existence in real life. Rick reads it. .. (1:02). ... (1:04). (1:06). ... It says it's a radioactive isotope of C and can be used to replace C in an organic compound to trace it, and that it decays into N-14. All this is in a matter state. In the condition of the plasma body of the man and in the dimension of the U, what does radioactive mean, it means energetic. And the energetic aspect of this C14 is absolutely amazing because it's not due to the Beta decay, it's being a dynamic plasmatic field which continually travels beyond the speed of light on the matter state. The reason for it which was never understood, but now maybe it can be explained is that neutrons are the source of the energy because they want to decay to create stability. The split into a proton and an electron to create a stable condition for themselves, but in the case of C14 you have 2 neutrons and at the same time busy (1:08). releasing and it that process to do dynamic point centers trying to balance, or create a balance in their field interaction, creates a line of insulation, a line of M field which doesn't accept any more because at the moment it

has circled itself. In the term of M insulation and isolation when you have a double neutron base like this it means the matter state of it is within itself, it isolates itself, it has a huge amount of energy to release and that gives a very high dynamic center to its C structure, the 6 other protons and neutrons. It literally catapults this material. A normal C doesn't behave like this, radioactive material, which means it has a huge amount of energy, the plasmatic condition has a huge amount of energy which in balance with having no electron to feed off to, to split into, that it can create a balance of itself to become an atom, it creates what I call, a super bullet out of C14 and that allows the man to travel the depth of the space as a fuel, if you can replicate it. (1:10). It teaches a lot to those of us who want to understand because of this high speed, it creates a line of transportation for the field matter states of it. C14 is a plasmatic radioactive and not matter state radioactive, if we can call it that way. It's a source of energy that is so much that it is like a virus around the nucleus of the C. And because of that ?? energy it gives to it, it just makes a fireball out of the others. It's a free engine, a free energy source for the structure. And when you enter into the structure of the matter state a lot of doctors make a mistake between it and Nitrogen. It's the cause of many cancers. But it can be understood due to its weight compared to the other C, it leads to the combination of matter state interactions. It's a massive ball of fire and this fire doesn't stop, because energy released by 1 neutron to go through what we call splitting, to become nuclear decay is automatically absorbed by the other neutron and in that process, in the dynamic M field, part of the energy is given to other protons and neutrons, (1:12). they become active too. What you call aging by C14 dating should give you a very clear understanding, is the time when you stop the whole process, then you can trace it, when it was stopped by itself or in a process that it went through, a condition that it stopped from a lack of transfer of energy. Interesting enough, if we go to the next step and understand that you have a C and in a way a Tritium, 2 cells working together, in a way as He or as a Tritium and sometimes due to the energy balance they behave as just 2 neutrons. What this will give is the extension of how to understand how we age and how fast, and why when we use the Gans ?? T and the cell of the man we see huge changes, because we interfere with the line of field transfer of energy, (1:14). this is why our CH3 Gans shows a lot of characteristics of C14 and if we understand it we can fully utilize it. When we take measurements on the decay or whatever, we are always making a mistake in the conversion of the energy of the C14 with Nitrogen. It's so common that because of it we have missed many parts of the whole structure of the understanding of the work of the body. I would like to take a step further to understand this process. (1:16). When you have a H, if you look, it's not an atom, it's a half atom because it doesn't carry any neutrons, there is a lack of neutrons in it. the next step here is N or C14 if you can put it. Then you understand the process 0 to 14, now the next 14 comes here, again C14 but it shows itself as silica. In that process of ... (1:18). the next 14, C14 is silica, do you understand? another 14, one of the main components of the life of the man. When you take this another step 28 -- 14, add another 14, dynamic, 42 (can anybody tell us what this 14 is?) ; In transition of the strength of the M field, (the 42 is AA) it's Mr. COHN. If you look at this, again, (1:20). Where does it take this to? You come to something easy. Fe. Now you see how C14 has been the backbone and different combinations of it. Fe is 56, the next one is 70, and then look what 70 does, which element sits with 70, but you have to remember something very strange, here (at 42 AA) we usually don't see as such

what takes places with another element, what we know with 42, (draws Mo in box), then you understand how much our scientists of the past have forgotten and have not seen, because they never considered a dynamic structure that (starts with none, then 1, 2 3, 4 of it) (1:22). has created the cycle of life for mankind on this planet. And look at the half balance lines, then you see how the life of the man has gradually taken shape on this planet. This raises a fantastic question, would the body working on a C14 will soon to be traveling the depth of the universe on the lines of the C14 M fields of the universe. It is absolutely a perfect match. If you look at these zones and every other zone with C12, then you understand how the STM and the physicality (1:24). STM -PTM; STM - PTM, continuously repeat themselves, and this is how we dream. This is how, the 2 are so close to each other, that we have lost sight of our soul, the line of communication of our soul, where through the physicality we communicate energy transfer through C12, but the work of the U through transfer to the soul is C14. And we live through C12, our soul lives through the line of communication of C14. This is how we'll travel the space of the U. Then you understand how easy it should be for mankind to become travelers of the U. Every indication on the transfer of MG fields of the space of the speed of the universe sits within the structure of the AA and the physicality of the man in the dimension of M fields. You are a perfect match. Now does the man understand that much, that in checking (1:26). the physical dimensions in matter state sees Si, N, AA, and Fe, or is it in reality multiple combinations of C14. Then it comes to us a new dimension in the line of communication for control of the space reactors, understanding the creation of the soul in the dimension of the emotion of the man in the line of physicality and the STM. To understand how to travel, nourish, to multiple in the depth of the U, or anywhere in the U. I warned the K Seekers yesterday in the private teachings what was coming. (1:28). Those of you who work on the dimension of energy transfer, transportation in the dimension of structural conductivity of the physicality and the STM, now you have found a very big answer. If you look at when you look at the Alex Beads, MaGrav systems you use CO2 for communication line for diabetic and everything else, now you can add the dimension of the transportation of the soul to it. Now man has 2 choices, do I want to travel in the dimension of the soul of a C or in the super speed of the soul. Can I use the plasmatic M field of CH3 which I can produce so easily, (1:30). to become the giver of energy, is C14. Is there a shortcut to it or does actually sugar behave like C14, in super conductivity of the energy of 1 H atom. Is this why the body of the man evolved so fast on this planet because of the presence of the basic sugar which gives you a C14, which is itself already very active has an additional way to release the energy or to become a source of energy, or is the additional electron, or additional neutron, or proton, it depends on how you define it, becomes a point that due to interaction of the 2 neutrons in C14 in a physical ?? collusion (or collision ??) with an additional proton lead to release of energy that man needs to create and dynamism in the AA. (1:32). And it becomes a source of energy. In a way we chose a barrier, when the bullet comes let's absorb the energy of (it), and that energy in that bullet, the energy released continuously is by the double protons, or neutrons as you have an energy confirmation in the plasma condition, which with the interaction of the lighter one ?? equal to 1, that is 2 protons confirming with an electron as a neutron, in a CH3 with a third one is like putting a barrier or creating in a plasmatic field force very much like you create ?? motion, this is your 2 H and this is your single H, and in that process where you already have a C here you create a release of energy to the

AA which is bonded to it, and this AA becomes active, it receives energy it can survive. So if you can increase the binding of CH<sub>3</sub>, or the C14 in the presence of the body you can create a continuous supply to the AA, which means the AA doesn't need to continuously deplete and then replenish, gives a life of centuries to man, because there is no dimension. (1:34). There is no continuous depletion in refilling it. This is how you can extend life on this planet. Simple understanding of the transfer of the fields of the U can make a lot of difference for the man if he understands what is going on. So now you understand how you can even extend the life of the man. Through the understanding of the operation of the C14 and how we can use the operation of the C14 to create the fast dynamic motion of the protein, or the body and the man, ?? of the soul of it, that's ?? my teaching. Now the science of the theology and the STM ??? Now we can understand much more and act upon it. (1:36). We operate through it and extend the life with it and then we'll not depend on the cycle of the rotation of the one thing we called the day, the year, or anything else that mankind has chosen to call this thing. Now what side of the story do you want me to sing for you? Have the scientists been right to measure the life through the decay of anything on C14 or did they miss the boat. (1:38). Or can we use the operation of C14 to create a new dimension for the man of life in the space? Remember last week when I spoke about the separation between the galaxies and I spoke about the C14. I start putting things out for you to see what you understand until the next time or next teaching, or it might be the time after or after that. The teachings now start to get meaning, we start to have understanding because if you can create the condition for the transfer of energy at the level of C14, you can tap into the universal transportation line, into the understanding creating life for the others who are the passengers of this line to manifest themselves in the Portal of the life you create. All you do is to create a new bus stop, would anybody like to get off here where I have created a condition, which I can create that replication. If you want to understand maybe we can explain, it's the superconductivity within the conductivity of the PI itself. Now you can image what the scientists were telling us, (about) superconductive materials, not only do you have them in the form of Nano layering, now you have a superconductive path to transport that, now that you understand that the body of man is made of Gans'. (1:40). It starts adding up. But do you want to invite everybody, or do you want to have a specific length or a specific people. You don't want to invite the cousins but you'd like the uncles to come. And you don't know if the uncle will be dressed in a suit or come with pajamas. How do you manifest that only the uncles turn up and no cousins, or the cousins come and you don't want the uncles. Go back to your teachings, to the understanding of the fields of the G field with Inertia, which leads to creation of the manifestation of material or matter state. Then you'll understand that you can create the condition for the confirmation of existence by introduction of the third strength in the C14 (that's the AA) and any passengers of the U which match into that will manifest in your Portal. It's very much when you create the matter state the interaction of the fields of your cores, it's you by introduction of the Inertia, dictates what matter from the energy of the atmosphere will manifest itself. In the case of liquids and Fe (1:42). we manifested or produced blood, hemoglobin. In a case in the interaction of the fields we created gold, Zn, Mg and the others ones, we have seen the test results that were done independent to confirm what is correct. Now understanding the transfer or transportation and connection between the STM which now becomes the language of the Universal Community in understanding of



this transportation line, now you can invite friends home, and then you dictate what friends. Whose friends, I don't want this, I want to see what it gives me at such and such a strength at the spectrum of Mg with the C14, and see which creatures of God come up, appear. Like the way Inertia leads to creation and manifestation of the energy of the U in the gold and Cu. Now we have learned how to manifest our guests. But you can use the same process to become part of, to join into the link of the superhighway of the U. Until your cousin, son or planet Zeus has created a condition of AA at the strength of your C14 which leads you to land there. Now you understand, because in that dimension you travel through the communication line through high speed, through what we call the soul speed of the man. (1:44). Because still it's a combination of AA but still it's dynamic that it can lead into. Now it's getting tricky isn't it. Those of you who understood, and those who maybe will understand in the future .. I have already understood. I have already entered to produce the Portals. But be careful what you do, what did your mother say when you were young and you went on the street, do not speak with strangers and don't every time you go out come back with a cat and a dog. ... (1:46). Now we open you the portals, who is going to turn up and how good have you made the confirmation and the process of the soul level which you have invited. What does this mean to you, those of you who were hoping that something might pop out of the jackpot? (1:48). Q: When we use the flight system of the STM are we using C14 within ourselves? I don't know, what do you think. Q: So is using C14 within ourselves is a result of our conduct? Rick, I think that is when you mentioned super conductivity. It's a kind of play on words but maybe it's true? What a beautiful day. We don't need guess work, it's understanding the knowledge. Comprehending the totality, this is what it is about. the total existence. (1:50). Q: Lin from China. You bring us today a beautiful teaching, it reminds me of a video I saw of Buddhist meditation, from there I remember it shows a white connection line when the soul comes out of the body and travels in the deep space, and it's always connected with the body, so when you talk about the C14, is that the C14 field inside the body and they find the match of the universal C14 and then the soul just travels outside of the body, is that true? The color of the brain is a strange key to the color of the soul. When we look at the structure of the brain we see (1:52). a very white, cream white color, and different points of the brain has a slightly different cream white color, which is a combination of the Mg and the C and Zn, because if you have made a combination of the Mg, Zn and CO2 in Gans and you just change the ratio slightly you get a perfect match of the structure of the physicality of the brain in ?? its dimension. Have any of you ever made a Gans of Silica? We have made a lot in AZ. What color is it? Light Tan. Like what? Like a cream color. Good Morning. How many of you have made Zn Gans? .. White as snow. (1:54). CO2 and Silica are whitish cream. Mr. COHN (AA) protein is transparent. Zn whitish cream. Isn't the brain which holds the containment of the STM a perfect match for man to become "man of space." Is this or can we consider as many of you, I presume, have made the Ca Gans too. What color is the Ca Gans? Whitish cream. Can I say Good Morning. (I am ?? an isotope 42 which is stable ?? ) Good morning. Have we found the joint and balanced connection between both, (1:56). the containment and the control of the physicality of the man and of the STM? Has our soul been traveling on the dimension of the physicality and that's why we dream through our soul and it gets registered in the dimension of understanding and memory of the physicality. Is the matter state of the physicality the Cu and the Nano coating of the strength that creates the superconductivity

to the dimension of the STM. Have we lived a double life, has the life of physicality superseded, super-covered by the dimension of the superconductor (1:58). on the level of one matter state which is connected to the universal dimension, which is our soul has already been built, developed from the beginning on the direction and in the presence of the soul of totality of the U. Do you know what a Nano material is? It doesn't matter what (material), the space gap is the same, (14 -- 14 -- 14 -- ) it doesn't matter what material you are using. I space myself because I have a field which can ??? (encouple) doing triple and triple. Now half of the mystery of the life of the man, maybe is sorted, maybe now you can understand, how man has lead a double life. (2:00). Something is a mystery here? This sits at 78 (after Fe). Rick asks, so are speaking of Selenium, it's 78.96 is its weight? And Se is one of the essential elements for the body. (2:02). and is deficient in many soils like in the local area where I live? ??? Pardon me? Explain. I just know that there is a local gardener who says Se is an essential element .... It's 5.5 times 14 it's an oddity. So should it be 56 plus 14 to go to the next step? Yes, 70. (2:04). But now if you look at 78, ... If you have 56 + 14 gives you 70. but if you go up a half a weight of the atomic mass of O (8) , then you get the combination of the G field forces of this planet which locks into it. Or if you look at it the other way, if you add part of the M field effect of 4 O, in the same combination, you'll end up somewhere around the Cu and Zn. (2:06). If you take the combination of mass elements which attracts and locks man into the physicality of this earth, that ties up the energy of the STM to the physicality of this planet, which MG field forces of the G fields of this planet, we always said is O, you go 4 times 16 (64), then you see how Zn has become part of the structure of physicality of the man, then you see through the C14 how the soul of the physicality has gotten tangled into the G fields of the body and then you can see how the soul of physicality and the STM has gotten locked into each other. If you don't understand let me explain. Here I have a next step, 68, here I have 64 now, (2:08). here I have the Zn connected to the MG field of the O which ties up with the MG field of the element of the ?? non-feral but the gaseous state or plasma state of the 68 of the O, if I add a 14 here to it (78), how the whole structure locks into each other. Here (64), you bring the emotion, the dimension of the control, (draws an arrow to 70 or is it 78 ??), now you understand. How the physicality and STM have a connection between the soul and physicality conductivity have locked into each other, and why when you dream you remember it in the physical dimension, and you remember what teh mother said. It only happens in the dimension of the M field of the soul and the common denominator of teh ?? (2:10). Now maybe you understand why we remember everything of our dreams because we bring it in and we lock it into the physical dimension. It is very easy to understand, how man has got himself into the whole cycle of creation. The atmosphere of this planet has just created teh condition and the availability of the field forces. That is all that has happened. The combination of the C14 and the C in line of, with connection of the physicality and everything else has continuously played back and forth. If you add 6 or 7 and half C to itself, 6 to 14 (2:12). you get 20. What is 20? If you add half of the weight of Nitrogen to the N mass which is 7 you get 21 / 22, Na, then you see how the structure has picked up, how man has got trapped into the physicality just be accidentally having, creating a condition, 1 to the physical dimension of the M field of this planet irrespective of its matter state, through its gaseous state which is the O, 1 through the dimension of the matter state of this planet which is through its C, and then 1 in the dimension of the

strength of the work of the U, communication or transportation line which is C14. man has always walked in all the 3 dimensions. Now you know why you remember your dreams, why the color of the body, the STM contained within the white ?? shade of teh brain. Everything else is matching up to fit in, it is there sitting in the connection of the physicality connection of the STM, connection with the matter state, in a way it's a compromise between the 2 and the MG field of this planet. (2:14). Every half or a C addition to C14 gives you connection with your physical dimension. Then we understand how the both the M, to do with the G field, to hold on to, in the dimension of the existence of the field of the PI of the body has lead to creation of the same one connection with the universal communication line and M field. One works in teh dimension of the physicality, one in the dimension of the STM, and one in the dimension of the soul of the physicality, but the dimension of the STM and the physicality sits in the dimension of teh soul of physicality which is in the blood. That's how the link has been locked in. This is how the field moves from the physicality dimension, the blood, the Cu, Zn. Now we can see the structure and how we can travel in teh dimension (2:16). of the physicality or we can travel in teh dimension of the STM, if we bring the Inertia condition of the G field of teh gaseous, which we are totally in the PI condition which is O, then we have the manifestation fo the containment of teh physicality of the STM, which is the Zn, AA, Si, C14 and the C. Now mankind it should be very easy why even mankind dreams and you remember your dreams, where actually it's communication on the line of your soul and you call it a dream. Some of you have enough influence on teh transformation of the C and the C14 that you can even call it a wish, but in fact you have understood how to tap into the STM. Now you understand when we were explaining how you can control the space reactors with thoughts, with a wish, I want to go to the left. Good morning John! (2:18). What made you to make so much Silica? Because right now our bodies are made, are C based and I heard a lot of talk in teachings about going to a crystalline base, which is silica. Now it starts to make sense and I can see where that silica comes in the equation. But can you see how silica controls Mr. COHN? Now I do. Does it mean that in your system you have to consider to always be connected to the use of AA? We always done that, everything we do we connect to AA. ?? can think then your system should fly. We just have to tweak a couple little things and we'll be right there. A little of tweaking to do. (2:20). Now hopefully that we see, that we'll understand why we dream at this level (circles Fe etc), but we live at this level (circles 42 COHN). Now where do you think the line of connection to the strength of the STM sits? (2:22). .. I am still waiting? John says, right now it the Zn at 64 along the pathway of C14 a pathway to ?? (2:24). I am waiting Armand. He says, 14 times 9. Why 9? It's close to iodine. Do you remember that we mentioned Iodine somewhere else, years ago? A long time ago. Those who worked on it, do you remember what it came to? Do you remember what Iodine came to be. I think somebody worked out that it should be the strength of the STM. Yes, you told us. Is it correct? Very much so, but so you understand the position of? (2:26). And the connection of physicality. Now we do. Now a lot of mysteries come together. You have to understand this if you are going to play with the Portals. Are you moving the soul or the physicality. Because if you take the element of Iodine (46?? ) M energy fields, it's a fact, 11.5 times, take measurement of the fields conductivity of C is around the interaction of the fields forces of the matter state of the body which is C12. This is where the STM connects to the physicality, in the dimension of the strength. After 2 or 3 years

we just come back to the same point again, but now we understand what we need (2:28). So when you make your Portals the random calculation is how many times the strength of the G and the M fields of C14, gives you the speed of the travel in the dimension of the lines of the transportation of the lines of the fields of the U by order of magnitude. The speed of light doesn't come into it any more. It's like you say you have a yacht with an engine that can do 100 km/hr but they don't tell you the river you are traveling on is already moving at 400. When it comes to measuring and understanding the transportation of the Portal or the dimension of the STM, the dimension multiple of C14 fits directly into the STM, so you travel 9 times by speed to the direction of position, and then you can tighten it by order of magnitude. We are not talking about the speed of light ?? which is matter state. (2:30). An entity doesn't go through the phase change, I was explaining that in the teaching yesterday, where somebody said we go through another dimension, and I explained it very simply, .. when you travel with the speed of sound, and you break the sound barrier as you go through it, does the aircraft or the pilot change on the other side of the sound barrier. Does it become a different aircraft or a different man? The sound barrier is again a M field compression, even if you call it an air compression, air is made of M fields. So when the man goes through the speed of light in the matter state, when he does will he come out into a new dimension. Or as you pass every time does the pilot become the donkey and the plane becomes a monkey and everything else changes every time you pass through. You come to understand that you have to find a measuring method, a way to be able to roughly guess what speed you are going to go and where you're going to go, and where have you set the Amino Acid to the strength of the STM to land up where you want to be. You move the man through the strength of his soul. (2:32). (break) ... the dimension of the STM and he moves on. Now we understand the process and we are learning how to make the framework. (2:34). You have to make a common denominator framework that allows, not only respect the soul of physicality if you want to go in the dimension of physicality, but respects the STM too. The strange thing is that not many creatures have this combination to be able to travel the span of U. Now you see the advantage of being a human. very few races come to these conditions. Now you start building a framework, start putting new rules, new dimensions . (break) .. which is actually CH3 ... (2:36). .. then you understand how close man is to being able to become the passengers of the U. Any questions. Q: It's interesting to think about the ratio between those elements, why did you pick up these specific elements are they the ones that encompass the whole human being? I didn't pickup, the MG field forces of this planet has done for billions of years because it has to work in both dimensions. It's very easy you have to understand this, (2:38). I have repeated it 2 or 3 times in the past 48 hours. You travel 24 hours per day with the speed of teh planet, of its own. You travel with teh speed of 10,000 to be the passenger of this solar system, 100,000 to be passenger of teh galaxy, and with teh speed of 1 billion to be passenger of teh U. And every one of them therefore has a field force effect on the creation of the man. This is how at the speed you travel the collusions you create to lead to teh creation of. If the speed of this planet was not 1,600 let's say, km/hour to create the 24 hours and you would have traveled at 2,200 km/hour, then your day was 16 or 15 hours, then that speed dictates (2:40). a different fields creation in respect to the atmosphere of this solar system and if it creates that speed, which means there should be another field forces exerted by the sun and the earth, or the combination or mixture of the earth itself, or our annual rotation becomes

200 days on the same orbit, which means we are going faster, we create, we produce interactions of different fields and the structure will change on this planet. If you turn up (the speed) of a grinding stone and you hold your knife fixed to the position, does it create the same spark at 1,600 then 2,200? It's totally different. So the environment of this U, the speed of rotation of it, the speed of rotation of the earth, the solar system, now we understand has an effect on the creation elements in the different positions of solar system or this U, or this galaxy, and that combination has the enforcement on the others. Go back to the teachings of the past years, I kept on referring to that we not only get the fields from the radiation of the interaction for the fields of the earth and the sun, but also we get fields and radiation from outside the solar system, (2:42). whose interactions effects our life. As it effects it and comes into it, it dictates part of our structure. So we are not just connected to the 24 hours field strength of this planet because now the field of the sun counts also, so we have a common denominator which at the end of it is C14, which again effects our condition to the speed of the travel of the field strength of the STM. We call it a soul but the packages of energy which has in line accepted to be in conjunction with the fields of this planet. You have to understand a very simple principle and that is, if we have no motors, we don't see any motors rotating this planet, then we have no motors to rotate the galaxies in the spans of the U, how much stronger are the fields of C14 or the winds of the U have to be that it can create such an interaction rotation with and cause the galaxy to rotate. The speed and the fields of the U are many multiple larger than 1 billion. How do you get one of these children's windmill and blow on it, (2:44). it has no motor. The speed you blow, the air dictates how fast it goes and still there is so much surplus energy that the speed of the blade can't catch up with or it's not enough. If the winds of the U can create the galaxies to move at 1 million km/hour, how stronger they are that in slowing down, in interaction, they create matter states, this goes back what I keep on saying that no man has ever managed to measure the speed of the magnetic field, be it in the matter state or in the speed of the universal magnetic field. Then you can travel the speed of the U at any speed depending on what you are locking yourself to what reason. Then it's not 9 times, it's order of magnitude 9 times the speed of the universal magnetic field, because that energy of the extra neutron is dictated and controlled by the energy of the universal field forces. It has no friction, it's purely on the speed of the center, the Principle Matter speeds of itself. (2:46). It's not any more the order of multiplication it's the order of magnitude. Then you understand, that the speed of the C14 must be dictated by a higher speed of order from outside the U, which condition of it, part of it, is connected to the speed of the travel of the soul of the Creator. Then can we create a portal that can attract the travels of different universes? Now I hope you understand. Q: Is this pure spiritual/plasma science extending into the matter state science to help us combine the 2 dimensions? Good morning! (2:48). Q: Can you please give us practical advice and training on how use emotions for communication with our soul? Find a common denominator between the strength of the soul, line of communication and the strength of matter line of communication. It's somewhere around 160, which is 10 times the MG field of the G field of Oxygen, if you multiply  $12 \times 14$  it gives you about 166. And then you have somewhere between that, and (2:50). somewhere between Iodine which is the STM with the dimension of containment of the strength of it, now you know the strength of it. To that can contain it, you have to be higher. If Iodine were a 126 you'd have to give it a stronger cage that you can contain it, which is 166, if you are

lower it escapes. And if you find a combination of the elements of the totality of the structure which is very much the containment of the AA of the man, then it gives you the dimension of the existence, take into consideration the possibilities of all the fields, because if you multiply 40 to 43 by 4 times, it gives you how it comes to be part of the structure of the creation of the matter state of the brain. Now a lot of things fit together, doesn't it. (2:52). Now maybe you understand why we even have a Ca skull. This is how, you understand why we have, they find C14 even in our bones. It comes from the universal field forces and not from the body of the man. And it has such a lapse, a strength that it is easy to travel. It's a foreigner, it's from out of this world, but it is part of the common denominator and it has dictated the structure of the man. It's dynamic but it has a ?? beater effect, as we call it, so it means it interacts with the matter state. So Ca can block it, hold and contain it. When you look you look at the brain you understand the STM and the creation of the physicality of it, it creates a field force full that it becomes part of its cycle. Now I have to teach something very strange, but it's beautiful if you understand it. (2:54). Man will understand how he has come to be created. He draws the 2 lobes of the brain and this is what you have as a beautiful soul. You have to understand that this little chap (soul) is dynamic (draws an clockwise arrow) and now you understand the strength of it, but it creates MG field forces which are equal to the same as if you extract CO2 from the environment. It pulls in and creates your skull, Ca, due to its forces, but as the Ca comes and sits and finds its position like the crust of the earth, now very much like a dynamic lava, it grinds on it, and it continually feeds itself from it that it falls in and it creates the seed of the physicality of the brain. But its pull gets it, continuously extending on it, but inside grinds it to get it to the strength that he needs for his existence. (2:56). We look at the physicality of the brain, but how come it has that shape, there is a M field flow or wind as you call it, here. And what strength it creates and it has, dictates the shape of this wind. This is like when we give a water to somebody and we tell them this is a water, but it is a Gans, it's not normal water, it has a field around it. Excuse me sir, this is Gans too, (meaning the brain) and the soul is contained within the structure of the Gans and it has a wind around it too, so it grinds it, it releases its field forces to it. Now you might understand a little bit more. Don't forget, read Book #1, at what point, or read Book #3 or #4, it explains well how the surface of this planet or any planet has been decided. It's the same with the skull of the man, it's the interaction of the MG fields of teh soul in a different strength of itself, gives teh dimension of the brain with its atmosphere gives teh skull. And where he has lost it, he found a loophole, or a leak on it, that becomes teh spine of the man, and then you get legs and arms. (2:58). And then you get what you have to deal with, with the physical part of this planet. And it beautifully covers teh STM in it through the dimension of physicality, what you call the neural system. We are reaching gradually the point of departure, we are all on the same train and we are getting to the terminal. In this city, the airport, train and bus station, the taxis all go from the same destination, if you are in a hurry and you hae the money you fly, if you have time you get a train, bus or on your own you get a taxi, if you want to travel with the speed of your soul, of teh U, as a sight on a SS, now it's the choice of teh man. I have taught you all of it now, there is still a little bit left. (3:00). With the SS the reactors and cores we showed you if you would like to go with a donkey, as a sightseer you have all the time in the world. It's you choice. If you want to go fast and take a jumbo jet, you can go through the dimension of teh soul, but you have to understand. I told you that when I

take man to space, I take him not as subordinate but with total knowledge, then it's his choice. I am not interested in building factories, companies or whatever. I am interested to take the man, but sometimes I have to bribe this little chap with some sweets somewhere, just to get him to the line where he can decide, it's there. There is another flight system, when I introduce you to C14 dimension, there is a much faster way than this. But in time when man is educated we teach him. But this is good enough, you are traveling million of times by the order of magnitude than the speed of light. That the guy (Einstein) said we can't travel. Now you understand how fast the knowledge is getting transferred, most of it you don't understand because the comprehension of totality is not there, but most of it, as I said, we teach through the voice, but the STM for the others, and in the future man will understand, if you don't forget, (3:02). or just make a pyramid and you just forgot how it works. It's no good having the most advanced wash machine in the house when you lost the manual and you don't know how to operate it. Get the manual, learn the teachings and then you decide. You can wash (your clothes) by hand or put it in high speed washing machine. Just don't lose the manual, ?? or someday you'll say, the guy said that a thousand years ago, I hope that ??, but I showed you how to extend your life if you want to have a thousand years just to mess around. And if you are like Armand then you want it yesterday. I have a patience beyond patience, I could have taught you this the first year but none of you would have understood. You haven't even managed to make a SS except a couple of governments. Civilians have not managed, but you have more ?? details ..?? a bunch of people with reverse technology, but they still have a problem. Now let's see who builds the Portals, the governments or mankind, free men. Rick says next week we have the first free man or non-government SS launch ... (3:04). ... talks about private company, Space-X going into space. What are they supposed to do? Take people to moon or mars. ... Q: John asks can a rocket go through the Van Allen Radiation Belt? (3:06). The Aluminum hull dissipates the radiation when going through it, they simply don't have radio communication when going through it. The way I understand it. ... Mr. Keshe asks, didn't a NASA guy say that we have never passed it. That was part of the rumors of not going to the moon. A quote from Tesla, "My brain is only a receiver, in the U there is a core from which we obtain knowledge, strength and inspiration, I have not penetrated into the secrets of this core, but I know it exists." Mr. Keshe says, We call it the STM, now we know Tesla darling. Q: Are we then the pilots of our physicality as we are also pilots of the U? If we understand the totality we can pilot anywhere. It's just us who are afraid of the reality. Q: When you talk about the speed of the soul of the Creator, (3:08). is it matching the speed of our soul? In essence, in inner sanctums, yes. Q: 9 CH3 is lymph blood energy. Don't know, try. We are trying to bring understanding of the totality and this is the hardest part and many of you will suffer with this until you even look at it. I was with a bunch of PhD and doctor scientists. (3:10). One said, now I understand this has got M field and nothing to do with the matter state, now I understand why nothing fits into what I have been taught as a PhD. You have to understand it's the limitation of the fields, don't look at it in the matter state. Rick says, As soon as we are outside the fields of this planet then matter won't matter that much. If we can make it on this planet it will matter too. People make those pools to create the pressures of the field forces of the depth of the oceans, experimentally because they can't go that deep, they can replicate it by creating more pressure to less. Now we have the facility to test the space conditions, if you understand how to make the Portals. Other

races with less then this are already in space, but you lot you take too long, you're too slow cultures. Armand says, no you take your time. Do you know what the guy says, do not keep your silence. I keep my silence. ... I keep my peace because I am at peace. (3:12). Every opportunity in different dimensions was given to man, if you want a donkey or a motorbike, jumbo jet ... you have all the options. Many of you tested but you never understood, maybe this time I can explain that somehow it can be understood. Why does CH3 work with the body? Q: When we produce CH3 do we also produce C14? Fields of it if you know what you are doing, you can extract it. But why does CH3 work with the body and it's so effective. Because the C and the H's doesn't necessarily make 15, does it. In the mixture of it, some of it is 16 like O, it just holds onto it and ?? clings it. When you gravitate something towards yourself it means you give it energy with more to come to you, it's not a tow bar pulling it. (3:14). You have to think in a plasmatic condition where the stronger plasma give to the weaker to make it balanced and bring it to itself. You call it alkaliness. Oh my god, how much more can I teach. Maybe another way we call it is MG field forces of the U, it's round about C14, does that make sense to you. It depends on where you are standing, on the line or is it passing you, are you part of it, or are you in the middle or are you at the end with the legs going out nowhere. But you made that leg ?? that's where you want to stand. If you learn how to interact and create very much. I am going to open a door for those of you who (can) understand, if you don't understand I am sorry the game is checkmate as we call it. Do you remember this, we call it Deuterium, this we call C14, (3:16). another chap who sat here (in between). Do you remember I mentioned to you if you have Deuterium you can make anything in the U. These, have to be understood by the MG field flows of the MG fields of the U, and not the matter state of the U. Now let's play a game, 7 times much stronger by order of magnitude ... and you are sitting in the carousel of the U (draws an Infinity Loop around them). Your reactor is this (D) and the universal is this (C14), the center point is pointed to the center of the U. (3:18). You can imagine what speed you can travel in the speed of the U, in trying to pull you into it. Why do you give energy? Why do you become a lover, you give more then what you take, because inside you, you can add to it, inside you are part of the creator of teh energy. If you are receiving 16 and you are giving 14, where does teh 2 come from? It comes from the inner essence of your existence. It means it is within you, it's within the structure of teh STM, and the soul of the physicality. Read teh front of the KF, "We are here to serve and not to be served." When you serve you give more but where does it come from as you receive, that you can give more. Why is the North pole of this planet is warmer then teh South pole, because it's more energetic when it interacts with teh fields of the U, so it creates more heat. (3:20). Where does the extra come from, it means ??? it has, it pulls in from the totality of the environment. How much more can we teach and why are you lot so slow. I can hear Armand breathing. Shall we call it a day, I have been teaching 12 hours in last 24. ... But in the teachings we are moving right to the advanced levels we are on the verge of a breakthrough, but we just need a little bit more people to understand. We need to carry the governments with us at this stage and they are boarding. (3:22). .. Alzar. Are you back from teh Amazon? .. .. Thank you for today. (3:24). (3:26). (3:28). Shows picture. double headed snake and turtle. (3:30). .. You see how even animals have 2 heads, 2 souls. ... (3:32). Presentation by Moldavian.



Translation. He did an agriculture experiment. .. (3:36). (3:42). Summary of treatments with CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>, Mg, K and AA. .. Plants turned out very beautiful. (3:44). (3:56). (4:00). The neighbors grapevine extended itself towards the Gans only. In October when it's very cold outside the cucumbers and plants are still flowering and producing fruits. (4:02). The vegetation extended itself up to the frost time. Below 0 degrees centigrade, -3 to -5 centigrade 26 Fahrenheit. (4:04). Gives summary of results. (4:06). (4:08). (4:10). These are nice private tests you do, but those of you who do agriculture please bring people from governmental agricultural groups to monitor your work. We have come to the point where we have hundreds of thousands of people testing, we see this and know it and it's beautiful what you have done, but those of you who do tests try to get your local agricultural committees involved, just to observe. ... I have planned this for this year .. (4:12). ... Mr. Keshe asks, when you grew these and it got cold, did the fruits freeze? (4:14). ... I don't know. How long did the vegetation stay green? They stayed green until the temperature reached -5 centigrade. ... We have seen the growth at -15 centigrade depending on which mixture of Gans you use. No we have, we are growing now in -20. (wow). It's a special mixture I have made. We are growing wheat under the snow. We tested, we watered strawberries and put them outside, they die, they freeze. But some plants maybe they don't do that, or do that. (4:16). ... (4:18). .. one of the first things that came out was, oh this must be GMO. Everything we achieved suddenly hit a wall because 1 scientist said this is a GMO, so now we put everything on stop and sent all the material to be tested by the lab. And the result of the test was no GMO. (4:20). All the KF supporters have to gather certified evidence by involvement of your government. We have overcome the African pig disease, it's a massive achievement. Russia loses 10% of their pigs every year. ... It's done by them (experiments) and we are talking about a massive number of pigs. There is still a question mark and now we have to do it in a clinical test. No problem. KF has broken through the African pig flu in a very fast way. We have tested it on hundreds of pig. .. (4:22). (4:26). ... in a few years times they'll try to make anybody who uses the Gans as a criminal offense, but we are working in a direction that this will not work. ... (4:28). .. the biggest problem now are the scientists in the governments, it's not that they don't believe, but most of the top scientists who advised the governments are paid by pharmaceuticals and whatever people who supply the pharmacies or the agriculturalist. We are on the vertical system, we teach, have the workshops, the factories, research center and the journal. One thing is that you are not alone over a hundred million people practice have been or have done. We don't need to all the time be involved to do it, we only do it when we need it. You buy a pack of aspirin not to eat, but because one day you might have a headache. (4:30). You have it there that one day you might use it. It's the same with this T, you know how to make the Gans', what effects they have ... it's the knowledge you carry for the rest of your life. 20 (4:34). (4:40). (4:44).

(4:54).

(5:00).

(5:02).

(5:04).

(5:06). (5:10).

Video

END

## **263rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, February 14, 2019 ( , )

(:11). .. Before we came on it was said we are talking about the C14 and today is the 14th on the Christian calendar, which is known as Valentines day or lovers day. I wonder how many of us will ?? the love of God in us and not the love of physicality if someone somewhere. It's a very strange phenomena for a lot of people to say that they are loved and want to be loved. I said, to Caroline the very first time that we come to this planet to enjoy the physicality and the love of man. It's something that is special and it has a lot of meaning. ... How do we love, it's part of an emotion and how come we feel the love in our heart, why do we feel love in our heart. The heart is the soul of physicality that's where ?? field come collectively, every cell of our body together to represent the manifestation of physicality, and this answers so many questions in what do we consider as love of the STM. I think the love of the STM in a very simple way is attachments of itself to physicality it's in the at point that bigger love, which is the love of the Creator sets in, and a new destination is set for the soul. In the past couple weeks I tried to attend as many teachings as possible to try to explain the New Dimension. .. (:14). In the beginning I spent 12 weeks in Tranni, Italy to set the basis of the knowledge. ?? for the knowledge. As of today nobody can put a hair in it because it's so constantly correct. And now teaching the knowledge of the space and of the universe, needs that kind of dedication. ... I have relinquished all my positions in the KF and it's in capable hands and it gives me time to see the man's transition into understanding the U and universal conditions and connections of creating the condition of setting up ?? standard of man to move into the next level of peace, and it takes a lot of effort and time and it's not easy. In the essence of it, why do we do this? Is it love of the U Community for mankind to elevate to their position, or is it the love of the Creator trying to spread the message of equality among His children. Equality is a different word than being equal, it has a lot of comparison, but when you are equal there is no comparison. In what essence do we consider ourselves, in what way do we measure ourselves. Where do our feelings come into it. The feeling is the point of interaction of non-dimensional entity which the soul of the physicality and the STM. Emotion is the line of communication between the 2. One you feel in your soul, (:16). you in the dimension of physicality and you transfer the emotion. 06

(:22).

(:36).

(:44).

(1:02). Any questions.

(1:12).

(1:30).

(1:48).

(2:02).

(2:10).

(2:20).

(2:30). Q: In the past on the earth we had so many atom (bomb) explosions, what effect of those rays, did those explosions have on the sun and other planets and U? What do you mean? .. is this maybe the reason why the change is coming? (2:32). Very little, even though we glorify the planet earth it's a speck of dust, you can imagine if you have a speck of dust you don't expect it to touch the sun or Jupiter that much. But what has been looked at by the nuclear industry and weapons technology 55.

(2:48).

(2:56).

(2:58).

(3:00).

(3:02). Presentation. (3:04).

(3:10). results.

(3:12).

(3:14). (3:16).

(3:18). (3:20).

Q: size of core G or M?? .. It depends on how you N coated your coils and how you wound them, even in the PPU we set the outer ring to be G that in pulling from the atmosphere to feed to G. The original designs are with the G inside and M outside, in how you wind and how you produce Gans' to load dictate on what you are going to get. We consider MaGrav system as outside G, it's the way you N coat them ... because this is that we absorb energy from the environment and we feed it to the center core, (3:22). in a way absorbing, pulling, and the center core radiates by feeding back out. This is the phenomena, the understanding. Q: What about the phenomena, do we have to reverse the

connection? You can do it either way, it's just that how you set your system up. The reason I brought that discussion up last year is that you have to understand the condition and why we came up with that knowledge. We consider it for a specific condition, all the PPU are set up this way. Q: ??? I don't understand. When a M current ??? (3:24). Rick says when there is a current in a coil it creates an inductance in the coil, an inductor is basically a magnetic field, can we use that magnetic field to control the PI? If you go to some of the teachings in the past few months I have explained that the MG fields of the system is part of it. I think the research with John, you can feel the fields above MaGrav units. Even in the MaGrav units there is a misconception that we just use it for energy, electrical power. We developed the MaGrav units as it is coming up, for the development of the PI. It is based on fields, this is what we call a composite power units. It's a hybrid if you call it, electric and plasma current. (3:26). The problem is that K Seekers have to start learning to play with these things. If you have developed field detectors you can check your systems and put them in the right order, what you thought was M suddenly changes to G, it depends on the field forces on the layers. This is why some of the MaGrav units don't perform because G field forces of the plates are too close to each other and it creates a blockage. ... The knowledge we give, share, is to be open minded and not just to be accepted, but to be tested and understanding that in a PI T it's not electric current. That is only a ?? current. ?? joule field reaction. What you can enforce in the fields, or you can surrender the fields into a system and then you decide and the system itself decides, (3:28). because you could have a few centimeters gap in the position of your MaGrav coils can make a big difference in the performance of your system. ... We hope we all share the same goal. We'll see where we are going and how we are. The KF in the past few weeks is going through a phase, we don't announce anymore what we are doing .. we'll see major breakthroughs in what we are doing, and K Seekers who come after us will all put a brick in this wall to make it much stronger and taller. ... This knowledge needs thousands of years to be completed. (3:30). Q: What is the importance of mercury on this planet has it manifested as a precursor to the conditions of moving closer to the sun, it seems to be a solid liquid and gas combined as one to be together in the matter state condition. Is that why man uses it in mirrors and thermometers, so what is its plasmatic significance? Nothing, it's another element created due to the condition of the U and if a body or structure has created the fields of it, it has attracted it or if you understand the work of its fields and what it can do you can use it for everything. It's not just because we use it for thermometers, there is a fair amount of mercury in our body but it is used for a specific job. You'll find out that some of the elements in the body like in the kidney carry a composite of elements because now whatever you have in your blood they have to extract it. It's like what we see with the present element, they create a M field that matches the poisons in the blood and they just by M field they attract it, it's a magnet and then it transfers into matter. The whole body is that way. (3:32). So there is no specific reason, part of the body needed, operation of a certain given M field, then to match it the body needed mercury, when you eat something it comes in, so this fits. The body of the man is the most opportunist ?? stick structure god ever created. Whatever came in, if I can use it converts it to how it can use it. You have a soul which is a programmer, it's a creator, let's see this is a new material, how can I adapt myself. What is what we call evolution, do you think it's just by accident. The ?? of the body is the most complex, but it's programmed to need use. If something comes available

what can I do with it or extend to it. The most opportunist people in the world are football players, that they put themselves in a specific position and when it is there they score a goal. And so is the man, the body is in the same position.

(3:34).

END